DA 750.B2 NO 76

a3118800045348 6b

CALL No.

51341

DA
750
B2
no.76

Hope, Sir Thomas.

A diary of the public

correspondence, 1633-1645.

THE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH

Arts Division

Date due

87 01 07			
86 11 05			
~~88 05 05~~			
88 01 04			
87 12 17			

KING PRESS NO. 303

A DIARY

OF THE PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE

OF SIR THOMAS HOPE

OF CRAIGHALL, BART.

1633–1645.

FROM THE ORIGINAL, IN THE LIBRARY

AT PINKIE HOUSE.

PRINTED AT EDINBURGH.

M.DCCC.XLIII.

THE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH

At a Meeting of the Committee of the Bannatyne Club, held on Monday the 20th of November 1841,

A Manuscript in the handwriting of Sir Thomas Hope, Lord Advocate of Scotland, in the reign of King Charles the First, entitled "Nott of the Pacquettis and Letteris sent and ressavit from Court," from the year 1633 to the year 1645, having been placed for publication at the disposal of the Club;

Resolved, That it be printed for the use of the Members, under the title of "A Diary of the Public Correspondence of Sir Thomas Hope of Craighall, Baronet," &c.

DAVID LAING, *Secretary.*

THE BANNATYNE CLUB.

MARCH, M.DCCC.XLIII.

THOMAS THOMSON, ESQ.

PRESIDENT.

THE EARL OF ABERDEEN.
THE VISCOUNT ACHESON.
VICE-ADMIRAL SIR CHARLES ADAM.
THE EARL OF ASHBURNHAM.
LORD BELHAVEN AND HAMILTON.
WILLIAM BLAIR, ESQ.
JOHN BORTHWICK, ESQ.
BERIAH BOTFIELD, ESQ.
10 THE MARQUESS OF BREADALBANE.
SIR THOMAS MAKDOUGALL BRISBANE, BART.
GEORGE BRODIE, ESQ.
CHARLES DASHWOOD BRUCE, ESQ.
O. TYNDALL BRUCE, ESQ.
THE DUKE OF BUCCLEUCH AND QUEENSBERRY.
THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS.
THE MARQUESS OF BUTE.
THE REV. RICHARD BUTLER.
JAMES CAMPBELL, ESQ.
20 DAVID CARNEGY, ESQ.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB.

SIR GEORGE CLERK, BART.
WILLIAM CLERK, ESQ.
HON. H. COCKBURN, LORD COCKBURN, (*VICE-PRESIDENT.*)
DAVID CONSTABLE, ESQ.
ANDREW COVENTRY, ESQ.
JAMES T. GIBSON CRAIG, ESQ., (*TREASURER.*)
WILLIAM GIBSON CRAIG, ESQ.
GEORGE CRANSTOUN, ESQ.
JAMES DENNISTOUN, ESQ.
30 GEORGE DUNDAS, ESQ.
RIGHT HON. WILLIAM DUNDAS, LORD CLERK-REGISTER.
WILLIAM PITT DUNDAS, ESQ.
LORD FRANCIS EGERTON.
JOSEPH WALTER K. EYTON, ESQ.
SIR CHARLES DALRYMPLE FERGUSSON, BART.
COUNT MERCER DE FLAHAULT.
WILLIAM GOTT, ESQ.
ROBERT GRAHAM, ESQ.
RIGHT HON. THOMAS GRENVILLE.
40 THE EARL OF HADDINGTON.
THE DUKE OF HAMILTON AND BRANDON.
EDWARD W. DRUMMOND HAY, ESQ.
SIR THOMAS BUCHAN HEPBURN, BART.
JAMES MAITLAND HOG, ESQ.
HON. JOHN HOPE, LORD JUSTICE-CLERK.
COSMO INNES, ESQ.
DAVID IRVING, LL.D.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB.

HON. JAMES IVORY, LORD IVORY.
SIR HENRY JARDINE.
50 HON. FRANCIS JEFFREY, LORD JEFFREY.
THE EARL OF KINNOULL.
DAVID LAING, ESQ., (*SECRETARY.*)
SIR THOMAS DICK LAUDER, BART.
THE EARL OF LAUDERDALE.
VERY REVEREND PRINCIPAL JOHN LEE, D.D.,
LORD LINDSAY.
JAMES LOCH, ESQ.
LORD LOVAT.
ALEXANDER MACDONALD, ESQ.
60 HON. J. H. MACKENZIE, LORD MACKENZIE
JAMES MACKENZIE, ESQ.
JOHN WHITEFOORD MACKENZIE, ESQ.
WILLIAM FORBES MACKENZIE, ESQ.
JAMES MAIDMENT, ESQ.
THOMAS MAITLAND, ESQ.
HON. A. MACONOCHIE, LORD MEADOWBANK.
THE VISCOUNT MELVILLE.
THE HON. WILLIAM LESLIE MELVILLE.
WILLIAM HENRY MILLER, ESQ.
70 THE EARL OF MINTO.
HON. SIR J. W. MONCREIFF, BART., LORD MONCREIFF.
JAMES PATRICK MUIRHEAD, ESQ.
HON. SIR JOHN A. MURRAY, LORD MURRAY.
WILLIAM MURRAY, ESQ.

THE BANNATYNE CLUB.

MACVEY NAPIER, ESQ.
ROBERT NASMYTH, ESQ.
SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE.
LORD PANMURE.
SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART.
80 EDWARD PIPER, ESQ.
ROBERT PITCAIRN, ESQ.
ALEXANDER PRINGLE, ESQ.
JOHN RICHARDSON, ESQ.
THE EARL OF ROSEBERY.
THE DUKE OF ROXBURGHE.
ANDREW RUTHERFURD, ESQ.
THE EARL OF SELKIRK.
JAMES SKENE, ESQ.
WILLIAM SMYTHE, ESQ.
90 THE EARL SPENCER.
JOHN SPOTTISWOODE, ESQ.
EDWARD STANLEY, ESQ.
THE HON. CHARLES FRANCIS STUART.
THE DUKE OF SUTHERLAND.
ARCHIBALD SWINTON, ESQ.
ALEXANDER THOMSON, ESQ.
WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, ESQ.
DAWSON TURNER, ESQ.
ADAM URQUHART, ESQ.
100 RIGHT HON. SIR GEORGE WARRENDER, BART.

Sir Thomas Hope, the progenitor and founder of the family of that name in all its Scottish branches, was a person of too great celebrity and distinction in his own age, to make it necessary, in this place, to give any account of his life or character, either as a lawyer or a statesman. The following pages, to which the title of a "Diary" has been affixed, may perhaps be supposed to exhibit but a slender claim to public notice. The greater part of the volume is occupied with little more than minute chronological memoranda of his official, as well as private correspondence, during the last twelve years of his life, when he held a very important place in the service of the State, as Lord Advocate of Scotland; but it derives a considerable degree of interest and value from the numerous allusions incidentally introduced to the passing occurrences of the day, during a very critical period of our national history; and still more, perhaps, from the scattered lights that are thrown on the personal character of one of the most remarkable men of his own age, as well as on the political characters and connexions of some of his distinguished contem-

poraries. The overflowing sweetness and tenderness of his domestic habits and feelings are pleasingly conspicuous: the depth and sincerity of his religious impressions, degraded as they are by strange and humiliating indications of weakness and credulity, are unequivocally manifest: his veneration for the ancient monarchy and his anxiety for its preservation, his grateful affection for the person of the King and his anxious regards for his welfare, appear to have been put to severe trials by his conscientious zeal and unflinching attachment to that frame of ecclesiastical polity for which his countrymen were then contending; but the sincerity of his professions cannot fairly be questioned, and becomes the more conspicuous by occasional misgivings of himself, and by the distrust he sometimes betrays of the wisdom and safety of the measures which, in the perilous conflict of parties, he felt himself compelled to advocate and maintain. The honest simplicity of the disclosures in this record of his secret thoughts, will certainly do him no discredit, (with those at least who have not discarded all pretensions to candour,) how much soever opinions may be at variance as to the steadiness of his course on the troubled tide of public affairs during the last years of his life.

A collection of the letters of this distinguished person would probably afford additional illustrations of his own character, as well as of the momentous events of his own time. Very few of these are at present known to exist; but the two following, printed from the originals, seem to be consonant with the view here taken of his political conduct at the most important crisis of

his life. The first is addressed to William Earl of Morton, one of the most zealous adherents of the King; the other to the Earl of Rothes, one of the most ardent leaders of the Covenant.

TO THE RYCHT NOBILL ERLL, MY LORD THE ERL OF MORTOUN.

Pleas your Lo.,

. . . . . .

I am glaid from my hart of your Lordſhip's tender and pious expreſſioun, tuiching the greiffis of the ſubjectis in the matter of religioun, and I am not ignorant how thair procedingis is taxt of ſeditioun; but as I am not to juſtifie any of ther . . . . . es, ſua I wiſche from my hart that the too narrow reſpect to the forme prejudge not the caus. It wer ane notabill teſtimonie of his Majeſtys love to religioun and juſtice, firſt to purge and try the errores of theis novatiounes, and to see them rectified; but if theis be neglectit, and a courſe takin in the firſt place of the tranſgreſſe of forme, (quhilk yit the nobilmen and barones affirmes not to be done, but legallie and according to the warrand of preceding lawis,) it wil be counted a hard meaſur. And I am effrayit to think of the feirfull conſequence of it, quhilk can be no leſs nor the loſe and ruyne of this poor countrey; and then the greter loſs to our Sacred Soverane, quho ſal loſe a number of the maiſt loyall and faythfull ſubjectis that ever a prince had. The Lord divert this feirful calamitie, and ſtrenthen your L. to do theis dewties in a matter ſo important, quhilkis ar proper to your L. as a Peer of the land, and come of ane nobill hous quhom God made the protectoris and begineris of his bliſſit truth thairin at the firſt Reformatioun. So humblie kiſsing your L. handis, I reſt,

Your L. humbill and bund ſervitor,

Sr Thomas Hope.

Edinburgh, 21 Merche 1638.

TO THE RIGHT NOBILL ERLL, MY LORD THE ERLL OF ROTHESE.

PLEASS YOUR LORDSHIP,

THIS inclofit will gif your Lordſhip ſatiffaction of quhat your Lordſhip commandis, and the beirar will cleir any doubt therein. He hes told me of the refolutioun takin for hindering the Subſcriptioun; and I find your Lordſhip's letter inclyne that way, quhilk makis me almoſt ſtupefeit; for if I had not both conceivit and cleirlie ſeine it to be the greteſt good that ever happenit to Godis Kirke ſince the Reformatioun, trewlie I ſould haif bene lothe ſo quicklie to haif embracit it. But quhen your Lordſhip, (and utheris quhom God hes bliſſit with that honour to be inſtrumentis to bring his Kirk to this happie eſtait wherein it is now, and to the full perfectioun quhairof thair is nothing inlaiking but that quhilk, on 2 Merche 1580, wes, be Actis of Kirk and Parliament, eſtabliſchit for the governament of Godis Kirk in this kingdome,) dois ſeyme to oppugne it, I am brocht to ſuiche a perplexitie that I know not quhair to fix my mynd; for I dar not deny obedience to my Souerane quhair he commandis that quhilk is laufull, and aggreabill to Godis word, and quhilk ȝe both think to be ſo, and hes interpret ſo in your particulars expreſſit in that quhilk ȝe haif ſuorne; and, on the vther part, I can not find in my hart to think or conſtruct ill quhat theis (quhome God hes ſo mercifully and wonderfully bliſſit in the beginning of this work) ſeymes to inclyne to. But I may and will ſay, I find ane good warrand for myſelf to do quhat I did, and prayis to the Lord that thairs may haif als good ſucceſs as in hart I wiſche; onlie I feir that the courſe of oppoſitioun takin ſall not produce to them according to thair pious intentionis; and I cannot say that intentiouns ar a good warrand ather to refuſe quhat is good, or to do that quhilk is contraire. The Lord direct ȝow all, and if ȝe wald eſchew the feir of diuiſioun, chok it in the entrie, be commanding ane abſolut vnioun, quhilk is very eaſie if ȝe ſall gif ordor to all to ſubſcryve this, as one in ſubſtance with the other. Pardoun me, my Lord, if I haif exceidit the bounds of my anſuer,

for the buſſines and the feir of the event of it breckis my hart; but go quhat it will, I truſt in God to haif both my lyffe and ſoule for a pray. So committing ȝour Lordſhip to Godis grace, I reſt,

Your Lordſhips humbill ſeruitor,

S^R^ Thomas Hope.

Craighall, 2d October 1638.

The original manuscript of this volume, entirely in the handwriting of Sir Thomas Hope, has been preserved in the family of his lineal heir-male and representative, Sir John Hope of Craighall, Bart. The writing, from its minute and abbreviated form, (of which a small portion is given in facsimile,) is in many cases scarcely legible, and it is not wonderful, that in some previous attempts to decipher certain parts of it, very palpable errors should have been committed. Its transcription was one of the last labours of the late Mr William Whytock, whose skill and patience as a copyist had in other instances been most usefully employed in the service of the Club, and to whose modest worth this tribute is justly due. In its subsequent correction for the press, some mistakes may,* in all probability, have been fallen into; but in general, where an intelligible reading could not be ascertained, it has been deemed safer to leave an entire blank.

March 1, 1843.

* *N.B.*—On page 4, and *passim*, for "Lord Panmuir," read "Laird of Panmuir."

29 July 1633.

Motto of Sir Margaretta and Wilfrid Sant or Kyffanck from Rome

Rec. Clarioste Rosarent from Barbiere of Coindomi in Valdinoz the 17 July 1633.

.....

18 May Saturday 1639

[illegible]

Wordes hand 18 may 1639 [illegible] hand on 3 [illegible]

[illegible]

.....

3 drawers [illegible] glasses

[illegible] 25 [illegible] 1643

My cz [illegible] Tiyante

[illegible]

SIR THOMAS HOPE'S DIARY

OF HIS PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE,

WITH OCCASIONAL NOTICES.

1633—1646.

NOTT OF THE PACQUETTS AND LETTERIS SENT AND RESAUIT FROM COURT.

His Maieſtie returnit from Bervick to Londoun on Weddinsday the 17 July 1633.

29 July 1633, Mononday.

Sent ane pacquet of letteris to the Erll Stirling Secretar, quharin to him and to James Levingſtoun, and to my brother James, and within it one to Doctor Dauidſoun from my ſone Sir Thomas. Item, letteris from L. Sandfurd to Mr. Levinſtoun.

Thir delyuerit be me to Mr. James Gordoun, quha promiſit to ſend the ſamyn with Patrick Dickſoun ſervitor to the Marqueſs of Douglas. This ſlippit be Mr. James Gordoun his negligence, and he delyuerit my pacquet to Mr. Robert Barclay ſervitor to the Lord Lorn.

Item, delyuerit to the ſaid Mr. Robert Barclay from my ſelf, a letter to the Erll of Stirling, quhairin advertiſement anent the continuatioun of his Maieſties letter to the ſeſſioun vntil November. Item, of the Lord Tra- Erl Traquhair.
quhair his outrage at Exchekker on 27 July. Item, of the ſtaying of the

ſignator of Nova Scotia. Item, off the act of allowance to the chamrlans, with reſervatioun to his Maieſtie, quhilk wes contradictit with clamor, and be the Lord Traquhair refuſit.

6 August 1633.

John Meldrum, his convictioun.

Memorandum.—Writ a letter to the Erl Stirling, quhilk wes to go with Mr. James Law, anent the convictioun of John Meldrum, and within it a letter from John Macmorran to Mr. Levingſtoun; quhilk letter wes delyuerit to Mr. James Law on 3 August. But Mr. James went not and thairfoir I delyuerit it to Mr. James Gordoun, and with it an other to my Lord Stirling, more ample ſpeiking of the buſſines of Frendraucht; and within it one to Doctor Chalmers anent that and Cragyvar, quhilk went with Charles Mowatt, ſervitor to the Erl of Buchan, this 6 August 1633.

Item, the Lord Carnok went to toun this day, and ſent with him a letter to James Levinſtoun, anent Coldenknows, and als anent the convictioun of John Meldrum.

8 August 1633.

Sent with Captain Maxwell ane letter to the Lord Stirling, deſyring him to ſend the contract and ſignator of Tillicultry hither, quhilk was ſent to him a ȝeir ſince.

12 August 1633, Mononday.

Delyuerit to Dauid Muirheid my letters to Lord Stirling, Erll Ancrum, and James Levingſtoun, and in the Lord Stirling's, the ſignator of Perſtoun for Sir William Murray, and cravis anſuer for Anna Lyoun and Sir William Steuarts.

Item, writtin to them anent the Counteſs of Airth her coming to Court.

16 November 1633.

Pacquet ſent by my Lord Register, and in it ſent two pacquets, one to the Erl of Stirling, and the other to the Lord of Panmuir; and within it letters from John Pilmur. Item, another pacquet contening two letters,

one to ather of tham; and in them written anent the letter to the Commiſſion, for proceiding firſt in termes of erectioun, and for appointing the day of ſitting.

23 November 1633, Setterday.

Pacquet ſent be myſelf to the Secretar, quhairin a letter from the Commiſſioun to his Maieſtie, anent diſcuſſing of the valour of the tithes of erectioun; followit ane anent the third day of the week. Item, to the Lord Panmuir, with John Pilmur his letter to Mr. Andro Ramsay. Item, to Erll of Ancrum. Item, to Dean of Wincheſter. Item, to my Lord Alexander. Item, to Mr. Walter Neiſche.

27 November, Weddinsday.

Delyuerit to Mr. James Gordoun, a pacquet to be ſent by an ſervand off Monſieur Briott, quhairin to my brother William, letters to the Erll of Portland, Theſaurer, and Sir William Balfour. Item, to the Erll Stirling, with the Maſter of Workis ſignator, and to Lord Panmuir.

Erl Portland thesaurer of Ingland.

This day Alexander Alexander cam poſt with the gift off ward and marriage of the Erl of Buccleugh, quho deceſſit at Londoun off the apoplexie on fryday the 22 of November 1633; and returnit bak on Sounday, 1 December 1633.

Erl Buccleugh decessit.

11 December 1633, Weddinsday.

This nicht at 8 hours at evin, a pacquet ſent be me, quhairin a letter to Lord Panmuir, and within it the forme of my warrand for the Marqueſs of Hamiltoun, anent my 2000 lib. ſterling. Item, to William Murray, with an ſignator of Inchaffray to Patrik Murray.

14 December 1633, Setterday.

Letters delyuerit to Mr. James Gordoun, directit to the Erll Stirling, quhairin to the Lord Panmuir, with the Marqueſs of Hamilton his letter in my favours.

21 December 1633, Setterday.

Lord Marquess decreit of proper wadsettis.

This day Sir James Lockart went to Court, and ſent with him a gret pacquet of writtis; quhairin to Lord Panmuir, with a letter anent the Marques his proceiding, and anent the decreit of proper wedſettis gevin 18 December 1633. Item, to the Erl Stirling with James Levinſtoun his ſignator of Coldinknows, dockettit be me. Item, letteris to Mungo Murray from the Erl of Anandaill. Item, letteris to my brother James, and within them 2 to Robert Hope.

27 December 1633.

My ſone Alexander went to Court, and gevin him 60lb. sterling.

9 January 1634, Thurſday.

Sent letteris by pacquet direct to my Lord Traquhair, quhairin one to Erl Stirling, one to Lord Panmuir, and within it one to him from

Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, my own to the Erl of Ancrum for Biſhop Caithness.

17 January 1634, Fryday.

Sent ane gret pacquet to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin the Erl of Lothian his ſignator, the Biſhop of Edinburgh his gift, with an letter to the Marques of Hamiltoun, 2 to the Erl Stirling, 2 to Lord Panmuir, and within them on from John Pilmuir. Item, an letter to Lord Alexander, one to Sir G. Fleſcher, one to the Erl of Ancrum, one to Sir Robert Gordoun, one to my brother, and within it one to James and another to Harry. Item, my letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it one from James Hope to him, quhilk cam from Rouen efter he wes gone for Court.

23 January 1634, Thurſday.

Delyuerit a pacquet to Mr. James Gordoun to go vnder cover in Sir Archibald Atcheſon his poſt pacquet; quhairin to the Secretar anent James Levinſtoun ſignator, quhilk he bids me reſſaue, but ſent not; and one to

Lord Panmuir, quhairin the copy of the contract betwix the Marques and him. Item, one to my ſone Mr. Alexander.

25 January 1634.

Sent letteris my (by) Doctor Bailzie to Lord Panmuir, quhairin to himſelf, to the Marques, to Earl Stirling, and to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within his one from Alexander Lowis to Hary Hope.

29 January 1634.

This day Alexander Pirrie went to court, and ſent with him letteris to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin one to the Lord of Panmuir and ane other to my ſone.

4 February, Twyſday, 1634.

Reſſauit letteris from my ſone Mr. Alexander, of dait 23 Januar, acquainting me with the deceſe of my deir brother James Hope. My brother departit on 22 Januar 1634, being Weddinſday, at 4 in the morning.

8 February 1634, Setterday.

Pacquet ſent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin 2 to his Maieſtie, ane anent Home, with the extract of the proceſs and informatioun, 2 anent his Maieſtie's affaires; ſent with the Erl of Traquhair. Item, letteris to the Lord Duik, Lord Marques, Erl Stirling, Erl Ancrum, Lord Panmuir, Sir James Lokhart, Lord Alexander, my ſone, and to William Murray of the bedchalmer.

Erl Traquhair went to Court in February 1634.

12 February 1634, Weddinſday.

This day reſſauit an pacquet direct to me, quhairin wes his Maieſtie's letter to me, geving me libertie to compeir for the aires of Home. Item, an letter from the Marques of Hamiltoun.

Item, this ſamyn day ſent an pacquet be me to the Secretar, quhairin letteris to the Lord Marques, to Lord Panmuir, my ſone J . . .

Item, ſent a letter to my Lord Traquhair anent Mr. James Ahany his ſignator; and anent the gentilmen of Kyliſmuir.

20 Feb. 1634, Thurſday.

This day about 8 hours at ovin, reſſauit from Anthonie Alexander letteris from the Erl Stirling, Lord Alexander, and my ſone.

21 February 1634, Fryday.

This day a pacquet ſent with a ſervand of Patrick Wod, quho raid poſt this nicht at 4 afternoone; quhairin to the Erl Stirling, Lord Traquhair, Lord Panmuir, and my ſone.

22 February, Setterday, 1634.

Letteris ſent by the Erl of Laderdaill, quhairin to his Maieſtie, to the Marques, Panmuir, and my ſone, with the copies of his Maieſtie's letter, and informatioun anent his Maieſtie's prerogative royall in the cognoſcing of decreis off the Lords. Item, to the Erl Stirling and Erll of Traquhair.

His Maiestie's prerogative royall.

22 February 1634.

This day delyuerit an pacquet to the Erl of Annandaill, quhairin wes one to the Erl of Stirling, ſchewing of the acting of his Maieſtie's letter in exchekker, anent the impoſt of 6ſ. ſterling on the coall tranſportit beyond ſea. Item, one to Lord Panmuir, ſchewing the reſſait and paſſing of Sir George Fleſcher his ſignator of penſioun of 200℔ ſterling, and of the aſſiſe hering for his lyftyme for ij^{m} merks of tak deuty. Item, one to my ſone. And thais the Erl of Annandaill promiſit to ſend with John Steuart's ſon, quho wes going poſt.

1 Merche 1634, Setterday.

This day a pacquet delyverit be me to Mr. James Gordoun, to go under his cover, quhilk is direct to the Erl Stirling, and thairin to him, ſignifying the finding of the charter of Ladop being Mariage. Item, acquainting him with the ſignator of his eſcheit quhen it ſal paſs.

Item, within the pacquet, on to my ſone, and with it on to the Marqueſs of Hamiltoun, with the copie of the ſumonds and depoſitiouns aganis Dauid Beatſoun of Cardon. Item, on to Lord Panmuir anent my Lord Balmerinoch. Item, on to the Erl of Traquhair. Item, on to Allan Lockart.

4 Merche 1634, Twyſday.

Sent letteris with James Steuart to my ſone, and within letter to Lord Panmuir, with John Pilmuirs to Mr. Patrik Lyndſay, and an accompt of our treattie with the Lord Balmerinoch anent Barrie. Barrie.

6 Marche, Thurſday.

Letters ſent to my ſone, and to the Lord Panmuir, with the informatioun of the caus of Home, efter the decreit quhilk wes gevin 4 Merche 1634. Decreit, James Home & Lady Doun.

13 Merche 1634.

Memorandum.—His Maieſtie's letter to the Seſſioun, anent his Maieſtie's prerogative, wes preſentit be my Lord Doun on Twyſday the xj Marche 1634; and the Lords gaue thair anſuer, and ſent it up be Sir Robert Spottiſwode, preſident, on Thurſday, 13 Marche 1634. Prerogative.

Item, at this ſamyn tyme I ſent vp an pacquet to my ſone be the Erll of Lauderdaill, quhairin on to his Maieſtie, and within 7 articles anent the prerogative. Item, on letter to the Marques of Hamiltoun. Item, letter to Lord Panmuir, and within it my declaratioun and informatioun. Item, to my ſone, with the copies of both. Item, to Erl Stirling, Lord Alexander, and Mr. W. Neiſche. His Maiestie's prerogative royall.

Memorandum. This day Alexander Narn of Sandfurd went to court, and ſent with him to my ſone Mr. Alexander xxv 12℔ peices and 10 ſingel angels. Mr. Alexander, 30lb. sterling.

22 Marche, Setterday, 1634.

This day an pacquet gevin to Mr. James Gordoun, quhairin on to the Erl of Stirling, with the ſignator to the Mr. of Work. Item, on to Lord Panmuir, and thairin Erl of Rothes anent Brechin. Brechin to Lord Panmure.

This went not quhil 28 Merche, being Fryday, at 10 hours at evin; at quhilk tyme I ſent an pacquet to the Erl of Stirling, and thairin letters to the Erll, with the twa ſignators of Raliſtoun, and new gift of the forreſtis of Tillicultry dockettit be me, viz. Raliſtoun to John Lord Colvill, and the gift to Erl of Stirling and Lord Alexander his ſon, for thair lyftymes. Item, letters to Lord Panmuir, with advertiſment anent the ſignator of Soap. Item, to Erll Anerum. Item, to Sir James Lokhart. Item, to Doctor Chalmer. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, with a number of letters to him.

Laſt Merche, Mononday, 1634.

The clerk of Regiſter went to court; and ſent with him an pacquet to Lord Stirling, quhairin to Lord Panmuir and my ſon, anent thair anſuers to his Maieſtie's letter for pleading in Seſſioun, and anent fooliſh Mr. R. Crag.

1 Apryll, Twiſday, 1634.

Sent a letter to the Marques of Hamiltoun, with the ſignator of commiſſion for compounding anent extraordinar taxatioun, with conſent of the exchekker, or any fyve, the chancellor, theſaurer, and deput being one.

Countess of Home, Erl of Murray, and Erl Lauderdaill, thair promise of 2000lb.

Item, this day about 6 at nycht the Counteſs of Home, with the Erl of Lauderdaill, the Lord Doun, and Lord Maitland, with his lady, cam to my chamber, and ther first the Counteſs apart in the window, and then ſcho, the Erl Lauderdaill and Lord Doun, promiſit to me, if thai get any thing be the proceſs, to gif me two thouſand merkis. The Counteſs called it pundis. *Item, this promiſe renewit be hir and the Erl of Murray, and Lord Doun, on Weddinſday the* 6 *of Auguſt*, 1634, *at* 5 *hors at nycht.*

23 April 1634.

Pacquet ſent from Craighall, quhairin the letters to Lord Panmuir, anent the words allegit ſpokin in exchekker to Sir John Hay concerning Home.

7 May 1634.

Pacquet ſent from Edinburgh, quhairin to Erl Stirling, with the letter

anent the Commiſſion for the Borders. Item, the Laird of Ludquharn his letter, with myne to the Secretar in his favors.

Item, my letters to Lord Panmuir, with the rentall, and anſuer off Brechin.

Item, my letter to Robert Hope anent Hiltarvet.

13 Junij 1634, Fryday.

Berar ſent be my Lord Traquhair from the Commiſſion to his Maieſtie, anent Mr. William Haig and the Lord Balmerinach. Item, to Lord Panmuir anent Soap and Barrie. Item, from my ſone to Robert Hope, with the account for xxiiij^{m} merks. Item, to Mr. Alexander anent the ſewar. Item, to Erl Stirling, to Sir James Carmichaell. Item, to Andro Pitcairn, with his rycht from Arthor his brother. Lord Balmerinach.

23 Junij 1634.

Andro Hay went poſt, and ſent with him letters to the Lord of Panmuir, quhairin to him with the grevances aganis Lord Traquhair; (1) of my precept of 2000℔, (2) of my .... of Advocat, (3) of removing from exchekker tabill, (4) of my exceptioun of Kynninmonth. Item, warrand to paſs the Kings hands, allowing Kynninmonth to except it from the ſurrander. Item, letter to Mr. Alexander, with an other to Lord Duik for the exceptioun of Kynninmonth. Erl Traquhair. Kynninmonth.

25 Junij, Weddinſday.

Allan Lockart poſt with the dockettit contract betuix his Maieſtie and the Marques of Hamiltoun, anent the diſpoſitioun to him of the hail taxatioun.

3 Julij 1634.

Allan Lockart returnit from court.

5 Julij 1634, Setterday.

Delyuerit to Charles Mowat my pacquet to the Erll of Buchan, quhairin

Erl Mar, his signator of Drybrugh.

letters to my fone, and within it letters to his Maieftie, with the Erll of Mar his fignator of Cardrofs. Item, letters to James Maxwell for that purpose anent Dirltoun. Item, letters to Sir James Carmichaell, to Hary Alexander, to Mr. William Nefche. Item, fent vp be John the band to Robert Hope of 24^{m} merkis, for the pryce of Hiltarvett.

Hiltarvett.

8 Julij 1634, Twyfday.

Erl Airth, his suspensioun.

Mr. Hary Drummond went to court, and fent with him a letter to his Maieftie anent the fufpenfion betwix the Erl of Airth and his creditors. Item, an letter to Lord Panmuir, with one to my fone, with the informatioun for anfuer to the Erl of Traquhair his calumnie anent the furrender of Sanctandrois, delyuerit to the Archbifhop of Sanctandrois.

12 July 1634, Setterday.

Memorandum. This man went nott, in refpect G. Home cam from court with a letter to me anent the fubmiffioun of Home.

3 Auguft 1634.

The Lord Alexander went to court, and fent with him ane pacquet to my fone, quhairin ane to the Erl of Ancrum, with the affignatioun off the tak of the teindis of Coldinknowis to be fubfcryvit be him, with a letter from the Erl of Lothian his fon and Mark Cafs to that effect. Item, ane letter to Sir James Carmichaell, ane to Dean of Winchester, and within it a letter reffauit from Hew Scrimgeor. Item, a letter to Hary Alexander; and at this tyme I wret none to Lord Panmuir, becaus he wes on his journey to Scotland.

8 Auguft, Fryday, 1634.

This day at vj hours at evin, the Lord Panmuir came to Edinburgh from Londoun.

18 Auguft 1634, Mononday.

Exchekker comptis.

This day the vnhappie chekker compts fubfcryvit; and the Lord Alex-

ander went to court, and with him ſent ane pacquet to my ſon, with William Murray his ſignator.

19 Auguſt 1634, Tueſday.

This day the Erl of Roxburgh told me that his Maieſtie knew perfytlie that the Erle of Airth wes trewlie come of Dauid, and that Malice wes ſon to Eupham and Patrik; and a glance of this I had from Erl of Airth on 13 August, and from the Lord Marques on 18 Auguſt the efternoon, quhilk wes efter the greit blaſt. God mak me thankfull:—Non ſemper timidis ſervare vexatum procellis equor.

Erl Roxburgh anent Erl of Airth.

Item, this day delyuerit to the Biſchop off Roſs by his brother, ane pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it a letter to his Maieſtie, and ane other to the Biſchop Canterbury, in favors of the Biſchop of Roſs, and thairin to the Biſchop for my ſon Mr. Alexander.

26 Auguſt 1634, Twyſday.

This day at 4 efternone the Marques of Hamiltoun returnit to court; and went to Ledingtoun and delyuerit to his Lordſhip ane letter to his Maieſtie, with certain articles anent the comptis and exchekker.

Marques of Hamiltoun, with the articles anent the comptis.

Item, delyuerit to Thomas Dalmahoy, in preſence of Doctor Baillie and Mr. George Noruell, an pacquet to Mr. Alexander, quhairin is 50lb ſterling of gold. Item, a letter to him, and an other from his brother Sir Thomas; and one from me to James Levingſtoun, quhairin I deſyre him to reid the laſt part of my letter to his Maieſtie, in quhilk I declare that I haif ſent my letter to his Maieſtie with certain articles, and deſyris his Maieſtie that thai come in the hands of none but his Maieſtie and the Marques of Hamiltons; or if in otheris, in James Levingſtoun's awin hands; and expreſſed quhat ſufferings I ſuſtein for his Maieſtie's ſeruice, but that I intend not to leiue for the frownings of any man; being ſo reſoluit out of the fyer of Strathern not to boudge for the reſpect of any, and bleſſing God that now his Maieſtie hes gottin the trewth of that buſſines.

My sone Mr. Alexander 50lb sterling.

Item, ſent with the Marques an pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, anent

my anſuer to his Majeſtie tuicheing ſubmiſſioun of Home, quhairin is the ſubmiſſioun with the doubill of thair anſuers; and this ſent to Ledingtoun with ane boy off the Erl of Lauderdaill's.

27 Auguſt 1634, Weddinsday.

Delyuerit to the Erl Stirling, in his awin hous in Alexander Clerk's lodging, the new Soap ſignator dockettit be me, with the old ſigned be his Maieſtie, with the ſignator of Brichen and Navar to Lord Panmuir, and an other of Balmakelly to him and his ſone Hary, with informatioun how to vſe the ſamyn.

Vicount of Stormonth.

Item, delyuerit to the Erl Stirling ane nott anent Vicount Stormonth, Lord Quhythil, and Sir James Steuart.

1 November 1634, Setterday.

This nycht about 9 at nycht, ſent ane pacquet to the Erl Stirling, quhairin 1 pacquet to him ſelf, another to his ſone from Mr. James Gordoun, and within his two from me. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to Lord Panmuir from me, and tua from James Murray. Item, from me to Erl Annandaill, with a pacquet from Thomas Maxwell. Item, to Erl Ancrum, and within a packett from Erll of Lothian. Item, from me to James Livingſtoun, to Sir James Carmichaell, to L. Sandfurd, to Babethan. Item, a pacquet to Patrik Wodd. Memorandum. In my letters to Lord Panmuir I haif ſent a gift of non entry of Carloungie. Item, my warrand for exceptioun of Kynninmonth from the furrander of Sanctandrois.

Exceptioun of Kynninmonth from the surrander of Sanctandrois.

9 November 1634.

Sent letters with Doctor Baillie to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin from my ſelf, Sir John, and Sir Thomas, to him, with ane band to Robert Hope of 20^{m} merkis. Item, to Erl Stirling, to Lord Alexander, to Erl Ancrum, thanks; and anent Erl Traquhair his ſpleen. Item, to Erl Annandaill anent the Theſaurer's and the . . . . . of my penſioun. Item, to Dean Wincheſter.

Item, to Lord Panmuir and to Alexander Narn. Item, to the Marques of Hamiltoun, congratulatioun for his new born ſone, and deſyring ane anſuer anent the articles and my precept.

Sone borne to my Lord Marques of Hamiltoun.

12 November 1634, Weddinſday.

This day Mr. Nathaniel Vdward went to Court, and ſent with him a letter to Mr. Alexander, and within it a letter to Erl Annandaill, in anſuer of his reffauit 11 November, and another to James Levingſtoun anent Sir James Baillie his offer for Nuck.

13 November 1634, Thurſday.

This day a letter ſent to the Erl Roxburgh to Broxmouth, and within it the ditta aganis Lord Balmerinach, to be ſchawin to his Maieſtie. Item, a letter to Mr. Alexander, and within it one to James Levingſtoun anent Sir James Baillie.

Ditta, Lord Balmerinach.

14 November 1634.

This day a pacquet gevin to William Douglas, ſeruitor to the Erl of Mortoun, quho went poſt, quhairin to Erl Stirling anent Lord Balmerinoch's dyet and ditta. Item, to Lord Panmuir about it, and within his letter the ditta to be ſchawin to his Maieſtie. Item, letter to Sir James Carmichael for the ſamyn. Item, letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander.

Mem.—In this I writ to Lord Panmuir anent the bying of his annuitie.

27 November 1634, Thurſday.

This day ſent with the Erl of Lothian, a letter to the Erl of Ancrum his father, with a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himſelf, with a nott of the Biſhop Roſſe his outragious ſpeeches; commanding him to keip quyet, except the Biſhop Roſſe move any queſtioun or challenge aganis me; with a letter to the Archbiſhop Canterbury. Item, a letter to the Erl Stirling, to Lord Alexander, to Sir James Carmichael, to Sir William Elphinſtoun, to Erl of Annandaill, to Lord Panmuir, and within it a letter from Mr. David Falconer to him, with Patrick Strachan his writtis.

29 November 1634, Setterday.

Sent with Sir James Lockart to Sir Robert Gordoun, the Dean of Winchefter, inclofit in one to my fone.

Laft November 1634, Sounday.

Justice Court and Balmerinach.

This nycht about 6 at nycht, Sir James Carmichaell, Juftice Clerk, cam from Court to attend the criminal dyet aganis my Lord Balmarinoch, quhilk is on Weddinfday nixt 3 December.

1 December 1634, Mononday.

This day letters fent to Erl Stirling by a fervand of Anthonie Alexander, quho went with his fignator of Mr. Wark, vacant be decefe of Sir James Murray, quho deceffit on Setterday.

Mr. Wark decessit.

Item, fent thairin to Lord Panmuir with Mr. Patrick Lyndfay's letters. Item, to my fone Mr. Alexander.

8 December 1634, Mononday.

Pacquet fent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin from Mr James Gordoun, Juftice Clerk, L. Thorntoun. Item, from my felf to Erl Stirling, to Lord Alexander, to Lord Panmuir, to my fone, and in it a nott tuiching the criminal proces, and off the plott for laying the blayme on me if it mifcarry.

My Pacquett stoppit.

This ftoppit be Erl Traquhair all Twyfday till nycht, and it went on Twyfday at 10 hours at nycht.

Item, the Erl of Traquhair fent a pacquett, quhilk went on Thurfday 11 December, and in it one from me to the Lord of Panmuir, anent the Bifchop of Brichen his anfuer.

12 December 1634, Fryday.

Lord Chancellor seiknes at Londoun.

Being at the Juftice Court aganis the Lord Balmerinoch, pacquet cam to Erl Traquhair, quhairin letters to me from Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and my fone, of 3 December, advertifing me off the Chancellar's deidlie palfey and the Erl Mortoun's feiknes. Item, that my fone at Windfoir wes fworn be his Maieftie in extraordinar Carver.

My sone Mr. Alexander extraordinar Carver.

15 December 1634, Mononday.

Anthonie Alexander went poſt, and ſent with him a pacquet to the Erll of Stirling his father, quhairin to himſelf, the Lord Alexander, Hary Alexander. Item, a pacquet to my ſone, quhairin to Lord Panmuir, to Marques of Hamiltoun, to Erll Roxburgh, to Erl of Annandaill, to James Levingſtoun, with Arthor Neſmyth's letters, to Sandfurd, to Babethan, and to my ſone himſelf.

Item, ſent a letter from James Narn to his brother the L. Sandfurd, quhilk cam to me efter the cloſing of my pacquet.

Item, thairefter I drew vp ane breviat off the proceidingis in the Juſtice Court aganis the Lord Balmerinoch, and incloſit in ane letter to the Lord Panmuir, to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie; and another letter to the Erl Stirling, deſyring him to ſie it in Lord Panmuir's hands; and I deſyrit the Lord Panmuir to communicat the ſamyn to the Marques, to Erl Roxburgh, and to the Erl Stirling, and wret to the Erl Stirling anent the deceiſs of the Erl of Mar, quho deceiſſit 12 December 1634, on Fryday, at one efter midnicht.

Lord Balmerinach.

12 December 1634, Erll Mar deceſsit.

Item, Erl Traquhair ſent a ſervand to Court this day, but told me nothing thairoff.

19 December 1634.

This day Robert Allan, ſervitor to James Levingſtoun, returnit to Court, with quhom I wret to him.

23 December 1634, Twyſday.

This day Mr. James Ferquharſoun went poſt to Court, and ſent with him a pacquet vnder the cover of Mr. James Gordoun, direct to Erll of Stirling, quhairin to Erl Stirling, to Lord Panmuir, and within his the breviat of the criminal proces aganis Balmerinoch, from 16 December to 20 inclusive, at quhilk tyme it wes continewit to xj of Februar. Item, ane nott of the priuat procedings in that buſſines with the Justice his aſſeſſors and the Biſchoppis. Item, to him in the ſamyn letter a draucht of my precept of 2000lb sterling. Item, a letter to Marques of Hamiltoun. Item, to Erl Roxburgh, to Lord Alexander, to Hary Alexander, to Erl of Annandaill, all anent the criminal proceſs. Item, ſent to my

Lord Balmerinach.

fone Mr. Alexander a letter, and within it a doubil of my precept, to be drawin vpon the thefaurer but prejudice of my former preceptis. Item, from my fones Sir John and Sir Thomas to Mr. Alexander. Item, from James Hope, my nephew, to him.

Memorandum. Mr. James Ferquharfoun went not quhil Fryday the 26 December, and I fent with him the former, togither with another pacquet direct to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin one to himfelf, with a nott of the Clerk of Regifter's abuses to me. Item, one to Lord Panmuir, quhairin wer the lyk nott, with a nott of the calumnies laid on me in this procefs aganis my Lord Balmerinach.

Clerk Register.

Item, one to my fone, quhairin the famyn nott, and als within his, one to the Marques of Hamiltoun, Erl Roxburgh, Erl Ancrum, Erl of Annandaill, L. Sandfurd. Item, one to Sir James Hamiltoun from the L. Lyndfay.

25 December 1634, Thurfday.

This nycht, about 5 hours at nycht, a pacquet cam to me from Erl of Stirling, quhilk I opened in presence of the poft maifter's fone, and delyuerit to him al the letteris except thois that wes to myfelf. By this I wes advertifit that the Lord Chancellar deciffit on 16 December 1634.

Lord Chancellor decessit, 16 December 1634.

Item, immediately I wret an anfuer to Erl Stirling and Lord Panmuir, and delyuerit it to Mr. James Gordoun, to put it in his pacquet with Mr. James Ferquharfoun.

27 December 1634, Setterday.

The Erl Traquhair went poft, and fent with him letters to Lord Panmuir, Earl Stirling, Earl Ancrum, and my fon, for retractatioun of the Erl Traquhair's promiffes of fauor.

29 December, 1634, Mononday.

This day I directit a pacquet to the Erl Stirling, quhairin wes thrie or four packuettis from Mr. James Gordoun. Item, letters to the Erl Traquhair from me, and with them the conjunct Commiffioun of the borders. Item, letter to Sir James Hamiltoun, quhairin his fignator of Alderftoun,

quhilk held of auld of Torphechen. Item, letters to Erl Stirling, Lord Alexander, and Lord Panmuir, and to my ſone.

3 Januar 1635, Setterday.

Sent letters with Mr. Hary Drummond and Capitan Graham, my letters for the Erl Stirling in anſuer of thais reſſavit laſt December. Item, to Lord Panmuir, and within it the letter returnit quhilk he ſent to Erl Traquhair. Item, the letter from his Maieſtie to Biſchop Brichen (now Edinburgh) anent Moneky. Item, letters to my ſone from myſelf, my ſone, and his mother. Item, a letter from me to George Hope, thanking him for his kyndnes to Mr. Alexander.

Item, gevin to him, 4 Januar, being Sounday, ane letter to Erl Stirling, within it the ſignator of the Chancellary to the Archbiſchop of Sanctandrois. Archbishop of Sanctandrois Chancellar.

4 Januar 1635, Weddinſday.

Sent with Sir Robert Ramſay letters to Erl Stirling, to my ſone, quhairin to Erl Annandaill, and within his to the Counteſs his lady, to James Levingſtoun and his lady, to L. Sandfurd, and one to Sir David Cunyngham from his mother.

29 Januar 1635, Thurſday.

Sent letters with the Lord Lorn, and thairin to my ſone Mr. Alexander, 45 doubill angells and ane half, and 9 tuelf pund pieces and ane half, quhilk is in haill 60℔ ſterling, therof 50℔ ſterling to himſelf and 10℔ ſterling for his ſiſter Marie. Item, to Lord Panmuir, with the procutory of Balmakelly. Item, one to Archbiſchop of Canterbury. Item, to Erl Annandaill, to Erl Ancrum, to Erl Stirling, to Sir James Lockart. Mr. Alexander 60lb. sterling.

12 Februar 1635, Thurſday.

This day John Hamiltoun of Orbiſtoun went to Court, and ſent with him a letter to the Marques. Item, one to Erl Roxbrugh. Item, one to Erl Stirling, with the ſignators of Dean of Chapell anent exemptioun from taxatioun. Item, the Biſchop of Edinburgh his letters to Lord Panmuir.

Item, Thomas Maxwell's to Erl Annandaill, with my own to Lord Panmuir and him, and one to my fone.

13 Februar 1635, Fryday.

This day the Earl of Dumfries, and a fervand of the Erl of Traquhair's, went to Court, and fent with the Erl of Traquhair his fervand letters to my fone, quhairin to himfelf, to Erl Stirling, to Lord Panmuir, to Hary Alexander, to Mr. Walter Nefche.

Memorandum. The Erl of Traquhair his man went not at this tyme, and this pacquet remaynit in the Erl of Traquhair's hands vntil the 27 day.

Item, on 25 Februar gevin to Mr. John Lawfoun, to be put in my Lord's pacquet, letters to Lord Panmuir, quhairin to him with the Bifhop of Brichen his letter to me. Item, letters from Mr. Patrik Lyndfay.

27 Februar 1635.

Delyuerit to John Murray letters to the Lord Panmuir, and within it a letter from Mr. Patrik Lyndfay, and one from me to my fone, and within it one to the Lord Lorn.

Item, fent to James Levingftoun a letter anent Lord Banff, anent Arthor Nefmyth his agreement for L.℔ fterling, anent the Lady Samuelftoun her drauchts of Poffill.

All thir delyuerit to the Erl Traquair his fervand, quho went on Fryday 27 Februar 1635.

2 Merche 1635.

Reffauit ane pacquet from the Erl of Stirling of 17 Februar, and within it letters to John Pilmour, quhilk I delyuerit to James Murray. Item, letters to Mr. James Gordoun, quhilk I alfo delyuerit to Mr. James Gordoun.

7 Merche 1635, Setterday.

Pacquet fent be me to Erl Stirling, quhairin the contract betwix his Majeftie and the Erll anent copper coyne. Item, my licence for wynning of mineralls in the baronies of Craighall and Kynninmonth. Item, letters

to Lord Panmuir, to Alexander Narn, to Sir Alexander Home of Manderſtoun, and laſt to my ſone.

12 Merche, Thurſday, 1635.

Sent with Mr. Alexander Belſches letters to Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and Lord Lorn, and to my ſone.

16 Merche, Mononday, 1635.

Sent with Coronell Hepburne ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin one to him anent the Biſhop Canterbury, the Erl Airth, Jon Maul, and the precentory of Maſondew. Item, within his a letter to the Archbiſchop of Canterbury, and ane other to my ſone.

21 Merche.—The Lord Balmerinach convict.

Item, within this pacquet one from the Erll of Lauderdaill to Lord Panmuir.

21 Merche, Setterday, 1635.

Memorandum. The former pacquet went not with Coronell Hepburne. But it with ane other to Lord Panmuir, with ane to the Counteſs of Roxbrugh from the Lady Fleming, and one to the Erl of Ancrum. Item, one to Erl Stirling, and one to my ſone, all tyet in ane pacquet, ſent by pacquet from James Prymrois on 21 Merche 1635.

26 Merche 1635.

Delyuerit ane pacquet to the Lord Alexander, quhairin to Lord Panmuir, deſyring him to acquaint his Maieſtie with the way to mak all cheiffis anſuerabill for thair clanes, and ſpecially Marques of Huntly, and deſyring to haif his Majeſties mind to the Counſell for that effect. Item, to acquaint his Maieſtie with the decreit of mariage agains Erl Burgleiſh, and reduction of the heritabill office of Iſcheary; and if he haif occaſioun, to pray at his Maieſtie for my ſignator with the mineralls of my hail lands. Item, to the Erl Stirling anent the ſamyn. Item, to James Levingſtoun anent the ſamyn. Item, to Hary Alexander anent the ſamyn, and to my ſone Mr. Alexander anent the ſamyn. Item, wret to the Erl of Annandaill anent his offices. Item, within this pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, ane nott of the laſt proceidings aganis the Lord Balmerinach on 20 and 21 Merche.

28 Merche 1635.

My signator of Craighall, with mineralls.

Item, this day ſent with the Lord Alexander ane other pacquet to Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and my ſon, quhairin is my ſignator of Craighall with the mineralls, ſent to Erl Stirling, with the forme of the dockett, and the doubil of the forme of the docket ſent to Lord Panmuir and my ſone.

Laſt Merche, Twyſday, 1635.

This day the Erl Traquair and Lord Alexander went to court, and ſent with them ane letter to his Maieſtie, with ane accompt of my proceidings in his Majeſtie's ſeruice. Item, ane letter to Lord Panmuir anent Patrik Maull, quhilk wes judgit this day in counſell. Item, a letter to the Erl Stirling anent the nonentry of Dawik. Item, a letter to Erll Annandaill, and laſt a letter to my ſone, with the doubill of my precept of 2000℔ ſterling.

Item, delyuerit to the Lord Traquhair ane doubil of my accompt to his Maieſtie, with the doubil of my docket of my ſignator of Craighall, with the draucht of my precept of 2000℔. furth of the annuity.

2 Apryll, Thurſday, 1635.

This day Sir James Lockhart went to court, and als Mr. W. Quhytfurd; and I wret one to Erl Stirling for Sir James Lockart, anent his ſignator of the fiſching for furniſching of the countrey, and vther two with Mr. Walter to the Erl Stirling and Lord Panmuir, to ſuit for him to get aither of the places of Galloway or Abirdein, quhilk ar both vacand, and als I anſuerit the Lord of Panmuir his letter anent Admirality yeſterday, and recommendit to him to aſſiſt Mr. Walter Quhytfurd.

Admiralitie. Panmuir.

Item, at this tyme Babethan went to court, with quhom ſent a letter to his brother Doctor Chalmer.

3 Apryll 1635, Fryday.

Item, ſent with the Lord Juſtice Clerk letters to Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and my ſone, with the toun of Carraill their ſignator.

This day my deir neice Margaret departit.

6 Apryll 1635, Mononday.

Sent with the Preſident of Seſſioun (quho, with Biſhop Roſs and Clerk

of Regiſter, went to court) a letter to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin I acquaint them with the queſtioun anent the patronages of Roſſe.

Item, thairefter ſent in a pacquet to my ſone a letter to Lord Panmuir, with a nott of the patronage of Roſs thairin, ane other to the Erll Traquhair with the lyk nott, a letter to the Lord Marqueſs, and a letter to the Erl Roxbrugh, referring him to my commentarie of the Erl of Traquhair anent violent followers of publik, and the Morn In the particulers of it flat contrair. This sent with Archibald Campbell.

7 Apryll, Twyſday, 1635.

Delyuerit to Archibald Campbell my pacquet to the Erl Stirling, quhairin the twa renunciatiouns of Kintyr. Item, letters to the Lord Alexander and Hary Alexander. Item, letters to the Lord Lorn. Mem.—Archibald Campbell went not quhil Fryday the 10 Apryll.

Item, an vther pacquet to my ſone within this, quhilk conteinis all that is mentionat above in that to him, quhilk ſould haif gone with the Preſident, but he wes gone. Lorne.

Item, an vther pacquet to my ſone, quhairin L. Quhythill his ſignator, with letters to Erl Traquhair, Erl Stirling, and Lord Alexander.

11 Apryll, Setterday, 1635.

This day pacquet ſent be James Prymrois, quhairin the Commiſſioun of the Borders, with my letter to the Erl Traquhair to gett one vnder the ſeill of Ingland, and to ſie this quhilk is ſent ſeillit with Ingland's ſeill at the left. Item, letters to Erl Stirling from Archbiſchop of Glaſgow, in quhilk, preſentation to Mr. G. Bennet of Libertoun, with my erneſt recommendatioun. Item, ſent to the Erl Stirling the ſignatour of Maſons and Wrychtis renuncit be Sir Anthonie Alexander. Item, letters to Lord Panmuir, Sir James Carmichael, L. Ley, Erl Traquhair, acquainting him with the Commiſſioun of Borders. Item, letters to my ſone, and within the letters from John, Thomas, James, and als a letter from me to Hary Hope, and to him one from Alexander Lowrie.

13 Apryll 1635, Mononday.

This day left with my fone at my going to Craighall, to the funeralls of my good Lord Melvil, ane pacquet to be dispatcht, quhairin to Erl Stirling, Erl Traquhair, Erl Panmuir, only to acquaint them with my going to Fyff. But the cheif erand is a letter to the Erl Buchan, with a prefentatioun to Mr. George Bennet of the Kirks of Liberton and Quodquhon, vacand be the deceifs of Mr. John Cheiflie, quhilk ar incloffit in a letter to my fone Mr. Alexander.

24 Apryll 1635.

Mr. Alexander my sone.

Sent by Erl Mar to my fone Mr. Alexander j^{c}xx doubill angels, quhairof for jewellis to Mary lxxxxlb. fterling, the remanent extending to 30lb. ft. to himfelf.

3 Junij 1635, Weddinfday.

Sent with Charles Mowat, fervitor to Erl of Buchan, ane pacquett to Lord Panmuir, quhairin the new deputatioun of Admirality, with the nott how to mend it, and reffons thairoff. Item, the forme of the letter to me from his Majeftie anent my fignatour, quhilk is paft. Item, one to him from my fone Sir John, with thanks for promiffing to interpone anent kneiling.

Mr. Alex. Hope.

Item, within his letters to Mr. Alexander from Sir Thomas, but none from me, faif on the bak chyding him for the paying Mr. Vdward 50lb fterling. Item, letter of thanks to Lord Duik for Kynninmonth, quhilk wes oppugnit be Bifchop Rofs. Item, thanks to Erl Buchan for Mr. George Bennet's presentatioun to Libertoun and Quodquhoun.

Item, letter to Erl Stirling from Mr. James Gordoun, and one to him from my felf.

Item, an pacquet from Orbiftoun to my Lord Marques his Maifter Houfhold.

Item, letters to Mr. Alexander from his mother and Sir John, and within it my lynes, appointing him to returne at Michaelmas nixt.

Item, letter from Erl Traquhair to Erl Mortoun.

Item, becaus of Charles Mowat ſeiknes I direct ane pacquet to the Erl Stirling on Setterday, at 8 hours of nycht, 6 Junij.

8 Junij 1635.

This day being Mononday, I producit his Majeſtie's letter in Exchekker for paſſing of my ſignatour, quhilk wès regiſtrat, and therefter my ſignatour paſt.

11 Junij 1635.

Gevin to hir to gif Alexander Lowis ffor Malveſie and Cor to be ſent forth to the Low Countryes, 6 Roſnobles, 2 x merk pieces off thair awin ſtamp, and 1 doubill piſtollet. Alexander Lowis for Malvasie.

Item, gevin to my wyff iiij^{c} merkis, in full ſatiſfactioun off all the money and annuell thairof, quhilk ſcho tuk of the money pertening to Thomas Bennet, ſone to George, and that by and attour iij^{c}lb aſſignit to him to be payit be Thomas Forman. Thomas Bennet payit of all.

13 Junij 1635, Setterday.

This day letters delyuerit to Mr. James Gordoun, to be ſent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin to the Erll and Lord Alexander. Item, to Lord Panmuir, quhairin from me and Sandfurd. Item, to Mr. Alexander, quhairin a letter to the Lord Duik from the Counteſs of Mar, and from me to Erl Ancrum. Item, one to James Levingſtoun, with letters to him from Sandfurd. Item, one from Sir John to with the aſſignatioun from George Hope to Capringtoun's band of 5000 merks. Item, one from Sir Thomas to him, to caus delyuer my Lord Duik's letter by another than himſelf. Item, a letter to Sir James Carmichaell.

17 Junij 1635.

Sent with Sir James Leſlie letters to Lord Panmuir, and within them the Copie of the Renunciatioun, to be ſubſcryvit be the Lord Marques of Hamiltoun, in favors of Lord Panmuir of the teind bolls aſſignit out of Moniky to Garvok and Panbryd. The principal delyuerit to Orbiſtoun, to

be ſent be him with my letter to Lord Panmuir, quhilk went with Sir James Leſlie as said is.

19 Junij 1635.

Memorandum.—Theis went not with Sir James Leſlie, becaus I gaif them to Orbiſtoun, quho slipit him.

Item, ſent ane pacquet with Mr. Andro Lermonth, quhairin twa to the Lord Panmuir, one to Erl of Annandaill, with one from Richard Maxwell, one to Henry Alexander, one to Erll of Ancrum, with one from his ſone.

Item, one from John and Thomas to Mr. Alexander.

20 Junij 1635.

Sent with Mr. Thomas Murray ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin Orbiſtoun's pacquett to Sir James Hamiltoun, within quhilk ar all theis that ſould haif gone with Sir James Leſlie. Item, to Hary Alexander anent the Lord Melvill.

24 Junij 1635.

Mr. Alexander Hope, my sone, 13lb sterling.

This day Mr. Nathaniel Vdward his ſervand preſentit to me a tikket to him from Mr. Alexander, testifeing that he had borrowit of him only xiij ℔ sterling, quhilk I did inſtantlie pay and retene the tikket.

29 Junij 1635.

Letters ſent to Erl Stirling with his ſervand, quho come from him in his way hither at Standfurd, and deſyrit him to direct a pacquet to his ſone Hary, quhairin ar letters to Lord Panmuir. Item, letters from Biſchop of Dunblane to Hary, with Mr. William Bellenden his preſentatioun. Item, letter to Lord Panmuir from Patrik Maule.

4 Julij 1635, Setterday.

This day the Erll of Stirling cam from Court, and in his chamber in Mr. John Layng his houſe, the Erl Traquhair promiſit in the Erll of

Stirling his prefence, to advance to me my penfion for a ȝeir, if I prevaillit in the matter of Bancreiff aganis Sir P. Murray.

11 Julij 1635, Setterday.

This day a packet fent be Mr. James Gordoun, and fent in it a letter to Henry Alexander, and within it a fignatour of Sir Alexander Homes of Threipdailly. Item, a letter to Lord Panmuir to be appendit to the packet in cafe to meit him be the way, and if not to be fent bak to me be Hary Alexander.

25 September 1635. —Reportit to me be Robert Broun and John Glass, that my deir nephew, James Hope, deceissit at Rochell in July 1635.

15 Julij, Weddinfday, 1635.

This day the Mafter of Dalȝell fubfcryvit the prefentatioun off the Kirk of Libertoun and Quodquhoun in favors of Mr. George Bennet.

29 Julij 1635.

Gevin to my fone Sir John j^c merkis for bigging of the Ile in Crawmond Kirk, quhilk with j^c merkis gevin of before to Mr. William Colvill, Minister, makis ij^c merkis.

Item, the Minister wes fuperexpendit in his accompt vi ℔ xvj ß, quhilk wes payit to Thomas Jamefoun, 23 November 1635.

Yle of Crawmond Kirk.

23 December 1635. —To the wrycht, 7 dollors.

5 Auguft 1635.

This day payit to my fone Sir John ane vther j^c merks for the Ile of Crawmond Kirk, quhilk makis 300 merkis.

9 Auguft 1635.

Item, gevin to him to gif Mr. William Colvill to pay the mafons and wrychts j^c merks, quhilk makes 400 merks.

22 September 1635.

Sent letters with Mr. Eleazer Borthuik to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin a letter to him from Sir Thomas in my name. Item, letters from me to Bifchop Brichen, Mr. Dalzell, James Levingftoun, and Sir James Lockart.

This day the Counsell beguid and satt till the last September.

24 September 1635.

Sent letters in the pacquet direct be the Erll of Stirling. Item, to James Levingſtoun from Juſtice Clerk in favors of my ſone Sir Thomas. Item, from Sir Thomas to Mr. Alexander. Item, from me to Sir James Lockart, teſtifeing the Lords Reſolutioun anent the matter of the fiſching.

Item, this ſamyn day delyuerit a letter to L. Ernok, quho went journey direct from me to James Levingſtoun anent the communty of Dunbar.

25 September 1635.

Payit be myſelf to James Aytoun, meaſoun, ix dollars.

26 September 1635.

Item, letters ſent with the goodman of Orbiſtoun his pacquet delyverit to ȝoung Brounley, viz., one to Mr. Levingſtoun from Juſtice Clerk, anent my ſone Sir Thomas, and one from Sir Thomas to Mr. Alexander his brother.

28 September, 1635.

Item, letter from me to James Levingſtoun, in anſuer of his anent Sir Thomas, and als letters from the Juſtice Clerk to that ſamyn effect, quhairin a nott ſent vp that the Wardie lands ſould be first offerit to James Levingſtoun, and this ſent be John Inglis, younger ſone to John Inglis, ſkynner, burgeſs of Edinburgh.

Laſt September 1635.

Delyuerit to the Lord Juſtice Clerk a letter to James Levingſtoun anent my Lord Cranſtounridell. Item, ane other to Mr. William Elphinſtoun anent the Juſtice Court, and Reformatioun therof.

2 October 1635.

Sent a pacquet with Alexander Pirrie, and thairin writtin to Mr. Alexander by myſelf. Item, to Mr. Dalzell, Sir James Lockart, with the copie of the Counſell's letter to his Majeſtie, anent the fiſching, to the Erll of Ancrum, and to Vicount Belheavin.

7 October 1635, Weddinſday.

Delyuerit to the Erl of Traquhair at his going to Court, the two Commiſſiouns of the Borders; one vnder the Gret Seil of Scotland, and the vther vnder the Gret Seil of Ingland, with ane new Commiſſioun dockettit be me. Item, the ſignatour of the Erl of Queinſberie's als dockettit be me on the ſycht of on dockettit be the Erll of Stirling, and ſigned be his Majeſtie, quhilk conteins a taxt of the ward and mariage of the lordſchip of Torthoruid, quhilk was nevir taxt of beſoir. Item, delyverit to the ſaid Erll ane pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to his ſacred Majeſtie, with 22 articles of accompt of his Majeſties ſervice. Item, to Erl Stirling, Hary Alexander, Juſtice Clerk, Mr. Dalzell. Item, to Sir James Lockhart. Item, two pacquets to James Levingſtoun, and within one of them my anſuer to his Majeſtie anent James his rycht to the Commonty of Dumbar, and with a new ſignator to James, dockettit be me, and ane letter from John Sempill to James Levingſtoun.

15 October 1635.

Gevin to James Prymrois his pacquet letters to Erl Stirling, quhairin to my ſon, and within his to Erl Traquhair and Juſtice Clerk, and alſo one to Serjant Young, from Mr. John Lyndſay, nepho to the Dean of Wincheſter.

19 October 1635.

Sent letters with Richard Foulertoun, and givin to Orbiſtoun to be gevin to him, viz., to my ſon Mr. Alexander, quhairin to Erl Traquhair and Erl Stirling generall letters allanerly, except from ſuiche off the factioun in Aberdein, anent the cheiſing of thair Magiſtrates.

Item, this ſame day, at nicht, delyverit letters to the Lord Panmuir, viz., one to himſelf, and within it the form of the warrand for his and my annuity, and price to be diſchargit. Item, to Erl Stirling, Erl Traquhair, my ſone, and Hary Alexander.

20 October, Lord Panmuir went to Court.

22 October 1635.

Mr. James Law and Kavertoun auſtrale promiſit 100 dollars. Item, Mr. Alexander Hepburne voluit, &c.

24 October, Setterday, 1635.

Sent ane pacquet to Erl Stirling, quhairin letters to himſelf, with one to him from Mr. John Paterſoun's wyff, for Mr. Alexander Hepburne. Item, letters to William Murray from hir, with myne to him, and within it the ſignatour of baſtardie of Mr. Andro Mickle to Mr. Alexander Hepburne. Item, letters to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one to the Erl Traquhair, quhairin for Mr. Andro Mickle his gift. Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it letters to the Dean of Wincheſter, from myſelf and Tilliquhilly, directit to Serjant Young. Item, letter to Sir John Gordon, from John Peter, in favours of Mr. Alexander Hepburne. Item, a letter to one Mr. Nicolſoun, from Mr. Thomas Henryſoun. Item, in the letters to the Lord Panmuir, ſent the toun of Brichen thair petitioun, with two preſentatiouns blank, one of the preceptory of Maſondew, the other of St. Salvators.

27 October 1635, Thurſday.

Delyverit to Mr. John Raa, ſone to James Raa, a letter to Mr. John Lothian, in his favores. Item, a pacquet to my ſon Mr. Alexander, quhairin a letter to the Erl Annandaill, and within it from Thomas Maxwell.

28 October 1635.

Gevin to the Lord Panmuir his litill boy, quho went be ſea, an letter to the Lord, and within it one to Mr. Alexander, compleining of his obſcure wryting, and commanding him to wryt particularlie of his eſtait and attendance.

Laſt October, Setterday, 1635.

Letter ſent to Lord Panmuir, and within it one from Mr. Henry Sinclair, adverteiſing him of the deces of Mr. Andro Drummond, miniſter at Panbryd. Item, a letter to Erl Stirling, and another to Erl Traquhair, ſent in a pacquet direct to the Lord Alexander by James Prymrois, quhilk pacquet went on Sounday, the firſt day of November 1635.

2 November 1635, Mononday.

Gevin be me to James Aytoun, meaſoun, in full ſatiſfactioun of the bigging of the Ile of Crawmond, 14 dollors, and to his men 1 dollor.

Deir Mr. John Rig deceiſſit. The Lord prepare me, for I am now the only and laſt of that ſtok of mankynd. Mr. John Rig.

Item, this days report cam off the Erl of Marſchell his deceiſs, at his awin hous in Fettereſſo, of 8 dayis ſeiknes, about the 29 or 30 of October. Erl Marschell.

5 November 1635, Thurſday.

This day an pacquet ſent to Erl Stirling be me, quhairin letters to the Erl from Mr. James Gordoun, and from me, anent the ſignet. Item, to Lord Panmuir, with Mr. Patrik Lyndſay his letter. Item, ane accompt of his effairs, viz., that Mr. Montgomerie's tak is acceptit. Item, commiſſion paſt in Counſell anent the ſlaers of blak fyſche and ſmoltis for a ȝeir, quhilk wes opponit be Sir John Hay, becaus of the theſaurer's abſence. Item, I wret to him anent the toun of Queinſſerie, thair ſignatour. Item, letters to the Erl of Mortoun, with the ſignatour; and letters from Erl Wyntoun and Erll of Dunfermling. Item, letters to James Maxwell from Erl of Wyntoun to that effect. Item, my letters to Erl Traquhair, to Erl Stirling, to Hary Alexander, to that effect. Item, letters to my ſone, quhairin letters to Erll of Annandaill, with Mr. M'Brair his accompt. Item, a letter from John to Mr. Alexander. Item, a letter from Lord Dalkeith to the Erl of Mortoun, his father.

13 November 1635.

To the ſklaitter x dollors. Item, mair to him, 13 dollors.

16 November 1635, Mononday.

This day gevin to John Dalzell letter to the Maſter his brother, anent Penſoun, and thanks for the advertiſement anent the exceptioun takin anent the ſignatour of Meyneris, preſentit be Mr. Charles Geddice. Item, letters to Lord Panmuir, anent the calling of his caus; and
to 20 December, and anent the Maſter of Donypace; and within Lord Panmuir his letter one to my ſone, anent his money to be furniſhit to him.

19 November 1635.

This day the Erl of Traquhair returnit from Court, and delyverit to me Erl Traquhair.

his Maiefties letter, anent the fignatour of my haill lands, with the blenfche taxt ward and few holding; with a copie of his Maiefties warrand to him for difcharging the pryce of annuity.

Item, on 20 November, in Counfel-hous, I enterit in fpeeche with him anent the affife of error, and he promifit to me a precept of 2000 ℔ fcotts if I fould obteine it, quhilk I acceptit.

21 November 1635.

My sone Mr. Alexander, 50 peices. L. Sandfurd.

This day delyverit to Alexander Narn of Sandfurd, to the vfe of my fone Mr. Alexander, to be gevin him quhen he comes to Court, fiftie tuelf-pund pieces of gold.

Item, fent with Sandfurd a letter to Mr. Levingftoun, and ane other to the Juftice Clerk.

Item, a pacquet to my fone, quhairin to himfelf, to Lord Panmuir, Erl Annandaill, Mr. Dalzell, James Maxwell, and Mr. Ebenezer Borthwick.

27 November 1635.

Sent letters with young Gicht to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin to my fone, with letters to John Nicolfoun from his father. Item, letters to Lord Panmuir from Dumbarro.

4 December 1635, Fryday.

This day letters fent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin to himfelf, with his penfioun of Tillicultry dockettit be me. Item, to Lord Panmuir, anfuer of his laft, with the fignatour; and contract with the Lyoun, and my opinioun thairanent. Item, to James Levingftoun, anfuer anent his fignatour, and within his to Juftice Clerk, anent the Commiffioun of Jufticiary. Item, to my fone Mr. Alexander, to Sandfurd, to Sir Robert Gordoun, and to the Erl of Annandaill, anent his effaires, and his promife of 1[c] wedders on the Lowmonds.

E. Annandaill.

Item, fent to my fone Mr. Alexander a letter, and within it the letter from Mr. Bankis to Horff, anent the Grenland fchip. Item, a letter to Lord Panmuir anent Ylaw, and the Erl Traquhair his oy to it; and

within it one from Mr. Patrik Lyndſay: and all thir incloſit on the bak to the Lord Panmuir.

Memorandum.—This day the Lady Roſſe reſſavit from me hir ſignatour of Craig and Balgone, to be advyſit with be the Erll of Traquhair; and hir Ladyſhip promiſit to me, at the returne of the ſignatour vnder his Maieſties hand, fiftie pieces. Lady Rosse.

11 December 1635.

Gevin to the Erl of Traquhair my letter to his Majeſtie, anent the Lady Roſs, for Balgone, with my report incloſit thairin, togither with the ſignatour of Balgone, dockettit be me. Item, writtin to the Lord Panmuir, and ſent to him L. Morphie's letter, reſſavit 8 December. Item, the copie of the decreit arbitrall; and, laſt, intreatit him to aſſiſt the delyvery of my letter to his Majeſtie anent Balgone, with the paſſing of the ſignatour; and als writtin to the Maſter of Dalzell, anent the ſucceſs of his caus with Mr. Dauid Perſoun. This went not quhill 29 December.

12 December 1635.

Memorandum.—Nothing gevin to the Erl Traquhair bot his Majeſties letter, and report within it, with the ſignatour dockettit be me; and all vthers my letters incloſit in an pacquet, and direct to the Erl Stirling, and delyverit to Mr. James Gordoun, quho ſent the ſamyne to the Erl Stirling, with the Erl Traquhair his ſervand; and I addit to the former letters a letter to the Erl Stirling himſelf, a letter to Juſtice Clerk, with Alexander Neſmyth his letters to him and James Levingſtoun. Item, a letter to Biſhop Brichen. Item, a new letter to Lord Panmuir, anent the L. Cadder his feu duty, cravit be the Erl Traquhair. Item, a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, a letter to Erl Annandaill, with the renunciatioun of his penſioun in his Majeſties hands.

21 December 1635.

This day being Mononday, my ſone Mr. Alexander returnit from Court to Edinburgh, and partit from Londoun on Setterday, 5 December; and ſo wes in journeying 16 dayes. My sone Mr. Alexander returnit from Court.

24 December 1635.

Gevin to John Hamiltoun of Orbiſtoun ane letter to the Marques of Hamiltoun, quhairin ane anſuer of that quhilk he wrett to me anent Mr. George Winram. Item, ane accompt of the contract of Arbroith; and, laſt, thanks to his Lordſhip for my ſone Mr. Alexander.

25 December 1635.

Mem.—He went not till 29 December, at one efternoon, being Twysday.

The Erll of Traquhair ſent a ſervand to Court, and with him ſent a packet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin two to him, with the College of Abirdein thair letter to me, anent the teinds of Haltoun. Item, a letter to the Biſhop of Brechin, and within it the ſignatour of the Monaſtrie of Arbroith, and deſyring him to agrie to a contract betuix Lord Panmuir and him and the toun of Brichen, anent the nominatioun of the baillie. Item, a letter from John Pilmuir. Item, another pacquet gevin to Mr. James Gordoun, direct to the Erl of Stirling, with one to himſelf and one to Hary, anent Queinſberrie. Item, within it a pacquet to the Juſtice Clerk, quhairin to himſelf from me. Item, a pacquet to him from my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, to Alexander Narn from me, and als from Sir Thomas. Item, one to Mr. Dalzell, one to James Levingſtoun, one to the Erll of Annandaill, and one to the Erll of Ancrum and Sir Robert Gordoun; quhilk all I haif deſyrit L. Sandfurd to delyver.

Arbroith.

Lady Rosse: Balgone.

With this ſervand the Erl Traquhair ſent a letter ſubſcryvit be him and me to his Majeſtie, anent Arbroith, with the twa contractis, dockettit be me; and als ſent with him my letter to his Majeſtie, with the ſignatour of Balgone, quhilk I recommendit to Lord Panmuir, and deſyrit that it mycht be returnit to me.

Laſt December 1635, Thurſday.

Sent letters with Alexander Alexander, ſervitor to the Erl of Stirling, viz. To Erl Stirling, acquainting him, that albeit his ſone and I wer of the Committee of the North, ȝet we wer not on the Cabinet Counſell, for a letter wes writtin to his Majeſtie thairanent, to quhilk nather his ſone's hand wes nor myne. Item, a letter to the Lord Panmuir, deſyring him to

miſknaw that quhilk I wret to him anent Ylaw and the L. Caddell, and in his nixt to gif thanks to the Erl Traquhair for his favors to me. Item, a letter to Erl Annandaill, and within it the nott of the teinds ſauld be Lord Stormonth; and als within it a letter from Erll of Rothes to Lady Griffell Seytoun. Item, letters from Thomas Maxwell to the Erl of Annandaill; and laſt, letters from my ſone Mr. Alexander to Hary Alexander: all incloſit in ane gret pacquet to Erl Stirling.

Item, ſent thairefter, on 1 Januar, with the ſaid Alexander Alexander, ane letter to the Erl of Stirling, and within it the ſignatour of kills and owenis, and making of malt, dockettit be me. Item, a letter to Hary Alexander his ſone, and als ane letter to Sir Robert Gordoun, quhilk wes left out of the former packet. Item, in this letter I wret to the Erl Stirling anent the L. Quhythil, for a letter to the Exchekker anent his buſſines of Dingwall. Item, a letter to James Levingſtoun, and within it a preſentatioun to the kirk of Stentoun, blank, vacand be Mr. Patrik Cook his deceis; and I told him of Mr. William Mortoun, for quhom Lady Borthwik and Lord Jeſter, and Mr. John Lauder, for quhom the Lord Dury.

This went not quhil 2 Januar, at 1 efternone.

2 Januar 1636, Setterday, at 5 houris at nycht.

Sent with Wallace of Auchans, letters to Alexander Narn of Sandfurd, from my ſelf and Sir Thomas, anent Mr. Andro Stevinſoun for the kirk of Stentoun, vacand be the deceiſe of Mr. Patrik Cook.

5 Januar 1636.

Sent with a Frenſche gentilman, quho come to ſie the country, and returnit poſt, a pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin one to him, to wrytt to Erl Traquhair, for renewing of his renunciatioun off the annuity. Item, a pacquet to Erl Roxburgh, with letters in it to the Erl of Lauderdaill, anent Mr. Andro Stevinſoun; but none from my ſelf, but from Mr. Robert Burnett, Mr. James Adamſoun, principall. Item, letters from me and my ſone Sir John to James Levingſtoun, Juſtice Clerk, Alexander Narn, for it. Item, ane pacquet from my ſone Mr. Alexander to the Maſter of Dalzell.

8 Januar 1636, Fryday.

Quean's Majestie delyverit of a dauchter, 29 December 1635.

This day letters cam from Court to Sir Alexander Home, bering that the Quean's Majeſtie wes delyverit of ane maid child, in St. James, betuix 7 and 10 in the morning, 29 December 1635, being Twyſday.

15 Januar 1636.

L. Binning.

Sent with the Lord Bynning letters to Lord Panmuir, and within it from John Pilmuir. Item, letters to Erl Annandaill, and within it the gift of 1ᵉ wedderis. Item, letters to Erl Stirling, Biſhop Brichen, and to James Levingſtoun, with a form of warrand from his Majeſtie to the Biſhop of Edinburgh, anent Stentoun kirk. Item, letters to Juſtice Clerk and L. Sandfurd, quhairin I wrytt of the ſignatour of Juſticiary, but ſend it not, becaus John Bellenden wes not ready.

16 Januar 1636.

This ſignatour of Juſticiary dockettit be me, 15 Januar 1636, with a letter to the Juſtice Clerk, and another to Mr. William Elphinſtoun, incloſit in a pacquet direct to the Juſtice Clerk.

Item, a letter to the Lord Panmuir, and within it my ſone Sir Thomas his 2 ſignatouris, one vpon L. Cheſter [Cheſlie?] his dimiſſioun of place and penſioun; the vther a ſimpill ratificatioun of Advocat Deput; and a letter to the Erl off Stirling: to dockett aither of them, as the Lord findis his Majeſtie inclynit.

Thir ſent incloſit in a packet direct to the Erl of Stirling, quhilk I delyuerit to Mr. James Gordoun, 16 Januar 1636.

23 Januar 1636, Setterday.

Sent a pacquet to the Erll of Stirling, with a brother of Mr. Robert Burnettis, quho wes going to the young Erl of Merſchel, quhairin twa pacquets to Lord Panmuir, with the contract of the bailliery of Brichen. Item, the Erl of Mar his letter to him and Erl of Stirling. Item, my letter to the Erl Stirling. Item, my letter to the Erl of Annandaill, with a tikket thairin anent , and Thomas Maxwell's letters. Item, a letter to James Maxwell from Sir John Scott.

25 Januar 1636, Mononday.

Sent with the Erl Kynnoul a letter to Lord Panmuir, defyring him to aſk from the Erl Merſchell his ſervand, that pacquet quhilk cam from John Pilmuir, quhilk wes not incloſit in myne, becaus I had delyuerit myne befoir it cam; remitting to his conſideratioun a matche betuix the Erl and his dauchter; and als in this ſent a letter to Erl Ancrum, to caus prent Franciſcanis Vlliſemus [Florentius Voluſenus?], or to ſend him heir to me to be prentit, becaus Mr. Robert Balcanquell wes importuning me to haif him reſtorit, as ane auld monument of Scottis antiquity.

30 Januar 1636, Setterday.

Packquet delyverit to Mr. James Gordoun, direct to Erl Stirling, quhairin to him ſelf. Item, a pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin two to him ſelf, with the copy of Abirdein thair letter; and the vther anent the Biſhop of Aberdein and Mr. William Gordoun, thair deſyr of a farther duty, ratifeing the auld tak, and geving of new for that farther ſpace, and for the rector's lyftyme, and 5 yeiris efter. Item, a letter to Juſtice Clerk. Item, to L. Sandfurd, with a letter to the Counteſs of Home, anent Erls Murray and Lauderdaill.

Mem.—This went not quhill 4 Februar.

6 Februar 1636.

The young L. Mynto Steuart went poſt, and ſent with him a letter to the Lord Panmuir, anent my conference with the Biſhop of Brichen efter his return, anent Maſſondew, and the bailliery. Item, anent my reſſait of the writtis of Innerpeffer, from Sir Andro Fleſchor, to be tranſumit; and, laſt, anent L. Morphie, if I ſal perſew him on the decreit arbitrall, becaus he hes gevin me no anſuer of my letter anent the ſetting and choiſing.

11 Februar 1636.

Sent with young L. Barnis Cunyngham a pacquet, quhairin to Erl Stirling, anent the ſignatour for xvic merkis yeirly, and the ſuperplus to come to the Secretary. Item, to Lord Panmuir, anent admiſſioun of M. Robert Norie be the Biſchop of Brichen and cheptor. Item, to caus him

This Thursday, Act of Counsell crying doun the dollors to lvj s̄, quhilk wes instantlie proclamit.

wrytt to the baillies for the fundatioun, quhilk, as the Erl of Southeſk ſayis, is in thair hands. Item, letters to James Maxwell anent the licht of May, and a letter to the Maſter of Dalzell. Item, a packet from my ſone Mr. Alexander to the Lord of Panmuir.

12 Februar 1636.

Delyverit to Alexander Bruce a pacquett to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin to him, advertiſing him of the letters from E. Southeſk and Orbiſtoun to the Lord Marquis of Hamiltoun, with his bak band, quhilk I deſyr him to aſk bak from the Marquis. Item, deſyring him to ſend bak the contract anent the bailliery of Brichen. Item, a letter to James Levingſtoun, and within it one from John Sempill.

13 Februar 1636.

Item, delyverit to Alexander Bruce ane vther letter to the Lord Panmuir, and within it the preſentatioun to the vicarage of Panbryde to Mr. Arthour Granger, ſcholemaſter of Arbroith, but his name blank, becaus it is blank in the preſentatioun to the perſonage ſigned be the Kingis Majeſtie.

19 Februar 1636, Fryday.

Sent with Sir James Lockart a pacquet to Erll of Stirling, quhairin a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, and in his a letter to his ſacred Majeſtie, with the paper of my accompt of his Majeſtie's effaires. Item, a nott of the form of his Majeſtie's letter to me, quhilk beris the approbatioun of Ylau.

24 Februar 1636, Weddinſday.

Mr. Alexander and Mr. James tuik journey this day.

This day my two ſones Mr. Alexander and Mr. James tuik journey, the one to Court, and the other to France; and gevin to Mr. Alexander xxxvij doubill angels, quhilk, with the 13 quhilk he had, makes 50 doubill angels; and als gevin to him j^{cll} of rydals of gold for his journey. Item, gevin to Mr. James 50 doubill angels, with a Portugal ducat of gold. Item, to him l merkis of gold for his journey, with ſum 30ß ſterling of xijß pieces.

Item, gevin to them the 25 and 51 Ps. in letters direct to them selfis.

Item, thair mother gaif to ilk of them 2 roſnobles. Item, I gaif ather of

them the buik of Imitatioun of Chryſt, of Thomas Kempis, with command, ilk day, in morning and evening, to reid ane cheptor thairof; and, laſt, I gaif them my bliſſing. God ſend me a happie ſycht of them both.

Item, efter they went als far as the Patterraw, they ſent for x dollors, quhilk I gave, and vther ten dollors wes borrowit be Mr. James from Hary Hope, quhilk I payit.

26 Februar 1636, Fryday.

Sent with David Seytoun, ſervitour to the Lord Frendraucht, ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir, and within it one to Mr. Alexander, and another to my ſone Mr. James. Item, a pacquet to Erl Annandaill, and within it Thomas Maxwell his letter. Item, ane letter to James Levingſtoun, advertiſing him to pay to Dauid Muirheid 50lb ſterling for Arthor Neſmyth, becaus Arthor had ſubſcryvit and delyverit the diſcharge, and gevin band to warrand him of the teinds.

1 Merche 1636, Twyſday.

Sent with Captain Leſlie a pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin anent the Erl of Murray. Item, one to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin alſo anent the Erl of Murray. Item, a letter to the Counteſs of Home, and within it one to the Erl Lauderdaill, anent the Erl Murray.

4 Merche 1636, Fryday.

This day William Butter went to Court, and ſent with him a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin to him ſelf, with the L. Dwn his letter anent Luchur, to be continewit vntil 1 Junij. Item, anent Mr. James Raa, miniſter at Marykirk. Item, a letter to Erl Traquhair. Item, one to Erl Stirling. Item, a pacquet to Juſtice Clerk, and within it to Sandfurd, and within it my ſones letter to Robert Hope. Item, a letter to Erl Annandaill. Item, a letter to Sir Robert Gordoun.

9 Merche 1636.

Sent with Mr. John Dik a letter anent the Greneland fiſching to the

Lord Panmuir, and within it one to my fone Mr. Alexander, and within his one to Mr. James. Item, ane vther from me and Mr. Hary Futhy to Lord Panmuir, anent St. Salvator's chaplanrie.

Hary Hope and he returnit to Bruntiland on 19 October 1636, and abaid in the schip till thai gat libertie from the Counsell, on 3 November, to come furth, in respect of the feir off the plaig.

11 Merche 1636, Fryday.

This day my nephew Hary Hope tuik fchip at Leyth for Londoun, and from thence to Califs, and advancit to him iiij^{c}lb, quhairof my fone Sir John gaif band for him.

Item, gevin to him from me, at his parting, v doubill angellis.

14 Merche 1636.

This Mononday Mr. Eleazer Borthuik went poft to Court, and fent with him an pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, with Pittarlie's letter anent guildrie. Item, ane pacquet to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himfelf, and his brother Mr. James. Item, to Erl Mortoun, in anfuer of his to me anent Kirkcaldie, with a defyr to thank the Erl of Traquhair for his favor in the way to pay my precept. Item, ane to the Erl Traquhair, anent Cragyvar his taking of 8 men of Gilliroy. Item, to Erl Ancrum, anent his fone's fone, borne 9 Merche 1636.

Item, letters fent to Erl Stirling, Lord Juftice Clerk, and to all the remanent, with Mr. James Robertfoun his pacquet and fignatour for his feall of Juftice Deput, quhilk I dockettit.

17 Merche 1636.

James Murray, ȝounger, went to Court, and fent with him a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin to himfelf, with a letter to Bromhil, to put the Marquifs in mynd of the bakband. Item, a letter to the Erl Roxburgh, in anfuer off his reffavit laitlie. Item, to Juftice Clerk. Item, to Erl Traquhair. Item, to my fone Mr. Alexander, anent the bakband to be focht from the Marquifs.

21 Merche 1636.

Packet fent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin letters to himfelf anent the

ſignett. Item, ane pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, with letters about his effaires. Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within them to Mr. Levingſtoun, with a preſentatioun to Mr. John Moir of Stentoun, and the Biſhop of Edinburgh his letter to that effect. Item, a letter to the Lord Panmuir from John Pilmuir.

28 Merche 1636, Mononday.

This day Sir William Hamiltoun, brother to the Erl Abircorne, went to Court, and with him ſent a packet to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin a new preſentatioun of St. Salvator's. Item, a letter to the Erl Stirling, anent the new offer of the ſignet for the xiijlb of the and j^c^xxviij merkes of money. Item, a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, in the Lord Panmuir his letter, the nott of my behavior in the matter betuix Erls Murray and Lauderdaill.

5 Apryll 1636, Twyſday.

This day the Juſtice Court held vpon Patrik Glaſs and Neill M^c^Fathrik, with 6 otheris of Gilleroyis followeris, takin be L. Cragyvar.

Item, Mr. James Gordoun went to Court, and ſent with him letters to Erl Stirling. Item, a pacquet to Lord Panmuir, and with it one from John Pilmuir; and als letters to him from L. Cragwar his lady and mother. Item, a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin from myſelf, and my ſones to him and his brother Mr. James. Item, from me to George Hope. Item, to Erl Traquhair, to Lord Juſtice Clerk, to Sir James Lockart, to Erl Annandaill, with the doubil of the licence gottin from Denmyln. Item, to Hary Alexander.

6 Apryll, Weddinſday, 1636.

The toun of Edinburgh thair Commiſſioner went, and ſent ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin to himſelf, ſchawing the docketting be me of the ſignatour of albeit I thocht the nullity abſolut,
To Erl Stirling. Item, to Erl Traquhair, and anent Erl Queinſbery. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it to the Countess of Home.

14 Apryll 1636.

Grantoun.

Delyuerit letters at Grantoun to Sir Alexander Home, quho went to Court on 18 Apryl thairefter, viz. ane pacquet to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to Erl Stirling, to Lord Panmuir, acquainting him with the contrary letters from his Majeftie anent John Steuart and L. Wedderburn, and defyring him to bring my letter. Item, a letter of thanks to Sir Robert Dalzel. Item, one to Juftice Clerk, defyring him to haiften Mr. Levingftoun his anfuer anent Stentoun. Item, one to the Erl Traquhair, acquainting him with James Grant his Item, one to Erl Annandaill, in anfuer of that reffavit 12 Apryll.

My sone Mr. James Hope.

Memorandum.—This 14 Apryll, at Grantoun, reffavit a letter from my fone Mr. James, daitit at Diep, 14 Aprill 1636, anent his faiff arryvel thair.

22 April 1636.

This day direct a pacquet from Edinburgh to Erl Stirling, quhairin to himfelf; and a packet to Lord Panmuir, and within it letters to my fone Mr. Alexander; quhairin to James Levingftoun, Mr. Narn, and Juftice-Clerk, anent Stentoun. Item, from John Sempill thairanent, with the inftrument of refufall of Mr. Andro Stevinfoun and Bifhop of Edinburgh. Item, a new prefentatioun to be fubfcryvit be Mr. Levingftoun and returnit. Item, a letter to Mr. Levingftoun from the Bifhop of Edinburgh. Item, I inclofit within Sandfurdis a letter to me from the Bifhop of Edinburgh, quhilk I defyrit him to conceil. Item, letters from Mr. Alexander Burnet to Thomas Maxwell. Item, a letter from me to Erl Traquhair, anent the Erl Annandaill his offer to acquaint the way how to reduce, quhilk I defyrit the Erl of Traquhair to fignifie to his Maieftie, and to get his Maiefties plefur thairin. Item, a letter to the Erl Annandaill from myfelf. Item, a letter from my fone Sir John to his brother Mr. Alexander.

23 April 1636.

Mr. Alexander, 2600 merkis.

Payit be me to Patrick Wod, according to the letters of exchange drawin on be my fone Mr. Alexander, cc^{m}vj^{c} merkis, quhairof xj^{c} merkis for himfelf, and the reft for gownis to Mary.

5 Maij 1636.

This day packet ſent be James Prymrois, and ſend in to a pacquet to Erl Stirling; quhairin to himſelf, to Erl Annandaill, with the letter from his agent in Ireland. Item, to Thomas Maxwell. Item, to Lord Panmuir, with Melgoun and John Pilmuir's letters. Item, to my ſone Mr Alexander, and within his to Erl of Traquhair, with a nott of the depoſits made be James Grant, his baſtard ſone; quhairof alſo a doubill ſent to Lord Panmuir. Item, a letter from Sir Thomas to his brother.

23 Maij 1636.

The Erl Traquhair returnit from Court; and on 24 May the Counſell held, quhairin he wes ſworn High Theſaurer.

Erll Traquhair principall Theſaurer.

3 Junij 1636.

Packet ſent with the Lord Theſaurer's ſervand; quhairin the new ſignatour of Exchekker dockettit be me, the Commiſſioun of the Borderis, the Commiſſioun for reviſing the book of Raites, and the ſignatour of Mr. of Mynthous, blank to be fillit vp be the Counſell, at the return. Item, I ſent ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir; quhairin letters of 21 May, and 25 May, and laſt of 3 Junij; and within it to the Lord Panmuir himſelf, deſyring to ſend letters to his freinds of Commiſſioun for advancing of Mr Laurence Skynner, miniſter of Navar, his deſyr anent adjoining ſum of the lands of Lethnot and Menmuir parochis to Navar. Item, his will anent the gentilmen of Luthriemuir, anent Conſtabil of Dundie, and anent Mr Alexander Norie for Maſondew. Item, a nott to him anent my ſone Sir John, to caus him wryt to the Theſaurer for adjoining him to the Exchekker. Item, letters to Erl Stirling. Item, to James Levingſtoun, with Sandfurd's and John Sempill's, anent Stentoun. Item, to the Juſtice Clerk. Item, I deſyr to know of Lord Panmuir and Erl Stirling, if a thing wes movit laitlie anent Colleg to me, and quhat wes his Majeſtie's anſuer, and quhat is thair counſell.

Item, ſent at this tyme to the Lord Panmuir the contract of Brichen, ſubſcryvit be them with the old contract.

3 Junij 1636, Gilleroy takin.

Item, as this pacquet wes going, word cam that Gilleroy wes takin be my Lord Lorn, as he wes paſſing from the Lennox throuch Glenco to the north, fra quhilk he wes chaſit be L. Cragyvar.

Memorandum.—This pacquet went not till 6 Junij, and I ſent in it a letter to Lord Panmuir, with a form of ane letter from his Maieſtie to the Commiſſioun of Teinds, anent the kirk of Navar.

14 Junij 1636.

I ſent letters to Erll of Annandaill and to his lady, in anſuer of theis reſſavit from Thomas Maxwell.

15 Junij 1636.

Item, delyverit letters from me and Sir Thomas to my ſone Mr James by Mr. Andro Marjoribanks, with a letter of thankis from Sir Thomas to Doctor Davidſoun, for his kyndnes to Mr. James. Item, letters from my ſone John to him and to Doctor Davidſoun.

17 Junij 1636.

Sent to the Erl Stirling a letter, and within it the Commiſſioun anent the Signet of Seſſioun. Item, to the Lord Panmuir, with a letter from John Pilmuir. Item, a letter to the Erl of Anerum, in anſuer of his to me. Item, a letter from me to Mr. Alexander, and within it one from my ſone John to him, complening of his ryotous ſpending.

25 Junij 1636.

Pacquet ſent be the Lord Alexander, quhairin a pacquet from me to Erll Stirling, and within it to the Lord Juſtice Clerk, and to my ſone from myſelf, Sir John and Sir Thomas.

Item, ane uther pacquet to Lord Panmuir, or, in his abſence, to Mr. Alexander, quhairin one from myſelf, one from Melgum, and one from John Pilmuir. Item, one to my ſone Mr. Alexander from and from the ſamyn man to Mr. Eleazer Borthuik.

9 July 1636.

Letters ſent with Michell, brother to William Michel, or with the Erl Traquhair's ſervand, if he gois; quhairin is a pacquet from me to Erl Stirling, anent xxiiij^{m} merkis off the ſignet. Item, letters to Erl Ancrum, from the Erl of Lothian his ſone. Item, from me to him, ſignifeing that I will leive Sir Thomas and Alexander to his favor next to my Maiſter's, and deſyrs to know his acceptance thairoff. Item, letters to the Lord Juſtice Clerk. Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within them letters to my ſone James, and letters from the Biſhop of Brechin to his ſone Mr. John, to be ſent to France.

17 Julij 1636.

A packet gevin to Mr. James Gordoun, quhairin to the Secretar, anent the Signet, and new Commiſſioun thairanent. Item, to James Levingſtoun anent Stentoun, with Mr. Robert Davidſoun his letter. Item, to Lord Juſtice Clerk, and to my ſone Mr. Alexander.

30 Julij 1636.

This day the Lord Alexander went to Court, and ſend with him letters to the Erl Stirling his father, to Erl Ancrum, to Juſtice Clerk, and to Mr. Alexander, from myſelf, my two ſones, and Lord Cragyvar. Item, within myne one to my ſone Mr. James, to be ſent with the firſt occaſion.

1 Auguſt 1636, Mononday.

This day the Marques of Hamiltoun cam to Edinburgh, to quhom I gaif thankis for my ſone Mr. Alexander.

Item, this nycht, about 8 hours at evin, I mett with my Lord Traquhair, Theſaurer, (at deſyr of the Lord Panmuir;) quhair, efter mony kynd expreſſiounis, my Lord profeſſit he had an abſolut deſyr to be in a inteir reſpect with me, both becaus of the neirnes of the places quhilk his Lordſhip bruikit, and myne, quhilk he affirmit had ane more ſpeciall relatioun to utheris than ather Regiſter or uther offices, and becaus of the particular frindſchip hes bene betuix us; and profeſſit, that if he wer aſſurit of me, he

Lord Traquhair Thesaurer.

wald truſt more to me nor the Theſaurer Deput, and communicat all that concernit his Majeſtie's ſervices.

And I, on the uther part, relatit how far I wes bund to his Lordſhip for my penſioun, for my precept, for my infeftment of Kynninmonth, and for my ſone's admiſſioun of Exchekker, and how grevouſly I tuik his Lordſhip's offenſe on Fryday the 22 July; for Lord Cranſtoun and John Steuart, and laſt for my ſone's ſignatour of confirmatioun of the deputatioun; and wes readie to gif to his Lordſhip all the teſtimonies of thankfulnes, in obeying quhat he commands, in preſſing to knaw how he is affectit, and in diſpoſing myſelf, in Counſell, Seſſioun, and Exchekker, to follow his intentioun, ſo far as I could with an honeſt mynd.

And quhil we wes in conference, the Earl Southeſk ſuperveynit, quhom I deſyrit to be good for me, quhilk he acceptit.

2 Auguſt 1636, Twyſday.

Thesaurer. This day about 9 we mett in the Counſell hall, in preſence of Lord Panmuir, quhair all the preceiding ſpeeches wes repeitit, and hands ſchokin with acceptatioun. The Lord mak me thankfull to my good God, quho hes turnit the wrath of man to his prayſe.

This day letters ſent to Mr. James by James Murray, to John Clerk his factor, for furniſhing of him.

Item, this day Preſtoungrange told me, that Mr. James wes at Orleans, befoir his coming from Paris.

11 Auguſt 1636, Thurſday.

This day the Biſhop of Roſs went to Court, and ſend with him a letter to his Majeſtie anent the patronages of Roſs with L. Innes, quhilk I dockettit be directioun of his Majeſtie's Theſaurer, and, according to my humill promiſs, ſould be ready to follow the ordour, for reducing of patronages to the Croun; and I truſtit his ſacred Majeſtie wald be myndfull of my painfull labors and gret loſsis ſuſtenit be me ſince my entrie to his Majeſties ſervice.

Item, a letter to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, acqainting the Biſhop of Roſs of my fidelitie in performing of my promiſs, and making him my ſponſor.

Item, a letter to the Erl Stirling, and within it one to him from the Lord [Kilcreuch?]

7 September 1636, Weddinſday.

This day the Counſell held on particular affairs two dayis, and on Friday the 9 September the Theſaurer's compts wer made, quhairin the charge cam to v^{cm} pund, or thairabout, and he found ſuper-expendit in vij^{m}lb, or thairabout. Thesaurer's Comptis.

Memorandum.—In this is allowance takin of ij^{c}lb ſterling to me for my penſioun and annuity of Whitſunday 1636, quhairupon I gaif discharge, but hes nott gottin payment.

10 September 1636.

This day the maiſt part of the Counſell being away, the Counſell held anent the coyne; and eftir long debait afoir none, it wes voittit to douncry the dollors to lv ß, and eftirnone it wes of new movit to cry doun to liiij ß, quhilk wes continewit till Mononday.

12 September 1636, Mononday.

The dollors cryit doun to liiijß. Dolloris cryit doun.

Memorandum.—The Erl of Traquhair tuik journey to Court on Setterday, 17 September 1636.

23 September 1636.

Memorandum.—This day, at Windſor, my ſone ſworne ordiner carver to his ſacred Majeſtie, in place of Mr. John Cokburn. Mr. Alexander ordiner carver.

3 October 1636.

This day being Mononday, I ſent ane pacquet at the deſyr of the Lord Panmuir, quho wes preſentlie come from Angus, and thairin a letter from him to the Erl Stirling. Item, letters to Mr. James Gordoun from George Hadden. Item, letters from me to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin letters to his Majeſtie for humbill thanks. Item, to the Marquis of Hamil-

toun. Item, to Erl Ancrum. Item, to Erl Stirling. Item, to Lord Thefaurer. Item, to James Levingftoun, with one from Mr. Robert Dauidfoun. Item, to Juftice Clerk. Item, to Sir Alexander Home. Item, a pacquet from me, and my wyff, and fons to James Hope my fone, being at Orleans. This pacquet delyverit to the Poftmafter at 10 hours of nycht.

5 October 1636.

The Lord Panmuir went to Court, and fent with him letters to Erl Traquhair, Thefaurer; Erl Stirling, Secretar; my fone Mr. Alexander.

Item, letters to my fone Mr. James.

Item, gevin him a letter with all my inftructions.

Sent to Mr. Alexander 50 tuelf-pund pieces.

Item, gevin to him 50 tuelf-pund pieces, to Mr. Alexander.

Item, to Mr. James 50 doubill angels.

Item, 50 doubill angels, to be fent to my fone Mr. James. And the Lady's fones quho goes to France, hes for thair pedagog Mr. Robert Bennet, brother to Mr. James Bennet.

24 October 1636, Mononday.

This day Janet Gourlay deceiffit in the Pannis, and wes brocht to Edinburgh, and buryit 26 October, Weddinfday.

25 October 1636.

Sir Robert Gordoun and William Freir went to Court, and fent with them letters to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himfelf, to Juftice Clerk, and Mr. William Elphinftoun, thanks for concerting with him to agrie with Taverner to putt off the Chancellar his Maifter from Mungo Murray, in the fuit of the place of carver, for quhilk Mr. Alexander is to pay to Taverner 150 ℔ fterling.

Laft October 1636.

This day Gawin Burnet returnit from Court, and reportit that Sir James Carmichael wes made Thefaurer Deput, and John Hamiltoun of Orbiftoun Juftice Clerk.

3 November 1636.

Pacquet gevin to Mr. James Gordoun to be ſent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin to himſelf. Item, a letter to Erl Annandaill, quhairin one from Alexander Aghan, his agent in Ireland. Item, a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himſelf, from me and his 2 brethir. Item, to Erl Ancrum. Item, to Sir James Carmichael. Item, to Lord Panmuir. Item, to James Levingſtoun, anent Stentoun.

4 November 1636, Fryday.

This day the Erl Traquhair, Theſaurer, returnit to Edinburgh from Court, and ane warrand to me to delay the ſitting off the Commiſſioun of Teindis till his Majeſtie wer pleſit to gif ordour for ſitting thairoff.

7 November 1636, Mononday.

Pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin letters to him from John Pilmuir. Item, advertiſement of the doubtis made be the toun of Brichen, with my anſuers. Item, advertiſement of Henry Fyiffis infeftment and ſurrander. Item, ſent ane procuratory to be ſubſcryvit be the lard, for accepting of the ſurrander from Henrie Fyiff, oy to David Fyiff, of the auld rent of 12 ℔. victuell, furth of the 3 part of the Newtoun of Carmyllie.

12 November.

Sent letters to my ſone and Lord Panmuir, with the L. of Ernok.

19 November 1636.

This day Henry Alexander returnit to Court, and ſent with him, in a purſe, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, ane hundreth threttie fyve doubill angels, quhilk ar all doubill, except 36 ſingell, anſuering to 18 doubill, quhilk gold my ſone is to give to Mr. Taverner for his furtherance to his place of carver; and moving the Erll of Pembrok, Chancellar, maiſter to Taverner, to paſs from his ſuit for Mungo Murray.

Mr. Alexander, 150lb. sterling.

21 November 1636.

Hary Alexander went not befoir this day, and ſent with him letteris to Lord Panmuir, and within them the letter to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie anent Scone, and my imployment of my ſone Sir Thomas thairin; and that to incourage me in the work, his Majeſtie wald be pleſit not to extinguiſh my hope befoir I die, and to let hope live efter my death in the perſoun of my ſone. Item, letters ſent to the Lord Panmuir, certifeing him of the Commiſſioun paſt anent the Kirk of Navarr, to be reportit 9 Januar.

Item, letters to my Lord Erl Stirling.

Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, with an A, B, C, quhairof I haif the doubill.

Item, letter to Erl Annandaill.

Item, at this tyme one Peter Loch, a footman, wes ſent up to ſerve my ſone Mr Alexander, to quhom wes gevin fyve dollors.

3 December 1636.

This day Hary Hope, my nephew, went be ſea to Diep. The Lord watche over him; and I gave him 4 doubill piſtolls and 5 ſex pund pieces.

7 December 1636.

Packet ſent to my ſone Mr. Alexander with George Stirling, brother to the good man of Ardoch, quho went up with the Earl of Tullibardin his ſon; and in this pacquet ſent letteris to my ſone Mr. Alexander from my ſelf and my 2 ſones; letters to the Lord Panmuir from me from Melgum and John Erſkin. Item, from my Lord Cranſtounriddell anent Sir James Murray. Item, letters to Earl Stirling from me and L. Cranſtounriddell. Item, letter to Erl Annandaill. Item, letter to Robert Nicolſoun from his father. Item, letters to Dean of Wincheſter from me, and Mr. Henry Scrymgeour, miniſter at Forgund. Item, letters from me to Mr. William Elphinſtoun, with thanks for his favor to my ſone.

This day L. Sandfurd told me of a gentilwoman callit Elizabeth Nevill, dauchter to Sir Hary Nevill, quho hes 2^{m} ℔ ſterling of portioun, with quhom my ſone Mr. Alexander may haif matche.

11 December 1636.

This day Agnes Nicolſoun maryit on Sir Patrik Murray, in the Gray Freir Kirk, be Mr. Andro Ramſay, about 4 efternone.

12 November 1637, Scho delyverit of a man child, baptysit Thomas.
16 November 1637, Scho departit this lyff.

12 December 1636.

Gevin be me a pacquet to the Erl Stirling, to be ſent to him be his ſone my Lord Alexander, quhilk he did ſend with the Lord Theſaurer's ſervand George Peacok; and in this pacquet thair wes letters to Lord Panmuir. Item, to James Levingſtoun, with letters from Theſaurer-deput and Sandfurd anent his conſent to the tapeſtar. Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander to Erl Annandaill.

13 December 1636.

This day George Pacok went to court, and with him ſent theis quhilk ar above, and gevin to the Lord Alexander; and by theis alſo a pacquet gevin to the Erl Traquhair, direct to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin to him ſelf and Erl Stirling anent John Roy, takin be the Erl Angus. Item, to Mr. Alexander, and within his to Erl Roxburgh, in anſuer of his letter anent the kirks of Kelſo. Item, to James Levingſtoun, and within it a letter from Theſaurer-deput and Sandfurd, with a nott to be ſubſcryvit be James Levingſtoun, for taxing the expenſſes of the merches anent the tapeſter to i° merkis.

20 December 1636.

This day the Lord Traquhair producit in Counſell his Majeſtie's letter for the Service-book.

27 December 1636.

Letters ſent to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin a packet from my ſone to Mr. Alexander anent Cragyvar's eſcheit. Item, letters from me to the Lord, with a letter to the Marquis, and ane other to the Erl of Roxburgh, for trying the treuth of the rumor anent the motion made to his Majeſtie be Erl Traquhair, for a ſecond or ſucceſſor to me; with a nott to my Lord Marques anent the proceding in my ſone Sir Thomas his deputatioun, and the injury

Mem.—This packet delyverit to my Lord Alexander, 27 December 1636.

done to me thairin. Item, letters to the Erl and Countefs of Annandaill. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander, quhairin I defyr him to get the Lord Marquife his anfuer; and als defyrs him to fend me the band made be the toun of Queinfferrie to Hary Alexander of vi^c merkis.

29 December 1636.

Mr. James 500 franks. This payit to James Murray, vi^clb. at 24s. the frank, payit 9 Januar 1637.

Zoung James Murray fchew to me twa letteris of exchange, fubfcryvit be my fone Mr. James; one in July 1636, quhairby he reffavit from John Clerk, fervitor to the faid James Murray, ij^c franks, and an vther in November, quhairby he grantis the reffait of iij^c franks, to be repayit at demand.

Januar 1637.

Firft Januar 1637, being Sounday, John Vetche, zounger of Dawik, went fuddenly to Court be direction of my Lord Thefaurer; and I fent with him a litill packet to my fone, quhairin to himfelf, to the Erl Stirling, and to the Lord Panmuir, of no bufines, but to declar that I wald not omitt the occafioun; and dois reft on thair anfuer to my former letters, and of new defyring my fone to fend to me the band of the toun of Queinfferrie.

7 Januar 1637.

My Lord Alexander told me that he wes to fend a pacquet, and I fent a letter to my Lord his father, in anfuer of that quhilk I reffavit, 5 Januar, from George Pacok, fervitor to my Lord Thefaurer, at his returne; togither with a letter inclofit thairin to the Lord Panmuir, in anfuer of his quhilk I reffavit at the famyn tyme; and within it one to Mr. Alexander, regraiting his negligence in not wryting.

9 Januar 1637.

Mr. James Hope 500 frankis.

This day payit to James Murray, zounger, for my fone Mr. James Hope, v^c franks, takin from John Clerk, factor to the faid James, at Pariß, at 24ß. the frank, inde vi^clb.

Item, fent a packet to Mr. James from me and my two fones, with a letter

from me to Mr. Nicoll Brown, quhilk pacquet wes gevin to James Murray to be ſent to John Clerk.

14 Januar 1637.

Delyverit to the Lord Alexander ane pacquet to my Lord Stirling, quhairin to himſelf and to his ſone Hary. Item, to Lord Panmuir, quhairin to himſelf one, with another bering the articles quhilk I intend to ſend to his Majeſtie, having his approbatioun. Item, in his a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himſelf from me and my two ſons, and from Mary. Item, letters to be ſent to Mr. James from me and his two brethren and Mary. Item, a letter to Prince Palatine, in anſuer of that quhilk his highnes ſent to me in favors of Coronel Monro. Item, a letter to the Erl Annandaill. Item, one to Sir Robert Gordoun, in anſuer of thairis writtin to me.

Prince Palatine.

Item, thairefter ſent in this ſamyn packet of my Lord Alexander a packet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himſelf, to the Lord Marquiß of Hamiltoun, with a nott of my anſuers aganis the motioun of a counſellor. Item, a letter to the Lord Panmuir thairanent. Item, a letter to James Levingſtoun.

Item, 17 Januar 1637, addit a letter to this ſamyn packet to the Lord Panmuir, anent the taking of the money of Ilaw fra me, and advertiſement made to me thairanent be Archibald Campbell aganis promiſß and othes.

19 Januar 1637.

This day at Counſel the conteſt betuix the Lord Theſaurer and me, anent the reſſaving of interrogators in the actioun perſewit be John Edȝer of Wedderlie with my concurſe, for raviſching of Elizabeth Edȝar, his dauchter, be Richart Edȝar of Newtoun, and George his ſone, and Thomas Ker of Merſingtoun.

Lord Thesaurer anent Wedderley.

31 Januar 1637.

Pacquet ſent be my Lord Alexander, quhairin I ſent letters to the Erl Stirling, to Erl Roxburgh, to Erl Annandaill. Item, a letter to his Majeſtie to licentiat me to ſie his Majeſtie. Item, a letter to the Marquiß of Hamil-

toun anent 19 Januar. Item, to the Lord Panmuir with the contract of Brichen, with Mr. Laurence Skynner his letter to the Lord anent Navar. Item, a pacquet from Bifhop Brichen to the Lord Panmuir. Item, a pacquet from Sir Alexander Home to the Erl Stirling, quhairin he infert the trew eftait of the conteft of 19 Januar. Item, a letter to Sir Robert Gordoun anent the paffing of his confirmatioun of the teindis. Item, letters to my fone Mr. Alexander, and inclofit within them a trew informatioun of all the buffines betuix the Thefaurer and me. Item, letters to him from Sir John and Sir Thomas, his brethir.

Item, efter all thir, a letter to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one to Mr. Alexander, acquainting them with the mitigatioun of the conteft betuix the Lord Thefaurer and me; but defyring the lord to haift to me a letter to divert the Thefaurer from brangling my affignatioun of Ylaw.

31 Januar 1637.

Item, this famyn day gevin to Thomas Liddes, quho wes going by fchip to Londoun, a letter to my fone Mr. James, to be fent to him at Orleans, quhairby I ordour him not to leive his ftudies for a tour to be made till I fould gif him ordour.

2 Februar 1637.

Mr. Eleazer Borthuik went to Court, and fent with him a pacquet to Mr. Alexander, quhairin one to Lord Panmuir, fchewing him of the increfce of his fple. and praying him to haift his letter. Item, another to my fone Mr. Alexander to the famyn effect. Item, letters from Thomas to his brother; with a letter to the Erl of Roxburgh anent Humbie. Item, a letter to my fone James, to be fent to him with diligence, to ftay his tour, and to command him to attend his ftudies.

11 Februar 1637.

Pacquet gevin to my Lord Alexander, quhairin to Erl Stirling. Item, to Lord Panmuir, with the copy of his band. Item, a letter to my fone Mr. Alexander anent

13 Februar 1637.

Item, in this famyn pacquet of my Lord Alexander, fent a letter to the Lord Panmuir anent Ylaw, and within it one to Mr. Alexander; and another from Sir Thomas anent his pretendit vow, quhilk I haif revokit.

17 Februar 1637.

Delyverit to William Butter, quho went poft, the fignatour of Bruntiland for Halhill, with 2 letters to Erl Stirling and James Maxwell from me; and in James Maxwell's I touch generally the ftormes and woundis heir, and am loth to let them blow fo far as Court till I can do no better. But if I haif neid I muft mak vfe of his favor.

Item, Sir John Scott fent letters to him anent his goodfather the Lard of Halhill.

Item, I delyverit to William Butter a litill pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin a letter to himfelf, with the fubfcryvit contract of the College of Abirdein to be fubfcryvit be him, with a doubill to be writtin thair, and fubfcryvit alfo and returnit. Item, a letter to my fone Mr. Alexander. Contract with the College of Abirdein.

21 Februar 1637.

The L. Auldbar went to Court, and fent with him a letter to Lord Panmuir, fchewing him of the fubfcryving of the decreit of the Merches of Brichen Muir, and of the new commiffioun fubfcryvit be the haill heretors for devyding of the famyn.

23 Februar 1637.

Coronell Dowglas returned to Court, and fent with him letters to my fone Mr. Alexander, and within it one to the Erll of Stirling, and one to Lord Panmuir anent the Laird of Creichis offer of j^{c} pieces, and if thai wald offer iij^{m} merkis, that I wald accept it, havand his warrand. L Creich.

25 Februar 1637.

Packet fent be George Hadden, in abfence of my Lord Alexander at the court of Jedburgh, to the Lord Stirling, with a letter to the Lord Panmuir,

in anſuer of his reſavit this day, and with it a letter from his ſervand Mr. Patrik Lyndſay; and als a letter from me to Mr. Alexander, complaining of his not wryting with this pacquet.

Laſt Februar 1637.

Laurence Kinneir, merchand, went poſt to Court, and Mr James Gordoun ſent with him certain letters; and I ſent to Mr. James Gordoun a litill packet to Erl Stirling, quhairin one to himſelf. Item, one to Lord Panmuir, and within it one to Mr Alexander, and with it the 2 contractis of excambioun with the L. Morphie of Haltoun, Balmaver, and Balmeno, and the band of v^{m} merkis.

L. Morphie.

9 Merche 1637.

This day delyverit to the Lord Alexander a pacquet to the Erl Stirling, his fathir, quhairin one to the Erl of Stirling himſelf, one to the Lord Panmuir, regrating the ſicknes of his lady, with a letter from David Souter. Item, one to Mr. Alexander, and with it a ſecond letter to his Majeſtie, of dait 13 Merch, for licenſing me to come to Court. Item, a letter to James Maxwell, in anſuer of his to me. Item, ſum letters from my ſone to his brother Mr. Alexander, and to George Hope.

Mem.—I desyrit Mr. Alexander to prepare me a ludging in Apzaird in Kingistreet.

11 Merche 1637.

Delyuerit to Sir John Seytoun of Barnis letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it to Lord Panmuir, advertiſing him of the former, quhilk wer ſent be pacquet with his Majeſtie's letter thairanent.

13 Merche 1637, Mononday.

This day the Lord Lorn went to Court, and at his parting gaif ſtrait command to the Laird of Caddell, under the payne of his diſpleſur, to pay the vj^{m}lb of Ylaw to my Lord Theſaurer, quhilk wes to my gret prejudice.

Lord Lorne anent Ylaw.

14 Merche 1637.

This day in Counſell his Majeſtie's letter red, prohibiting the prenting of the auld pſalmes, and geving command to ſing the new of the Erl Stirling.

Ps. bookis.

15 Merche 1637.

Delyverit to James Boyd, ſone to the laſt Biſchop of Ergyll, ane pacquet to my Lord Lorn, and within it a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir; and within it to the Lord Panmuir, anent the Lord Theſaurer his propoſing of the ſignatour to Sir Lues Steuart for counſellor at law, quhilk he ſpak oppinly in preſence of the Lords on 14 Merche, but on the morn went from it. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, to the Erll of Stirling.

For Sir Lues Steuart.

17 Merche 1637.

Dauid Seytoun, ſervitour to L. Frendrauch, went to Court, and ſent with him a pacquet to Sir Robert Gordoun, quhairin one to him, and another to my ſone Mr. Alexander, for aſſiſting of the paſſing of the L. Frendrauch's ſignatour.

This day the Queanis Majeſtie delyverit of a maid child at St James, 17 Martij 1637, being Fryday, betuix thrie and 4 in the morning, quhairof the report cam hither on Weddinſday the 22 Merche, and the ordinance ſchott out of the caſtell.

Queanis Majestie delyverit of a maid chyld.

25 Merche 1637.

Pacquet ſent by directioun of the Lord Alexander, quhairin a pacquet from me to my Lord Stirling, in quhilk one to himſelf, one to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one from the Biſchop of Brichen, and als to my ſone, with letters to the Lord Duik from the Counteſs of Mar in my favors, and my awin letter to the Lord Marques of Hamiltoun.

28 Marche 1637.

Sent a pacquet to my ſone by William Patoun, ſervitour to James Neſmyth, quhilk wes delyuerit to Alexander Lewis, quhairin to my ſone. Item, a letter to Lord Panmuir, and one within it from John Pilmuir. Item, one from Mr David Dalgleſche to Sir William Balfour.

2 April 1637, Sounday.

Communicat in Pencaitland.

3 Aprilis 1637, Mononday.

This day mett with the Lord Thefaurer in his awin hous, in prefens of the Erl Southefk, the Thefaurer-deput, and with me my two fones Sir John and Sir Thomas, quhair, efter long conference, the matter refolvit in this, that he fould gif way to Sir Thomas his fignatour of deputatioun, and affift the paffing of the penfioun of vj^c merkis, and fould never incroche upon my place, nor daill for ather councill or colleg thairin; but fould affift me for my fon Sir Thomas, and I to haif prefent payment of the vj^mlb of this ȝeir in recompenß of Ylaw.

4 Apryll 1637.

This day the Clerk of Regifter went to Court.

5 Apryll 1637, being Weddinfday.

This day my Lord Alexander went to Court, and fent with him a pacquet to the Erl of Stirling, his father, quhairin one to my Lord Annandaill. Item, a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, with L. Morphie his letter, then inftantlie reffavit be me, togither with letters from L. Melgum and John Pilmuir. Item, a pacquet to my fone, fignifying the ftaying of my journey, and that I wold fend vp my 2 fones to deill for me in his matche with the gentilwoman. Item, letters to the Archbifhop of Canterbery from the Bifhop Rofs, with one from me to excufe that I did not delyuer the famyn myfelf as I did expect and wes refoluit; but that the occurrent neceffitie of fum of his Majeftie's affairs did inforce my ftay till the Lord Thefaurer his returne. Item, letteris to the Marquiß of Hamiltoun from Sir John of Reidhous. Item, letteris from Mr. John Ker to Mr. Maxwell, anent Mr. John M^cgie. Item, letters from Jolm Sempill to James Levingftoun, anent Patrick Quhytlaw his Inhibitioun. Item, letters from the Erl of Hadingtoun to his fon Sir James. Item, letteris from Peter Algeo to Sir William Anftruther.

7 Apryll 1637, Fryday.

My sones to Court. This day my fones Sir John and Sir Thomas went to Court, and gevin to Sir John lx doubill angells, and to Sir Thomas xxv doubill angells.

Item, ſent with Sir Thomas Dunſyr ane ſignatour of Arbroith for the Prince, with letters to Archbiſhop Canterburye, &c.

This day word cam of the battel of Dreſdan, quhair Banier alledgit to be killit, and ȝit the Suedens caryit the victorie; thair being 15ᵐ of the Imperial ſyd left on the grund, and Banier ſaiff. Dresdan.

8 Apryll 1637.

This day I ſent a pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, quhairin one to himſelf, advertiſing him of the Preſident his upcoming, and of my letter to his Majeſtie to recommend to the Preſident the actioun of the converſiouns of the property and the reductioun of Scone, quhilk writs I ſent not, but delyuerit to the Preſident himſelf, being of dait 11 Apryll 1637, as being conforme to the tyme of his being at Court. Item, a letter to the Lord Theſaurer, acquainting him alſo thairwith, and a letter to the Juſtice Clerk.

10 April 1637.

Memorandum.—Gevin to my Lord Preſident at his going to Court letters to my ſons Sir John, Sir Thomas, and Alexander, with one to Lord Panmuir, to caus him ſpeik his Majeſtie to inquyre the Lord Preſident anent myſelf and Sir Thomas. Lord President.

Item, this day Dauid Mᶜcall ſubſcryvit me an aſſignatioun to iiijᵐ viijᶜ xxxiij merkis money, diſponit to him be Mr. John Oliphant in ſatiſfactioun of ijᵐ merkis and xij ȝeiris byruns, and of vᶜ merkis more payit furth be Dauid to him for his full rycht of the ſaids ſoms; Reſervand Jonet Allane hir lyfrent, the relict of vmquhile Dauid Alexander, quhilk Dauid Mᶜcall ; and for this I am bund to pay to him the annuels off his ſomes, beginning at Whitſunday 1637, quhilks ſomes comes to iijᵐ vijᶜ merkis, and the annuel thairof is ȝeirly ijᶜ lxxxxvi merks, quhilk is iᶜ xlviij merks at the terme. David Mᶜcall.

Memorandum.—If Jonet Allan leive long, this blok may prove not much advantageous to me; but I remit this to Dauid his awin conſideratioun.

13 April 1637.

Mr. John Dik went poſt to Court, and ſent with him a ſingell letter to my

Lord Thefaurer, advertifing him of the examinatioun of Donald Steuart, and confirming of him with the M^c^Jockies.

Item, a pacquet to my fones, and writtin to them all thrie to try iff the Kingis Majeftie hes gottin knauledge of the compromife, and if fua be, to mak his Majeftie knaw the treuth.

My barne Elisabeth.

Item, fent a letter from my dauchter Margaret to hir hufband, anent the barn Elifabeth hir ftay, upon occafion of William Barbor in Kirkcaldy his promife to lern hir.

Tapestrie.

Item, letter to Sir Thomas, fchewing him of my reffait of the tapiftrie, and that I intend to join the famyn, that the pryce may come to the behove of the Lord and Lady Baff, quhairupon I wret a letter to James Levingftoun to haif his confent to the comptis to be done be fycht of my Lord Thefaurer-deput, and I to retene fo muche as efferis to the foumes contenit in Ifaak Jonftoun his decreit, and the pryce of the reft to come to thair mayntenance, and to no vther ufe.

22 April 1637.

Lady Panmuir decissit.

Reffavit letteris from the Lord Panmuir, fchewing of the departur of his lady.

1 May 1637.

Reffavit letters from Court from my fones.

7 May 1637.

Communicat in Crawmond.

8 May 1637.

Reffavit letters from my fones from Court, and als letters from my Lord Thefaurer.

13 May 1637.

Reffavit letters from my fones and from the Lord Thefaurer.

15 May 1637.

Reffavit letters from the Archbifchop of Canterburie, complaining of my going to Pencaitland.

23 May 1637.

This day being Sounday, the Service-book urgit but refiftit.

27 May 1637, Setterday.

The Lord Thefaurer returnit from Court.

29 May 1637, Mononday.

This day, about 3 efternoone, Thomas Erl of Hadingtoun, Lord Privie Seill, deceiffit. God prepare me. Lord Hadingtoun deceissit.

30 May 1637, Tuyfday.

My fons Sir John and Sir Thomas returnit from Court in faifty, bliffit be the Lord.

Reportit be them that thai had gevin band to Sir David Cuningham for Mr. Alexander, thair brother, of 312 ℔. fterling, to be payit at Martimes 1637; but that the money muft be prepared heir agane Lambmes, that it may be fent up in gold, quhilk I know is not poffibill. Mr. Alexander 312 lb sterling.

Junij 1637, Thurfday.

1 Junij 1637, Word cam that the Lord Stirlingis twa men departit of the plaig.

7 Junij 1637.

Letters fent by Mr. James Gordoun's pacquet, viz. one to the Lord Stirling apart. Item, ane pacquet to Lord Panmuir, quhairin to himfelf. Item, within it to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himfelf, with the affignatioun of 320 ℔. fterling of my penfioun and annuelrents of the termis of Martimas 1636 and Whitfunday 1637. Item, the nott of the conteft to be fchawin to the Archbifchop of Canterbury. Item, ane letter to the Archbifchop, in

anſuer to his Grace. Item, letter to Erl Annandaill. Item, one to Erl Ancrum. Item, one to Sir Alexander Home, and one to Dean off Winchefter.

14 Junij 1637.

Gevin to Patrick Wod to the within pacquet a letter to Lord Panmuir, quhairin one to him ſelf, with a letter from the L. of Creich to him, offering iijm merkis, with an aſſignatioun to the gift of his ward to an blank perſoun, to be ſubſcryvit be the Lord. Item, a letter from my wyff to Mr. Alexander, forbidding him to ſend the watche, and chyding him for his ſpending.

21 Junij 1637.

Letters to the Lord Panmuir with John Pilmuir his letter. Item, within it letters to Mr. Alexander, and within it one to him from my ſon Sir John; and als an packet from me to Andro Pitcarn, Mr. falconer, with forther his diſcharge, and letter to his uncle, with a declarator to be ſubſcryvit be the ſaid Andro in favors of his ſaid nephew.

Laſt Junij 1637.

Delyverit to Mr. James Gordoun to go in pacquet, ane litill pacquet to Erl Stirling, and within it one to himſelf, one to Lord Panmuir, and one to Mr. Alexander.

1 Julij 1637, Setterday.

Item, gevin ane uther letter to Mr. James Gordoun to be put in his pacquet, viz. a letter to the Lord Panmuir, to knaw if he will continow Navar to November.

5 Julij 1637.

Gevin to Lord Crichtoun letters to the Erl of Annandaill, anent the offices of his brother Sir Richard, laitlie deceiſſit. Item, with them a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it one to be ſent to his brother Mr. James, to Bourges in France, quhairin I haif directit him to return about Michaelmes next; and if I do not ſend proviſioun to him beſoir tent of Auguſt, to

Mr. James my sone.

tak from John Clerk in Pariß ſo muche as he neids at 24 ß the franc, provyding he exceid not v^c franks.

8 Julij 1637.

Sent my letters to the Erl Stirling, quhairin to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it to Mr. James for his returne, *ut ſupra.*

11 Julij 1637.

Sent a pacquet to Erl Stirling, quhairin anſuer to his, quhilk I reſſavit on 9 July, ſignifeing the ſurceaſe of the Commiſſioun till his Majeſtie declare his further pleſur. Item, in it a letter to the Erl Annandaill, and one from Thomas Maxwell, anent the Dean, his brother, laitlie deceiſſit. Item, in my Lord Annandaill his letter, one to Mr. Alexander, my ſone, deſyring him to haiſt to Mr. James his letter. Item, to advertiſe me if he had ſchawin my nott to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, becaus I had reſſavit on ij July an anſuer of his letter; and laſt, deſyring him to haiſt his new letter for his mony to the Lord Theſaurer, with advertiſement to my ſone to tak notice of document gevin to him in reſtoring his acceſs to Court, be occaſioun of his ſpeiking with Mungo Murray, quho wes ſchut vp for the plaig. The Lord preſerve him.

19 July 1637.

Delyverit to the Lord Alexander a letter to the Erl of Stirling, and within it one to my ſone Mr. Alexander, deſyring him to acquaint me if Sir David Cuningham will tak his mony heir, and to ſchaw me the beſt way how to haif it conveyit to him.

Item, a letter gevin be me to James Arnott, to be ſent to Mr. James, my ſone, to reſſave from Francis Kinloch, factor to James Arnott, 40 tuelf pund pieces of gold, at 12 frankis the piece. But on the bak deſyrit him to reſſave 500 frankis, for quhilk I payit to James Arnott, 19 July, 41 tuelf pund pieces of gold, and 8 ℔ of other gold, to mak out 500 franks, at 12 frankis for the 12 ℔ piece.

Mr. James 500 franks.

21 July 1637.

This day Lord Panmuir and Mr. Maxwell cam to Edinburgh.

23 July 1637, Sounday.

Service-book.

This day the Service-book begoud to be read within the Kirks of Edinburgh, and wes interruptit be the women, &c.

26 July 1637.

Anent the vprore for the Service-buik, 23 July 1637.

Pacquets went from the Counfell to his Majeftie, advertifing his Majeftie of the tumult and vproir in all the kirks of Edinburgh, anent the reiding of the Service-book vpon Sounday the xxiij of July.

Item, fent be me in the Lord Alexander his pacquet, quhilk went with the Lord Thefaurer his fervand, ane letter to the Erl Stirling, and within it one to the Erl Mar, in anfuer of all his former.

27 July 1637.

This day John Murray fent with the Lord Thefaurer's pacquet, and I fent with him letters to my fone Mr. Alexander, quhairin is ingroffit the nott of the proceidingis in Counfell betuix the Lord Chancellor and me about the Dean of Edinburgh his fpeiche; quhairin efter 2 dayis debait the matter turned to this, that the Lord Chancellor granted his fault and error.

Item, act of Counfell declaring all calumniators of Counfellors to be lyabill to that famyn payment, to the quhilk the counfellor wald be fubiect if he wer guilty, if he do not prove the informatioun.

28 July 1637, Fryday.

This day, and not foner, John Murray, fone to Sir John Murray, went with the pacquet.

Mr. Alexander for 70 lb sterling.

Item, this day reffavit letters from Mr. Alexander to pay to Patrik Wod 70 ℔ fterling, quhilk he had borrowit from Mr. Smyth, his factor; to the quhilk I wret ane very angrie letter, and his mother another, quhilk wer fent with John Murray, directit to him in his mother's name.

Item, befoir this I had beine grevit aneugh for the foume of 312 ℔ fterling, borrowit from Sir David Cuningham, for quhilk my fones Sir John and Sir Thomas ar cautioners. But this fuperveining fo immediatlie *rupit patientiam.* Item, 312 ℔ sterling.

Auguft 1637, Twyfday.

5 Auguft 1637, Setterday. Hary, my nephew, went by fea to Caliß, and gevin him fyve tuelff pund pieces off gold; and at his return he promifit to ferve fum merchand in Amfterdam. Hary Hope.

Item, this day pacquet fent be the Lord Alexander, and in it I fent letters to Erl Stirling, and within it letters to him, the Lord Panmuir, and als letters to Mr. Pitcairn, with the declaratioun in favors of his nephew.

12 Auguft 1637, Setterday.

This day I went to Craighall, and left with my Lord Alexander to fend to Court, ane letter to his father, and within it one from Sir Thomas to Mr. Alexander, becaus I wald not wrytt myfelf; albeit ȝefterday I reffavit his letter of excufe anent 70 ℔ fterling. Item, I caufit Sir Thomas tell him that I haif payit 312 ℔ fterling to Patrik Wod, and that Wod hes gevin band to pay it to Sir David Cuningham. Mr. Alexander, 312 ℔ sterling, and 70 ℔ sterling.

23 Auguft 1637, Counfel day.

This day a letter from James Murray from my fone Mr. James, fchewing that he had reffavit from John Clerk, factor to James Murray, iij^c franks, and James Murray wes content to reffaue thairof iij^c xv ℔ Scottis, quhilk anfueris to My sone Mr. James, for 300 franks.

26 Auguft 1637.

Gevin to Mr. James Gordoun a letter to the Erl Stirling, and within it one from the Lord Panmuir, quhilk Mr. James wes to fend in pacquet with the Erl of Traquhair his fervand, quho gois with the Counfell's letter to his Majeftie anent the Service-book.

Item, gevin to the Lord Alexander ane vther letter to my L., his father,

to go with his L. quhen he takis journey to Court, quhilk is to be on Mononday, 28 Auguſt 1637.

27 September 1637.

Pacquet to the Erl Stirling, quhairin to him and the Lord Alexander, and within it to Mr. Alexander, quhairin one from my ſelf, 2 from his elder, and 2 from his ſecond brother Sir Thomas; one to the Erl of Roxburgh, with a nott of the proceidings in Counſell; one to Erl Mar; one to Sir Alexander Home; one to Erl Annandaill; one to the Counteß of Annandaill; and one from the Erl of Lothian, or Lord Balmerinach to the Erl of Ancrum.

17 October 1637.

Counsell and Sessioun at Linlithgow.

His Majeſtie's letter cam to the Counſell, ordering the Counſell and Seſſioun to ſit at Linlythgow till Juill, and thaireftir at Dundie.

Item, this day a greter tumult of the pepill of Edinburgh for the Service-book.

28 October 1637.

The L. of Panmuir returnit to Court.

30 October 1637.

I returnit from Craighall to Edinburgh.

Mr. James, 323 lb.

Item, payit to James Murray for thrie hundreth franks furniſchit be John Clerk, his ſervand, to my ſone Mr. James, 323 ℔.

1 November 1637, Weddinſday.

Mr. James cam to Edinburgh. Item, more 300 franks, and 23 lb sterling.

This nycht my ſone Mr. James cam to Edinburgh from France, and he told me that he had taken up from James Arnottis factor, not only the v^{c} franks, but alſo iij^{c} franks more, and als 23 ℔ ſterling in Londoun from James Steuart.

2 November 1637.

Linlythgow Exchekker.

The Exchekker held at Linlythgow. But thair wes not a number of Counſell.

3 November 1637.

Gevin to Mr. James Gordoun letters for the pacquet to Erl Roxburgh, Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and my ſone Mr. Alexander.

12 November 1637.

Pacquet ſent to the Erl Stirling, gevin to Mr. James Gordoun, quhairin to himſelf, to Lord Panmuir, to my ſone, ſtylling him Weſter Grantoun. Item, to him from Sir John and Sir Thomas, &c.

14 November 1637.

I ſent ane pacquet my ſelf to the Erl Stirling for John Sempill, quhairin to the Erll, to the Lord Alexander, his ſone, to James Levingſtoun, to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and to the L. of Panmuir.

17 November 1637.

Letteris ſent to Erl Stirling, quhairin to him ſelf, to Lord Alexander, to Lord Panmuir, and to my ſone, anent the Counſell dyet of Linlythgow.

23 November 1637.

This day the Lord Wauchtoun went to Court, and ſent with him letteris to my ſone, and within them to the Lord Panmuir; and I wret to my ſone that I intend in the place of Joſeph To .

6 December 1637, Weddinſday.

My dauchter D. Heleine Raa delyverit of a man chyld, quho thaireftir on Twyſday 12 December wes baptiſit Alexander be Mr. Hary Rollok, in the gret kirk of Edinburgh.

7 December 1637.

The Counſell held at Linlythgow. Linlythgow.

12 December 1637.

The Counſell held at Dalkeyth.

My dauchter D. Mt Murray delyverit of a maid chyld, quho thaireftir baptifit on Setterday, 23 December 1637, Heleine. The Lord gif his bliffing to both.

15 December 1637.

Letteris fent in his Majeftie's pacquet direct be the Lord Thefaurer, quhairin to the Lord Panmuir from me two, and other two from L. Melgum and John Pilmuir. Item, to the Erl Mortoun, Erl Stirling, Erl Annandaill, James Levingftoun, Sir Robert Gordoun. Item, from my felf and Sir Thomas to my fone Mr. Alexander, and thairwith fent to him a fignatour of my penfioun of 200 ℔ fterling to me in lyfrent, and eftir to him. Item, one to Lord Sandfuird.

Item, he cravit 250 ℔ fterling per annum, and I wret bak that I wald gif him 2 ȝeris of my penfioun, referving ȝeirly thairof to my felf 50 ℔ fterling; and farther wald gif 700 ℔ fterling to by him a penfioun at Court; and I wret to Lord Panmuir that I wald gif of that and 1000 ℔ fterling, quhilk, with 1^m ij^c ℔ fterling alreadie beftowit on him, wes a fair portioun for my 3 fone.

Item, if the fignatour be figned be his Majeftie, I wret it fould be keipit quyet till I fould gett the Lord Thefaurer his approbatioun thairof.

Mr. James, 23 ℔ sterling, 25 ℔ sterling.

Memorandum.—Payit for Mr. James to James Steuart 23 ℔ fterling. Item, payit to James Arnot for him (by the v^c franks) iij^c franks, for quhilk I gaif James Arnot xxv tuelf pund pieces, as my nott beris, made in November and December 1637; and als thaireftir, viz. at Martimes 1638, payit to James Steuart ij^c xxvij merkis, for taking of a fuit of clothes to Mr. James at his coming to Scotland, 1 Novembris 1637.

19 December 1637.

Gevin ane pacquet to my Lord Prefident direct to Lord Panmuir, and within it ane from my fone John to him, for L. Cragyvar his warrand. Item, one from me and my fones Sir John and Mr. James to Mr. Alexander, quhairin I tell him of the offer made be me to the Thefaurer-deput of x^m

merkis for his penſioun of 150 ℔ ſterling. Item, one from his mother to him, with the nott of the aittis, peiß, cheiß, ſalmond, and hering ſent to him.

Mr. Alexander, 9 bolls aittis, 3 bolls, half boll peiss, 12 chesis, half barrell salmond, and 2 half barrells hering.

The Preſident wes ſtayit till Setterday, 23 December 1637, and then went tymouſlie.

6 Januar 1638, Mononday.

Delyverit a pacquet to my Lord Theſaurer, to be ſent to the Lord off Panmuir with ane ſervand of my Lord Duickes, quhairin wes a number of letters from Angus to the Lord. Item, one from my ſelf to him, and within it the copie of the petitioun quhilk he cravit to be ſent to him. Item, one to Mr. Alexander, and within it one to the Erl Hadingtoun, anent the matche betuix my ſone Mr. James and Anna Foules, dauchter to Mr. Robert Foules.

11 Januar 1638, Thurſday.

This day the Contract of Mariage betuix my ſone Mr. James and Anna Foules wes ſubſcryvit, and thaireftir celebrat in the Grey Freir Kirk be Mr. Andro Ramſay on 14 Januar, being Sounday immediatlie eftir the preiching.

Mr. James his contract of Mariage with Anna Foules.

15 Januar 1638.

Delyverit to my Lord Juſtice Clerk ane pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to him from me with ane Retroceſſioun of my penſioun, to be ſubſcryvit be him.

Item, to him from his brethir Sir John, Sir Thomas, and Mr. James. Item, from me to the Lord Panmuir, and within it the nott of the actis of Parliament aganis the Service-book. Item, to Erl Stirling, Lord Alexander, Sir Hary Alexander. Item, to Erl of Mar. Item, to Erl of Mortoun. Item, to Erl Annandaill, and within his the firſt article anent Scone.

17 Januarij 1638.

Delyverit to my Lord Theſaurer quhen he went to Court a pacquet to

My Lord Theſaurer went to Court.

Lord Panmuir, quhairin a letter to his Majeſtie, with my articles and the laſt anent the Service-book. Item, a letter to the Lord of Panmuir. Item, a pacquet to my ſone, quhairin one to him, ſchawing the proceidingis of his brother's mariage, and the exceptioun takin aganis it be my Lord Theſaurer deput. Item, a letter to the Preſident of Sellioun. Item, a letter to Mr. James Gordoun, remembring him of John Sempill anent the clerkſchip of Hadingtoun.

24 Januarij 1638, Weddinſday.

Gevin to Patrik Wod for the commoun pacquet, ane pacquet to the Lord Theſaurer, and within it one to the Lord Panmuir; with letters from the L. Thorntoun and L. Dwn, anent his dauchter's mariage.

Laſt Januarij 1638, Weddinſday.

Sent with John Arnot, ſervand to the Erl of Mar, ane letter to the Erl his maiſter. Item, ane litil pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin one to the Lord Theſaurer, one to Lord Panmuir, and one to the Juſtice Clerk; and within the Lord Panmuir's one from John Pilmuir to him, but he went not till Fryday the 2 Februar.

6 Februarij 1638, Stirling.

Sessioun at Stirling.

The Seſſioun mett at Stirling, and continowit till 29 Merche, quhilk wes the Thurſday beſoir Good Fryday, and then roſe and ſat not doun agane. But in all this tyme not a caus diſputit, nor ether ſubiectis or advocattis to plead.

14 Februar 1638.

The Lord Theſaurer returnit from Court, being Weddinſday, and I mett him at Dalkeyth, and ſaw his Majeſtie's warrand for the proclamatioun.

19 Februar 1638, Stirling.

The Lord Theſaurer, quho com from Court, 14 Februar, went to Stirling on 19 Februar, and then wes the proclamatioun paſt aganis Convocatiounis under the payne of treaſoun.

1 Marche 1638.

The Counſell mett and reſoluit on the cauſis of the publict commotiounes for the Service-book, the book of Canones, and high Commiſſioun, with thair opinioun for the remedies, and directit the ſamyn to his Majeſtie by one of thair number, viz. Sir John Hamiltoun of Orbiſtoun, Lord Juſtice Clerk. Counsell.

5 Merche 1638.

I writ with the Juſtice Clerk to the Erl Stirling, Lord Alexander, and Lord Panmuir; and ſent to Lord Panmuir the nott of the proceidingis at Counſell, with my awin opinioun.

7 Merche 1638.

Juſtice Clerk went to Court.

21 Merche 1638.

Gevin to James Murray, ȝounger, a letter to be incloſit in his awin, to be directit to the Lord Panmuir with the merchant pacquet, quhairin I acquent the Lord that my pacquet is coming with James Arnott.

This day Sir John Hamiltoun of Orbiſtoun, Juſtice Clerk, returnit from Court, quha wes ſent from the Counſel at Stirling, 5 Merche, and he brocht warrand to call vp the Lord Theſaurer, the Lord Privie Seill, and the Lord of Lorn, quhilk wes concludit at Stirling. 21 Merche 1638, Justice Clerk returnit from Court. Counsell at Stirling.

22 Merche 1638.

I retenit my pacquet from James Arnott, and ſent it with more letters to the Lord Panmuir, in ane pacquet direct from Dalkeyth, be my Lord Theſaurer.

Item, I wret letters apart to Mr. Alexander, and within it one to Patrik Wod, to end with Sir Dauid Cuningham.

28 Merche 1638, Weddinſday.

This day Mr. William Burnet (having returned from Court on 23 Merche, to quhilk he went with letters from the Lord Theſaurer to his Majeſtie,

quhairin wes infert my anfuer to the queftiounes movit be his Majeftie anent the nobility and gentry) wes fent again to Court to prepare my Lord Thefaurer his lodging, with quhom I fent letters to Erl Roxburgh, Stirling, Lord Alexander, Lord Panmuir, and my fone.

Pacquet to the Lord Panmuir.

29 Merche 1638, Thurfday.

29 Merche 1638, the Lord Thesaurer went to Court.

The Lord Thefaurer went to Court, and I gaif him the fignatour of the new Commiffioun of the Borderis. Item, the erectioun of the Lordfchip of Dalkeyth and Muffelburgh in ane Jufticiarie and Steuartry. Item, a gift of the place of Juftice and Steuart to Erl Traquhair during lyftyme.

15 May 1638, Twyfday.

13 May 1638, Lord Thesaurer returnit from Court.

The Lord Thefaurer cam to Dalkeyth from Court, and I reffavit a letter from his Majeftie to draw vp ane Commiffioun to the Lord Marquis of Hamiltoun, for quyetting of the diforders; according to quhilk I drew vp tua commiffiouns, and dockettit the famyn, quhairof I haif the copies.

17 May 1638, Thurfday.

Mr. William Burnet went to Court, and with him writtin to my fone, and within it anfuer to Coronell Lyndfay. Item, anfuer to Erl Stirling. Item, anfuer to the Lord Panmuir, and within his one from James Murray, ȝounger.

Memorandum.—I went to Craighall on 24 Maij, and returnit 26 May 1638.

26 May 1638, Setterday.

Lord Alexander deceissit.

As I wes coming from Craighall, reffavit letters from Court (of the death of the good Lord Alexander) fent to me be Sir Thomas, my fone, from Edinburgh.

5 Junij 1638, Twyfday.

Marquis of Hamiltoun Commissioner for his Sacred Majestie.

This day the Marques of Hamiltoun, as his Majeftie's Commiffioner for fattling of the diforders of the Kirk, cam to Dalkeyth.

Item, my fone Mr. Alexander cam this nycht to Edinburgh, being in companie with the Lord Marques.

7 Junij 1638.

I ſpak with my ſone Mr. Alexander, and aſkit him of his debt auchtand to Patrik Wode, quho grantit 153 ℔ ſterling, payit to Sir David Cuningham, and 3211 ℔ Scottis, quhairof he had gevin band. My sone Mr. Alexander Hope.

And he grantit that this being payit, that I haif furniſchit to him above two thouſand four hundreth pund ſterling, quhilk, with my penſioun of ij^c ℔ ſterling, wes a ſufficient portioun, and he wald expect for no more, ſeing I had his 2 ſiſteris to provyd, and als to fulfil Mr. James his promiſes according to his contract of Mariage; and I delyverit him the gift of penſioun of 200 ℔ ſterling, paſt on my demiſſioun under the privie ſeill.

And albeit I haif takin aſſignatioun from Patrik Wod to him of the bandes maid to the ſaid Patrik be my ſone Mr. Alexander, ȝit I intend to mak no vſe of them except in the cace of neceſſitie; and thairfoir, if I do not ſuit theis ſomes in my awin tyme, nor aſſign them to ſum of my barnis, or gif order to ſuit them efter my deceiß, it is my will that the ſamyn be nowayis exactit from my ſone Mr. Alexander be my airs or exequitors efter my deceſe, and that thir preſents ſal ſerve to him for ane diſcharge, except in the caces forſaids, writtin and ſubſcryvit with my hand, 25 Junij 1638, *Sir Thomas Hope.* My discharge to him of Patrik Wod his soumes.

26 Junij 1638.

This day the pacquet went by Mr. James Gordoun, and I delyuerit to him a letter to the Erl of Stirling, acquenting him with the Commiſſioun cravit be the Marques of Huntly for a further tryel of Frendrauch, quhairin I am omittit, and Sir L. Steuart and Mr. J. Gilmuir appointit to ſupply my place in the criminal perſuitis quhilk I did ſtay on 21 Junij laſt. Item, a letter to James Levingſtoun, anent the Lady Samuelſtoun hir dauchter, quho allegis him to be lyabill to a penalty of v^c ℔ ſterling, if he do not ſatiſfie hir for hir rycht of Poppill. 26 Junij.—This day the Erl of Kynnoul admittit on Counsell.

29 Junij 1638.

Payit to Hary Hope, quhen he went to Amſterdam, his compt of 285 ℔ 16ß 8d. Hary Hope.

Item, gevin to him for tokins, 1 quadryit piſtoll, 1 doubill ducat, and an hatt peice of gold, God bleſſe him, and prepare a way of favor to him in his journey.

30 Junij 1638, Setterday.

Sessioun in Edinburgh.

This day the Counſel mett at Halyruidhous, quhair, be warrand of his Majeſtie, the Counſell, Seſſioun, and vther Judicatures, ar appointit to hold at Edinburgh, and the Seſſioun appointit to begin on Twyſday, the 3 Julij.

Lord Dalzell.

This day the Lord Dalzell admittit on Counſell.

3 Julij 1638, Twyſday.

The Seſſioun ſatt, and my Lord Commiſſioner the Marques of Hamiltoun cam to it about xi hours, convoyit with ſex coches, quhairof I wes, with 6 horſes; and being in ſeſſioun, recommendit to them the accelerating of juſtice, to ſupplie the tyme quhilk wes ſpent of befoir; and having ſtayit about half hour, he returnit to the Abbay, accompanit with a number of the Counſell.

Eftirnone.

Eftirnone, the Counſell mett at Halyruidhous, quhair the Erll of Kynnoull and the Lord Almond wer reſſavit Counſellors.

4 Julij 1638, Weddinſday.

Proclamatioun anent the discharge of the Service-book.

This day the Counſell mett at 9 hours, quhair the Marques exhibit his Majeſtie's declaratioun, and told the Counſell that he had warrand of his Majeſtie's princelie . . . . . .

The declaratioun being red, it wes approvit be all.

And I, being aſkit, movit to haif all maid according to his Majeſtie's directioun thairin contenit; to haif the ſervice book and actis maid for introducing thairof, or of the book of canones to be annullit; nixt, to haif his Majeſtie's pardoun of all bygane eſcapes of the peopill; quhilk, I ſaid, wes in effect contenit in his Majeſtie's declaratioun.

The firſt wes grantit, and act paſt annulling the act in December 1636, and the uther in Junij 1637, anent the Service-book; and declaring the

ſubjects frie thairof, and of all penalties thairin contenit, and of the vther acts, warrands, and proclamatiouns made thairanent from the beginning thairof, and in all tyme coming; and as to the Canones, thay thocht thair nedit no act, ſeing it had no act of ſecreit Counſell for the warrand thairof.

Mem.—The nobility protestit to be hard to supplicat anent the remanent of the points of thair petitiouns; and tuik instruments thairupon, at the Mercat Croce of Edinburgh.

But as to the ſecond, my Lord Commiſſioner ſaid, that he wald declair it to be his Majeſtie's intentioun to pardoun all; but knew it wes not the nobilmen's deſyr, becaus they had not tranſgreſſit, albeit the vulgar had. And ſo that wes left till the morrow.

5 Julij 1638.

The pacquet went, and I ſent a letter to the Erl Stirling, in the Lord Panmuir his pacquet.

9 Julij 1638, Mononday.

This day, at 5 in the morning, the Lord Marques returnit to Court; and ſent with the Lord Panmuir (quho returnit with him) ane letter to the Erl Stirling, and within it one to James Levingſtoun, anent the Commiſſion of Frendrauch; to acquaint his Majeſtie with the wrong done to me; and offering to trye the . . . . . if his Majeſtie ſal be pleſit to committ the tryell of it to the Juſtice Generall, Juſtice Clerk, and myſelf.

Lord Marques returnit to Court.

Item, my ſone Mr. Alexander convoyit the Marques on his journey, and I gaif him a letter to the Lord Panmuir, contening the reſſones of the injuſtice of the Commiſſioun of Frendrauch, and the lyk offer as that quhilk is in my letter to James Levingſtoun.

Item, this day dockettit the Commiſſioun for hering the Lord Theſaurer his accomptes, and a letter ſent with it to the Lord Stirling, in the quhilk I wrytt alſe much to his Lordſhip anent Frendrauch, as I did in the vther to the Lord Panmuir and James Levingſtoun.

Item, this day good Mr. John Aird deceiſſit, and I went to his funeralls at Newbottill, vpon the Thurſday thairefter, 12 Julij.

Mr. John Aird.

20 Julij 1638, Fryday.

This day William Jameſoun, painter, (at the erneſt deſyr of my ſone Mr. Alexander,) wes ſufferit to draw my pictur.

27 Julij 1638.

Item, a ſecond draucht be William Jameſoun.

Laſt Julij 1638, Twyſday.

Mr. Alexander Burnett, Thesaurer Clerk.

The Seſſioun roſe, and a packet ſent to Court for the place of Theſaurer Clerk, vacand be Mr. William Chalmers his deceiß, in favors of Mr. Alexander Burnett, quhilk I ſecondit; with a pacquet to the Lord of Panmuir, quhairin to himſelf, to the Erl Stirling, and to James Levingſtoun, thanking him for moving his Majeſtie anent the Marques of Huntley his commiſſioun aganis the Lord Frendrauch, quhairin he patt Sir Lues Steuart and Mr. John Gilmor to ſupply my place.

7 Auguſt 1638.

Hary Hope.

This day Hary Hope returnit from Amſterdam.

Lord Cragivar.

Item, this day the Lord Cragivar and Mr. Andro Skene of Halȝerds mett anent my ſone's buſſines of Rewing, and brak vp; and my ſone thairefter, on 24 Auguſt, ſubſcryvit ane conſent to him to ſell, ſore aganis my will.

9 Auguſt 1638.

Lord Marques.

This nycht the Marques of Hamiltoun returnit from Court, and with him the Lord Panmuir. God giff a bliſſit ſucceß in the publict buſſines of Godis trewth!

13 Auguſt 1638.

This day the Erll of Murray deceiſſit at Dernway.

23 Auguſt 1638, Thurſday.

Jesuit.

This day the Jeſuit Abirnethy reſſavit in the Greyfreir kirk.

24 Auguſt 1638, Fryday.

This day the diſput betuix the Lord Dalȝell and his tenants, beſoir the Counſell, anent thair band of Combinatioun aganis thair maiſter, quhilk wes fund Null, and thai fynit in iij^{m} merkis.

25 Auguſt 1638, Setterday.

Marques returnit to Court.

This day the Marques tuik journey to Court, and promiſit to return with anſuer 20 September.

27 Auguſt 1638, Mononday.

My ſone Mr. Alexander took his leve of me for Court, and I gave to him the King of Sueden his gret piece of gold, weighing ane vnce and mair, quhilk I gatt from the Vicount of Airdes. My sone Mr. Alexander.

Item, he deſyrit of me to advance to him, within a ȝeir, x^{m} merks to by ane penſioun or a pack, and he wald crave no more of me; quhilk I did not grant, but ſaid, if I wer frie of debts, and iff the Lord bliſſit me with ſo muche by, (the reſt of my children being provydit,) I wald think upon it.

Memorandum.—This day he ſubſcryvit to me ane abſolut diſcharge of his portioun natural, and of all former bands and proviſiouns, and ſpecially of the band of xx^{m} ℔, daitit in Apryll 1635; quhilk diſcharge I delyverit to my ſone Sir John.

Item, gevin to Mr. Alexander, to mak his expenſis in his journey, x doubill angells.

To his man Andro Lyne, 3 dollors.

To his cocheman John, 3 dollors.

29 Auguſt, Weddinſday, 1638.

This day I went to the Kerſ, and from thence to Craighall, quhair I cam on Setterday, 1 September.

18 September 1638.

I returnit from Craighall, be letter from the Lord Theſaurer, advertiſing me of my Lord Marques his returne, quho returnit on Setterday, 15 September 1638. Marques returnit 15 Sept. 1638, from Court.

19 September 1638.

This day I mett with my Lord Marques at Halyruidhous.

Item, reſſavit from my ſone Mr. Alexander my rod, with the King's Majeſtie's portrait on the head of it, of porcupine penne, or of the ſchell poddokis.

26 September 1638.

I returnit to Craighall, quhair I abaid till 20 October.

20 October 1638, Setterday.

This day I came from the Queanis Ferrie to Edinburgh, about 7 hours in the morning; and mett with my Lord Marques at Halyruidhous.

Item, Hary Alexander went to Court, and ſent with him letters to my Lord his father, to Sir Alexander Home, and to my ſone Mr. Alexander.

Item, I had conference with my Lord Marques on 25 and 27 October, and then I reſſavit from him his Majeſtie's letters, with certan queſtiounes to be anſuerit.

28 October 1638, Sounday.

This day the Communioun wes celebrat at Edinburgh; and efter ſermon wes red the ſumondis againes the Biſchopes, to compeir in the Generall Aſſemblie at Glaſgow, 21 November nixt.

29 October 1638.

This day I mett with the Lord Marques, and gaiff him the nott of the act of Generall Aſſemblie in July 1580, red in the kirk on the laſt Sounday; and in reſpect thairof, counſellit him to acquent his Majeſtie or he ſould proceid farther in urging of the ſubſcriptioun of the Confeſſion of Fayth, except his Grace be fully myndit to bind the ſubiectis be the oth to exclud epiſcopacie; for I declarit in reſpect of it, that I am bund be othe to abjure it, and that now I cannot be frie to anſuer the queſtions.

Laſt October 1638, Weddinſday.

The Lord Marques ſent for me, and cravit ane anſuer of the queſtiounes, quhairof I thocht myſelf exonerit, be reſſoun his Grace had ſaid on Mononday, that I nedit not be haiſtie in anſuering of them, till his Grace ſould advertiſe me.

Item, in conference with his Grace, I fand him to mak many ſhiftis anent the oth of the Confeſſioun 1580, that it did not intend diſciplin, and albeit it did, that diſciplin wes changeabill; quhilk wonderfully affectit my mynd, for now I fand that he wes purpoſit to putt a gloſſe vpon the othe, quhilk I ſaid wes impoſſibill.

Immediatlie efter my returne from him, I humblit myſelf on my kneis to my Lord, and in prayer vowit to adhere to my oth, with hazard of all perrellis, and thairto cravit the Lord's help and affiſtance; and if the nobilmen had abſteynit from thair proteſtatioun, and ſubſcryvit the Confeſſioun 1580, according to thair awin explicatioun thairoff, quhilk is according to Godis treuth, and the trew meaning of the Confeſſioun 1580, thai had putt the bane ſoundlie in the futt of thair adverſaris. But in reſpect of thair refuſall, thay haif put a wapon in the Kingis handis, at leiſt the pretenſe of one, that in thair diſobedience to his command, quhilk is of a thing commandit be God, thay haif another end nor the matter of religioun; but God is the gret diſpoſer of menis myndis and thochtis. Last October 1638, Vow to my Lord.

1 November 1638, Thurſday.

This day the Lord Commiſſioner cam to Seſſioun, and urgit the Lords to ſubſcryve the Confeſſioun 1580; quho all did it except the L. Innerteil, the Lord Dury, my ſone the L. Craighall, and my Lord Scottiſtarbett. Confessioun of Fayth in Sessioun subscryvit.

2 November 1638.

Delyverit my pacquet to my Lord Juſtice Clerk, to be ſent in the Lord Marques his pacquet to my ſone; and within the ſamyn one to the Erl of Stirling for John Sempill, ane other for him to Mr. James Gordoun, anent the Sheriff-clerkſchip of Hadingtoun. Item, anſuer to Sir Alexander Home his letter anent his ſignatour. Item, in my letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander inſert a nott of my proceiding in Counſell on laſt of October, quhairin I oppoſit epiſcopacie as contrair to my oth. Packquett.

About this tyme Hary Hope, my nephew, tuik ſchip from Dundie to Diep. The Lord preſerve him from the tempeſt of ſea. Hary Hope.

8 Novembris 1638.

Ane pacquet ſent with George Halden his packet, and in it to the Lord Panmuir, with the twa blenſche ſignatours off the baronie of Balmakelly, to the Lord Panmuir and his ſone Hary; and of the barony of Cragis, 2 part and 3 part; the lands of Lour, and lands of Leyis, to David Carnegy, Pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, with his blensche signatours.

appeirand of . . . . . and to Jeane Maul, his ſpous, in warrandice of hir lyfrent, and conjunct fie, lands, and teinds. Item, a letter to the Erl of Stirling, teſtifeing that the . . . . . ward's lands ar not the tenth part of his eſtait, and Athie's ward lands not a ſext part of his eſtait, according to the rentalls gevin vp be them to the Lord Theſaurer, according to his Majeſtie's reference. Item, a letter to the L. from James Murray, ȝounger. Item, a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin from me and his thrie brethir.

14 November 1638.

My sone Mr. Alexander.

Letters from Mr. Alexander to Sir Thomas, in quhilk he wryttis of Mres. Muire, relict of Sir Patrik Acheſoun, and only dauchter to Sir John Muir, Knycht, Keiper of his Majeſtie's Signet.

16 November 1638, Fryday.

Marques of Hamiltoun to Glasgow.

This day the Marques and the Counſell went to Glaſgow, to attend the Generall Aſſemblie, quhilk beginnes thair on Weddinſday, 21 November.

My sone Mr Alexander, x M merks.

Item, this day ſent letters to Lord Panmuir, and with them one to Mr. Alexander, quhairin I deſyr him to borow the x^{m} merks (quhilk cravit be his letter of 5 November, reſſavit 15,) thair, and draw vp an band, be himſelf as principall, myſelf and his 3 brethring as cautionars, to be payit within thrie ȝeiris, and annuel in the mean tyme.

Item, in the letter to the Lord Panmuir, I acquaintit him with the Lord Marques his going to Glaſgow, and that he had gevin me warrand to ſtay at home.

22 November 1638, Thurſday.

Letters reſſavit from Mr. James Gordoun, quhairin from the Erll of Stirling, Lord Panmuir, and my ſone, on 21 November; and anſuer returnit this day, by pacquet ſent by Mr. James Gordoun.

26 November 1638, Mononday.

Pacquet.

Packet ſent with Mr. James Gordoun, his packet to Erl Stirling, quhairin

to the Lord Panmuir, with the tikket in it anent the penall aſſeſſor. Item, to Mr. Alexander, and within his to James Levingſtoun, quho went away to Court on Fryday the 16 November.

5 December 1638.

A letter ſent to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one to my ſone, ſchawing the Lord Panmuir of the reſſait of his, and off Athie's blenſche ſignatours, and that the Theſaurer hes promiſit to paſs them in Exchekker on Setterday nixt. Item, ſchawing him that the Marques diſchargit the Aſſemblie on Weddinſday, 28 November; but that thai continow thair ſitting. Lord Panmuir. Assemblie.

Item, the letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander, anent his penſioun of ij^{c} ℔ ſterling, for the Mertimes Terme 1638; to deſyr him to wryt, and to caus Lord Panmuir wryt to the Theſaurer thairanent.

8 December 1638.

Sir Mark Ker proponit to me the purpoſe of dealling with the Lord Theſaurer, and deſyrit me to name quhat I would haif for my concurrance, quhilk I refuſit; and he ſaid he wald gif me the tenth part of that quhilk ſould be gevin to him be my Lord Theſaurer, quhich I ſaid wes to muche; and he anſuerit, "Thair is my hand ȝe ſal haif it." Sir Mark Kerr.

9 December 1638, Sounday.

This day, about 8 at nycht, thair wes a gret thunder; quhilk wes thocht prodigious, being in wynter. Thunder.

10 December 1638.

The Marques, High Commiſſioner, cam from Hamiltoun to Halyruidhous, to hold Counſell to-morow, being Twiſday, xj December 1638. Marques.

11 December 1638.

The Counſell held not; but the Marques delyverit to me a pacquet from my ſone, and within it ane band of 550℔ ſterling, according to the Inglifche forme, quhilk I keip beſyd me. And I ſent letters in anſuer of his, on My sone Mr. Alexander. Lord Panmuir.

12 December, by the Lord Dalȝell, inclofit within the pacquet to the Lord Panmuir; and in the Lord Panmuir his pacquet is fent the procuratory of refignatioun of the barony of Balmakelly, to be fubfcryvit and returnit; but this went not till 17 December, at quhilk tyme I gat the pacquet from Lord Dalȝell, and gaif it to my Lord Thefaurer.

13 December 1638.

Bischopes excommunicat.

This day thir Bifchopes following wer excommunicat, be ordinance of the Generall Affemblie, in the Kirk of Glafgow, be Mr. Alexander Henderfoun, Moderator; viȝ., Sanct Androis; Glafgow; Mr. John Maxwell, Rofs; Mr. Thomas Sydferf, Galloway; Mr. David Lyndfay, Edinburgh; Mr. Walter Quhytfurd, Brichen; Mr. Adam Bellenden, Bifchope of Aberdein; and Mr. James Wedderburne, of Dumblane.

Item, depryvit Mr. John Guthrie, of Murray; Mr. George Grahame, of Orkney; Mr. James Finlay, of Engȝie; and Mr. Neil Campbell, of Yles; and ordanit to be excommunicat, if they do not obey the fentence of the Affemblie.

Item, fufpendit Mr. Alexander Lyndfay, of Dunkeld, and Mr. John Abirnethy, of Caithnes; and in cace of obedience to the Affemblie's ordinance, appointit to be admittit to feuerall kirks; viȝ., Mr. Alexander Lyndfay to St Madoze, and Mr. John Abernethy at ; and in cace of difobedience, to be excommunicat, 16 December 1638.

Item, thir fentences of the Affemblie red and publifchit in the kirks of Edinburgh, on Sounday, 16 December 1638.

17 December 1638.

This day I went to the Abbay, and mett with my Lord Commiffioner; and wes to tak my leve of his Grace, but he tauld me that he wes not to go away fuddenly, and that he wald fend for me befoir he went.

Mr. Walter Quhytfurd his misbehaviour.

Item, heir the Bifchope of Brichen, Mr. Walter Quhytfurd, (as I wes ftanding in the gallery, with my Lord Lauderdaill, and my Lord Maitland, his fone,) cam furth from the Marques, and I, being unwilling to falut him, turned my bak, and as fone as he wes paft by, I went into the chamber at the end of the gallery, and I wes not long thair but Mr. Walter Quhytfurd

cam and callit for me; and I told him, that thair hes bene inteir acquaintance betuix him and me of befoir, but now I muſt ſuſpend it. And he aſkit, quhairfor? And I ſaid, becauſe of the intimatioun of his excommunicatioun ȝeſterday, quhilk I hard red. He anſuerit, that I wes bund be promiß to his Majeſtie to aſſiſt Epiſcopacie. I anſuerit, that my promiß wes in civill privileges, but not in thes quhilk concernit ſpiritual and eccleſiaſticall power. He replyit, that I had ſolicitat biſchopes to admitt miniſters. I anſuerit how I did it, in reſpect they had then both the keyis in thair hands, but now they wantit one of them, quhilk wes the chefe part, viz., Aſſemblie. And then he fell out in thir diſdainful words: "Ȝe ar our pert, that dar haif reſpect to any actis of that rebellious Aſſemblie, ſeing his Majeſtie diſchargit them to ſitt vnder the payne of treaſoun." And with this he flew away.

18 December 1638, Twyſday.

This day, about 2 hours efternone, Patrik Wod deceiſſit. Patrik Wod.

21 December 1638, Fryday.

This day his Majeſtie's letter exhibit in Seſſioun, prohibiting to grant any letters or vther exequutioun upon the actis of the late Generall Aſſemblie, &c.; quhilk being red, the Lords tuik to be advyſit thairwith till the morow. His Majestie's letter to the Sessioun anent the Assemblie.

22 December 1638, Setterday.

This day the Lord Theſaurer declarit, in preſence of the Lords, that my Lord Commiſſioner, being humblie intretit be the nobilmen and gentry, wes willing to ſuppres the letter anent the Aſſemblie, rather nor to gif occaſioun to miſtak ather to the Lords or to his Majeſtie's ſubjects. (Bliſſit be God.)

24 December 1638, Mononday.

This day William Murray, gret uncle, deceſſit ſuddanlie. The Lord prepare us. William Murray.

27 December 1638.

Item, the Marques of Hamiltoun tuik journey from Dalkeyth to Court Marques of Hamiltoun.

this day. The Lord direct his Grace in his report to his Majeftie, that the Kirk of God may be in peax.

Pacquet. Item, this day fent letters in Mr. James Gordoun's pacquet to the Erl Stirling, and within it to Lord Panmuir and my fone.

29 December 1638.

Lord Panmuir and my sone. This day fent letters to the Lord Panmuir, and within it to my fone, from myfelf and his mother, anent the x^{m} merks quhilk he cravit, and that I delyverit to my Lord Thefaurer his pacquett.

Item, this day the Counfell convenit, for a warrand to my Lord Gray to levye j^{m} men for the Frenfche King's fervice.

31 December 1638.

Lord Panmuir. Letteris fent in Mr. James Gordoun his pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, and within it a letter as from Henrie Maul, being a trew narratioun of the extent of Epifcopacie in anno 1580.

1 Januar 1639, Twyfday.

Erl Roxburgh and Lord Panmuir. Letters fent with the Erl Roxburgh to the Lord Panmuir, and within it the copy off the anfuers to the queftiounes anent Epifcopacie, movit to me be the Erl Roxburgh.

10 Januar, Thurfday.

Mary contractit. My dauchter Mary contractit with Charles Erfkin.

25 Januar 1639.

Anent his Majestie coming to York. Reffavit letters anent his Majeftie's purpofe to come to York on 1 Aprill; and anfuerit the famyn day, in letters writtin to Lord Panmuir, Erll of Annandaill, and Erl of Stirling.

29 Januar 1639, Twyfday.

His Majestie's letter thairanent. This day, in Counfell, his Majeftie's letter wes red, declaring his Majeftie's purpofe to come to York about Eafter nixt, to accommodat all affares in a

fair way, quhilk wes ever his Majeſtie's purpoſe, and to that effect made his Majeſtie's approche the nerar; and deſyris the Counſell to advertiſe his Majeſtie, if in the meantyme any thing occur concerning his Majeſtie's ſervice, and that his Majeſtie will rely muche on thair judgement; lyk as his Majeſtie declars, that his Majeſtie will acquent them with his Majeſtie's further procedingis betuix and that tyme.

Laſt Januar 1639, Thurſday.

This day ſent a packett with one Mr. Graham, Inglifcheman, quho had the proceß aganis John Dyn and John Park, to my ſone Mr. Alexander; quhairin is a band, be him as principall, and be myſelf and my two ſones as cautioners, of the ſome of 556 ℔ ſterling, to Sir Dauid Cuningham of Auchinhervie, Theſaurer of the Principality of Walles, to be payit at the termes Whitſonday 1640, 1641, and 1642, and anuel in the meantyme, with 15 ℔ ſterling of penaltie for ilk terme's failzie, and with power to charge without requiſitioun, daittit penult Januar 1639. Item, letters from Sir John and Sir Thomas to him; and a letter to my Lord Panmuir, and within it one from John Pilmuir.

Mr. Alexander his band to Sir David Cuningham of 556 ℔ sterling.

This payit November 1641.

5 February 1639, Twyſday.

This day my dauchter Marie and Charles Erſkein maryit, be Mr. Andro Ramſay, in the Gray Freir Kirk, about 4 efternone; quhair wer preſent, the Counteſs of Mar; the Lord Auchterhous; Alexander, John, and Mr. William Erſkinis; myſelf, and my thrie ſones, John, Thomas, and James; John Carſtairs, Mr. John Rollok, &c.

Mary maryit.

9 February 1639.

Taken from Anna Foules the jowell quhilk ſcho had of Marie at her mariage; and I gaif hir a tikkit to gif it bak, or als good, betuix and Whitſonday nixt.

Anna Fowlls, for hir jowell.

Item, this day pacquet went with John Murray, and ſent letters to the Lord Panmuir, anent Cunnaquhy his reductioun of the horning and decreit, and to know if I ſall attend his coming in Marche, as he promiſit. Item,

Pacquet with John Murray.

writtin to Erl Stirling anent his gudſon Sir William. Item, a letter to Mr. Alexander, to chaip ane jowell, and to ſend me word of the number and bignes of the diamondis, with the pryce.

10 February 1639.

Lord Angus on Sessioun.

The Lord Angus reſſavit on Seſſioun Extraordinar Lord, in place off the Lord Alexander.

13 February 1639, Weddinſday.

William Seytoun, of Marry.

William Seytoun, of Marry, deſyrit me not to be aganis him in the reductioun of Meldrum's horning; and promiſit, if he wan the caus, fiftio doubill pieces of gold.

23 February 1639.

Letteris to the Lord Panmuir.

Letters ſent in the Lord Theſaurer his pacquet to the Lord Panmuir and my ſone, in anſuer of theis reſſavit from John Murray, 21 February 1639.

1 Merche 1639, Fryday.

Counsell's letter to his Majestie.

This day the Counſell ſatt, and a letter drawin vp, to be ſent to his Majeſtie, with the nobilmen's ſupplicatioun, complening and craving juſtice of Stirling, for wryting of ane letter to Berwick to Mr. Thomas Sydſerff, affirming that the nobilmen wes levying money and men to invad Ingland.

2 Merche 1639, Setterday.

L. Thesaurer to Court.
Letters to Lord Panmuir.

This day the Erl of Traquhair went to Court, and ſent with him a pacquet to the Lord of Panmuir, quhairin to himſelf anent Cunnaquhy, and to my ſone, and to the Erl of Annandaill, with Thomas Maxwell his letter to his L.

7 Merche 1639.

Letters from Lord Panmuir, with the Proclamatioun at Quhythall.

Reſſavit from the Lord Panmuir letters, with the proclamatioun maid be his Majeſtie at Quhythall, February 1639, aganis the procedingis of the

Scottis nobility, &c.; and a pacquet, ſent in anſuer of the ſaid letter, that ſamyn day, quhilk I delyverit to Mr. James Gordoun, and quhilk he promiſit to diſpatche the morow befoir tuelf hours.

9 Martij 1639.

Doctor James Chalmers, phiſician to his Majeſtie, and to the Prince, (efter the cloſing of his actioun with the L. Meldrum and L. . . . . .) went to Court; and gevin to him a pacquet to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it one from the Counteſs of Mar to my Lord Duk's Grace; and within it one to the Erl of Traquhair, Lord Theſaurer, anent the haill of hir and hir twa ſons' penſioun of iiij^c ℔ ſterling. Doctor Chalmers.

16 Martij 1639, Setterday.

This day Sir John Hay tuik journey to Ingland; and ȝeſterday the Counteſs of Home went alſo. Countess Home's requisitioun to Ingland.

21 Merche 1639, Thurſday.

This day the Lord Theſaurer returnit from Court. Lord Thesaurer returnit from Court.

Item, this nycht, betuix 4 and ſex at nycht, the Caſtel of Edinburgh braſchit be pittardis, and takin In be the nobilitie. Castell of Edinburgh takin.

22 Merche 1639.

This day, being Fryday, the Seſſioun ſatt; quhair Sir Robert Spottiſwod, Preſident, the Juſtice Clerk, and Theſaurer Deput, wer preſent; but att nycht, the Preſident went af toun. President af toun.

23 Merche 1639.

This day, being Setterday, the Preſident went af toun; and ane number of the Seſſioun mett, and wer requyrit be the nobilitie to ſubſcryve the Covenant.

Item, this day ane number of the Covenanteris went to tak in Dalkeyth, and tuik it in. Dalkeyth takin in

24 Merche 1639, Sounday.

Lord Thesaurer. This day I gat a letter from the Lord Thefaurer, (daitit at Cranftoun, to quhilk he retirit efter he left Dalkeyth, in the place pertening to the Scheriff of . . . . . .) defyring me to informe his Lordfhip of the forme of prorogatioun of the Parliament from July, quhilk I anfuerit; and thairwith delyverit a letter to Sir John Vache, to be fent to Lord Panmuir, and within it on to my fone, if the Lord Thefaurer fould go prefentlie to Court.

25 Merche 1639, Mononday.

Lord Thesaurer. Mett with my L. Thefaurer this day, about 6 at nycht, in the Borrowmuire, quhair he defyrit to be clerit in the points of my letter; and he told me that thai had informit his Majeftie, that the prorogatioun behovit to be vpon 40 dayis preceiding the dyet; quhilk, I faid, is trew in ane new indictioun off a Parliament, but not in the continuatioun, quhilk behouit to be *eodem die* that the Parliament is fenfit; but his Majeftie may notifie his plefur to haif it prorogat quhenfoever his Majeftie pleffis.

I rememberit his Lordfhip of my letter to Lord Panmuir, quhilk he promifit to delyver to him, and als to reid my marginall nott to his Majeftie, quhairby I cleir myfelf of all the calumnies and hard informatiounes made of me, except the point of judgement and confcience, as I did expres it in Counfell.

26 Merche 1639, Twyfday.

Waponschawing. This day the waponfchawing of Edinburgh, quhairin thair wes of mufketiers j^{m} v^{c}, and of pikmen j^{m}, by commanders. Item, of the College of Juftice, of mufketiers ij^{c} lxx, and of pikkis j^{c} lxvj, by commanders; and theis quho wes with the 4 Lords quho went befoir, viz., Durie, Innerteil, Craighal, and Scottiftarbet, and ane number of the auld advocattis and wryters; fua that all the College of Juftice wes about v^{c}.

Dumbarton. Item, this nycht fure word cam that Dumbartan wes takin in, on Sounday, 24 Marche, be a ftratageme.

Hary Hope. Item, this nycht Hary Hope, my nephew, cam from France.

27 Merche 1639, Weddinſday.

This day the Lords of Seſſioun ſent the Lord Juſtice Clerk to his Majeſtie, to acquaint his Majeſtie with the trew eſtait of the countrey; and to deprecat his Majeſties wraith of the ſam.

The Sessioun sends Lord Justice Clerk to his Majestie.

30 Merche 1639, Setterday.

This nycht his Majeſtie cam to York.

His Majestie at York.

1 April 1639, Mononday.

2 April 1639, Twyſday.

This day, being Twyſday, about 6 at nycht, the Lord Naper, Lord Theſaurer Deput, and Lord Innerpeffer, cam to me and told me that thai had mett with my Lord Durie, and that thai hard the Kingis Majeſtie wes come to Newcaſtell, and wes to be at Bervick on the morow; and that it wes fitt that the Counſell, with the Seſſioun, ſould meitt togither and reſolve, all to go toward his Majeſtie, and preſent themſelfis befoir his Majeſtie, and deprecat his wraith from his peopill. And accordinglie letters wes writtin to the Counſell, and to ſuche of the Lords of Seſſioun as wer abſent.

Anent the meiting of the Counsel and Sessioun.

Item, as I awaked on Weddinſday in the morning, I fell in ane erneſt incalling of the Lord, that his Majeſtie wald pittie his peopill, and vindicat them from the power and rage of thair adverſaries, and wald eſtabliſche the glorie of his bliſſit trewth in the land. And quhills I wes praying, thir wordis wer ſpokin, but quhither be me or ſome other I dar not ſay, but the wordis wer, "I will preſerve and ſaiff my peopill." Quhairupon I awakit out of my druſines; for I wes not ſleiping, but as it wer oppreſſit with greiff and teires, till theis words wer ſpokin and certanlie hard be me. Bliſſit be the Lord, quho hes a cair of his awin. And aſkit my wyff if ſcho hard any ſpeiking, quho hard not; and I told her quhat I hard.

Words spokin and hard on 3 April 1639, in the morning.

6 Aprill 1639, Setterday.

This day 7 of the Counſell and 9 of the Seſſioun mett in the Seſſiounhous, to advyſe for ſending of ſome of thair number to his Majeſtie, to

Meiting of Counsell and Sessioun.

Lord Thesaurer confinit to his hous in York.

deprecat his wraith aganis the countrey; and in the meiting hard from the Erl Wigtoun, that the Lord Thefaurer wes commandit to keip his hous in York, and prohibit his Majeftie's prefence.

Erl Lauderdaill.

Item, I mett thair with the Erl Lauderdaill, quho faid that he rememberit his promife, and wald do it; and I anfuerit, that I wes in no doubt of it, but I wald haif had his Lordfhip's tikkit, to fchaw it to the Erl Murray; and he faid, "I fall tell him myfelf that I haif done it."

Lord Wodhall deceissit.

Item, this nycht, about 12 hours in the nycht, the Lord Wodhall, Sir Adam Cuningham, deceiffit.

10 April 1639, Weddinfday.

Meiting of Secreit Counsell and Sessioun.

This day the Counfell and Seffioun mett to advyfe anent the deprecating of his Majeftie's wraith of the country, and refoluit all to go and caft themfelfis at his Majeftie's royall feit; and prevailit the Thefaurer Deput to try his Majeftie's acceptance.

Item, my fone Sir Thomas his barnis went to the Kerß.

11 Apryll 1639, Thurfday.

This day the Act made and fubfcryvit be Erl Mar, Erl Perth, Erl Wigtoun, Erl Galloway, Erl Lauderdaill, Erl Southefk, Lord Elphingftoun, Lord Nepar, Advocat, and Thefaurer Deput, of the Counfell; and be Lord Dury, Lord Innerteil, Lord Innerpeffer, Lord Balcomie, Lord Fotherance, Lord Cranftoun, Craighall, Lord Scottiftarvett, Lord Eiftbank, of the Seffioun.

12 April 1639, Fryday.

Lent to my fone Mr. James my fword and twa piftolles.

This day the Erll of Southefk and young Athy took journey to Court.

Meiting in my Lord Durie's hous.

Item, this day, about 6 at nycht, mett in my Lord Durie's, Erl Ergill, Erl Mar, Erl Perth, Erl Wigtoun, Lord Nepar, Advocat, and Thefaurer Deputt of Counfell; and Lord Durie, Lord Innerpeffer, Lord Fotherance, Lord Cranftounriddell, Lord Craighall, Lord Eiftbank, off Seffioun. And to them cam Erl Rotheß, Lord Lyndfay, Lord Lowdoun, Lord

Capringtoun, George Bruce, John Smyth, and Mr. William Cunningham; quhair the Lordis acquaintit the nobilitie, that thai had directit the Erl Wigtoun and Lord Nepar, of the Counſell, and my Lord Durie and Craighall for the Seſſioun, to notifie them thair reſolutioun; and that thai had promiſit to come and declair thair opiniounes of it.

And then the Erl of Rotheß firſt, and thairefter the Lord Lowdoun, ſchew that thai had conſiderit of it, and thocht it nawayis expedient, except thay wer reſoluit and ſatiſfeit off ſome doubtis; and proponit, firſt, that thai muſt be ſure that thay quho went vp ſould be all of one mynd, quhilk thai haif reſſon to doubt, ſince both Counſell and Seſſioun had gevin furth thair contrair determinatiounis, in ſubſcryving the Covenant according to his Majeſtie's declaratioun, and in refuſing to gif horning upon excommunicat perſones.

I anſuerit, that the difference of judgement wes not the point now; but, ſeing vpon it hes ryſen the apparent and inſtant perrell of kirk and kingdome be two armies coming to the feildis, how any happie middis may be fund to preveyne the ſamyn, and extremities wald not be joynit *ſine medio.* This is thocht fitt, and the reſſoun thairoff urgent, that his Majeſtie is bund in juſtice to try the fault befoir he puniſche or exequut be a bloodie warr, quhilk will affect his Majeſtie's hart muche. And for thair impedimentis, thai haif no place heir, for be them all mediatioun is excludit, ſeing the Covenanteris will not be admittit be his Majeſtie to mediat, and the vther is refuſit be them; and as to the ſaif conduct, it wes reſolvit upon. It wes anſuerit, that all mediatiounis wer uſit be ſupplicatioun, and nothing reſtit; and that thair aſſent to this act of the Counſell wald prejudge thair caus.

I anſuerit, that thair wes no conſent cravit of them, but that the Counſell wald not omitt that reſpect to them to acquaint them thairwith, leſt thay ſould mak ſtop; and thay had gottin ane anſuer gracious and fauorable to all thair preceiding ſupplicatiounes, and nothing now reſtit but the matter of the Aſſemblie, quhairin it wes to be ſupplicat from his Majeſtie, firſt to try if, be the lawis of the kingdome, his Majeſtie, efter indictioun, mycht diſcharge the Aſſemblie, vnder the payne of treaſoun.

Thairefter the Lord Innerpeffer anfuerit, that the Seffioun had done nothing contrarie to them, for thai had fubfcryvit the Covenant as it wes prentit; and as to the Lord Marques his declaratioun, the famyn wes emittit efter thair fubfcriptioun, and quhen his Grace fpak it, thai faid it wes in thir termes, that the ordinance of Counfell did nather allow nor difallow of Epifcopacie.

Item, as to the vther vniformitie, if thai went vp, that it wes refoluit that none fould fpeik but that quhilk, with vniforme confent, fould be aggreit vpon be all.

And as to thair particular opiniounes, if his Majeftie did afk them, he declarit for himfelf that he wald affirme, that the only fitteft way to fattill all thingis wer to hold ane Parliament.

The Lord Fotherance faid the famyn, but with this fcrupill, that a Parliament could not be haldin wanting the Thrid Eftait, quhilk is eftablifchit be the Act of Parliament 1597 to be Bifchoppes. And as to the letteris of horning vpon excommunication, thai wer not refufit, but letters writtin to his Majeftie thairanent; quhairin thai had juft reffoun, becaus, albeit thair be ane Act of Parliament to gif letters of horning aganis perfones excommunicat, ȝet the Act 1612 declares that none can be excommunicat but be confent of the Bifchoppes.

The Lords Cranftoun and Eiftbank all faid the lyke; and for my Lord Durie and my fone, thai wer not doubtit.

My Lord Fotherance cravit me to cleir to him the point of the Thrid Eftait of Parliament, and the Act 1597 quhairvpon it dependit, quhilk I fchunit, becaus we had no tyme; butt I faid, that *quoad jurifdictionem in ecclefia,* it wes fufpenfive till it wer condefcendit on with the Kirk; and if all the bifchopes wer deid, the Thrid Eftait wold (be) in vther prelattis, as abbottis and priores.

15 April 1639, Mononday.

Thesaurer Deput. This day the Thefaurer Deput tuik poft to Court, and fent with him letters to Erl Stirling, Lord Panmuir, James Levingftoun, and to my fone.

Marques of Huntley. Item, certane word from the Erl of Montroiß and Generall Leflie, quho

went to the North, that the Marques of Huntley wes come in and ſubſcryvit the Covenant, and gaif his eldeſt ſone as pledge for his conſtancie.

18 April 1639.

Delyverit to Sir Robert Gordoun ane anſuer of the letter quhilk I reſſavit from him ȝeſterday, from the Lord Panmuir, anent the Caſtell of Edinburgh; and an other to my Lord Stirling, for the ſamyn, but generally. Lord Panmuir, from Sir Robert Gordoun.

22 April 1639.

Gevin to my ſone Sir Thomas my putrinell or carabin, indentit of rowat work; reſerving the vſe thairof to myſelf, quhen I call for it. Putrinell.

23 April 1639, Twyſday.

My dauchter Mary went bak to Craighall; and gevin with hir, to my barne Thomas, the cogniſance of Baronet, quhilk I gatt from Lord Stirling, 19 Merche 1630; and Anne went with hir. Cognisance.

24 April 1639, Weddinſday.

Mett with the Lord Theſaurer in Mr. Adam Hepburne's houſ at the South Port, quhair he told me of Sir John Hay his trecherie, in cauſing accuſe him to his Majeſtie as plotter and counſellor in all the troubles; and he wes to be judgit be the Erll of Arrundell, Merchel of Ingland, becaus the armies wer vpon the feild. Lord Thesaurer.

He cam from York thairefter be his Majeſtie's warrand, and with him the Lord Dalȝell, on Thurſday of befoir, to the Borderis of Scotland, being 18 April; and ſent letteris to the nobilmen to meit them at Melroſ, quhair thai mett on Mononday, 22 April; and cam to the Potterraw on 23 April.

Item, Marques of Huntley committit to the Caſtell of Edinburgh. Marques of Huntley.

Laſt Aprill 1639, Twyſday.

This day reſſavit his Majeſtie's letter, daitit at York, 27 April 1639, commanding me to come to Court. Letter from his Majestie, to come to York

Item, that day hard that the Lord Sayis and Lord Broghe, Inglifche

Lords, wer putt in prifoun at York, as fufpectit to be intelligencers to the Scottis nobilmen.

Item, this nycht his Majeftie's fchippis, to the number of 30 or 40, wer difcoverit als far as Dumbar.

1 Maij 1639, Weddinfday.

This nycht a fervand of Coronell Erfkin's cam from Court, quho affurit that his Majeftie wes in Durehame.

2 Maij 1639.

Marques of Hamiltoun, with his Majestie's schippis.

His Majeftie's fchippis cam to Infche Keyth, in number 29, and fend in thair commiffioun to the nobilmen, quhairof the Marques of Hamiltoun General.

Charls Erskin, my sone, his cabinet of jowells.

Item, this day Charls Erfkin, my fone, defyrit to put within my litill irne kift [his coffer with jewellis, quhilk wes done, and I gaif him the key thairof. Item, Mr. Alexander Burnett patt thairin, befoir it wes lockit, ane litill bunfche of paperis pertening to him.]

Thir redelyuerit to my sone, 27 Junij 1639. Item, to Mr. Alexander Burnet.

All thir, with the meikill irne kift, and writtis being thairin, ar putt in the laich volt fellar, for efchewing of fyr; and committis the reft to the Lord.

3 Maij 1639, Fryday.

Thesaurer Deput.

This nycht the Thefaurer Deput cam from Durehame, quhair his Majeftie wes, to Edinburgh, with a proclamatioun offering a general pardoun, and declaring all that did not accept it to be rebellis and traitors, and all thair landis to be forfaltit.

4 Maij 1639.

This nycht tuo men takin, quho wes to fet the toun in fyre.

2 irne kistis.

Item, this nycht the tua irne kiftis, with the writtis and evidents being thairin, putt in the laich feller volt.

7 Maij 1639.

Pacquett.

Letteris fent in James Prymrois his pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, with

the commiſſioun for fencing and prorogatioun of the Parliament. Item, letter to Erl Stirling. Item, the Counteß of Merſchel hir letteris to the Lord Panmuir. Item, Coronel Erſkin his letter to the Erl Stirling.

11 Maij 1639.

Gevin to John More, quhen he went from my ſervice, v auld roß nobles. John More.

12 Maij 1639, being Sounday, at nicht.

The pacquet in paiper cam to me from Neucaſtell, daitit 11 May 1639, with commiſſioun for prorogatioun of the Parliament to 23 July nixt; with a letter from his Majeſtie, for performing of the ſamyn. His Majestie's ansuer.

15 Maij 1639, Weddinſday.

This day the Parliament fencit be his Majeſtie's Commiſſioun vnder the Quarter Seill, and continewit to 23 July nixt. Parliament fencit and continewit.

Item, pacquet ſent, quhairin to his Majeſtie ſelf, and to the Lord Panmuir, and Secretar, and Erl Roxburgh; in it to my ſone Mr. Alexander, to be ſent to him from Neucaſtell to Londoun; within quhilk is a letter from Hary to his mother.

Item, within this letters from the Theſaurer Deput to Erl Stirling. Item, from Coronel Erſkin to the Erl Stirling. Item, from Sir Robert Gordoun to the Erl of Stirling.

Item, this day report of the Lord Roxburgh his committing, in the Mair of Neucaſtell his hous. Erl Roxburgh.

Item, this nycht the copies gevin to Sir Robert Gordoun aganis my Lord Raa and Sir James Sinclair of Murkill; and thairefter copies of oth, to 25 July, ſent by Alexander Young, ſkynner in Elgin, to Drennie, Sir Robert his place, 2 July 1639. Lord Raa and L. Murkill.

16 Maij 1639.

Arthor Stratown went to the Erll Merſchell, and ſent with him letters to the Lord Phillorth, and Tutor of Pittſligo. Tutor of Pitsligo.

17 Maij 1639.

Maister of Forbes takin or hurt.

This day report of the conflict in the North, befyd Innerrury, brocht hither be young Ludquharne; quhair Lord Banff, Lord Haddo, Donald Ferquharfoun, and vtheris of the name of Gordoun, fett vpoun the Maifter off Forbes and his companies, being in horß and fut 600 men, and Banff not above iiij^{c}, with fum feild peices; and patt the vther to flicht, without fo muche as a ftrik on the vther fyd; and the Maifter of Forbes hurt or takin, and twa or thrie killit.

18 Maij, Setterday, 1639.

Wordis hard 18 Maij, lyk theis quhilk I hard on 3 April.

This day, in the morning, I lying in my bed, betuix fyve and fex, and, vpon the greiff off the report of the difafter in the North, puring forth my hart to the Lord in prayer, and faying, "Lord, pitie thy pure Kirk, for thair is no help in man!" I hard a voce faying to me, as I did heir it of befoir, on thrid Apryll laft, "I will pitie it." For quhilk I bliffit the Lord; and belevis that it fal be as my Lord hes now twys fpokin to me.

Long carabin.

Lent to John my long carabin of rowet work all indentit, with the brace iron key and gold ftring, gottin from Mr. John Erles?

19 Maij.

At nycht the pacquet cam to me, with letters from Erl Stirling and Lord Panmuir, teftifeing his Majeftie's approbatioun of the prorogatioun of the Parliament to 23 July.

20 Maij 1639.

Litill carabin.

Gevin to my fone Charles my litill rowat carabin of mother-a-perll ftok, to be vfit be him quhen I haif not ado thairwith, but to be readie quhen I call for it.

Contributioun.

Gevin to hir 5 rofnobles, for the contributioun to the comoun caus, made be women.

Pacquet.

Item, this day direct a pacquet to the Erl Stirling, in anfuer of that quhilk I reffavit on Sounday the 19 Maij inftant from Neucaftell; quhairin one to the Erl of Stirling, and within it one from James Prymrois, and ane

vther to the Lord Panmuir, quhairof I haif ane copie, becaus it concernis the publik affares.

21 May 1639, Twyſday.

This day Generall Leſlie, Erl Rotheß, and Lord Lyndſay, tuik journey to the bound rod. Generall Leslie.

22 May 1639, Weddinſday.

This day, about fyve hours efternone, thair wes ane eclipſe of the ſoun. Eclipse of the soun.

23 May 1639.

Coſt from Andro Anderſoun, in Couper, 2 piſtolles, and gevin thairfoir 2 doubill angells; and I gave thame with the calmes key and worme to Hew Lyndſay, to keip and dreſs for my vſe. 2 pistolles.

This day 14 or 16 of the Kingis ſchippis louſit from the raid. 16 schippis.

Item, Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, with Mr. Archibald Johnſtoun, raid to the bound Rod. Mr. Alexander Henrysoun.

24 May 1639, Fryday.

This day ane Inglifche herald brocht a new proclamatioun from his Majeſtie, daitit at Neucaſtell, May 1639; quhairin his Majeſtie declaris that he cravis nothing of his ſubiectis but civill obedience, and that he is come to hold his Parliament; and thairfoir commands all his Majeſtie's ſubiectis quho ar gathered in armes to remoue thamſelfis 10 myl thairfra, vnder all higheſt payne. Item, a letter from the Erl Holland to the nobility, to that ſamyn end. New proclamatioun.

To this the nobility gaif anſuer by a letter to the Erl of Holland, and be ſending the L. of Blacater, with inſtructiounis, to the nobility of Ingland, deſyring to haif conference with ſome off them; and in the meantyme, quhill thai gatt anſuer, ſould obey, and retire thair armies and forces ten myles from the Bordour, provyding that the Inglifche did alſo keip thair forces bak from the Borderis. Ansuer thairto.

Item, this 24 May, being Fryday, the Kingis Majeſtie, with his armies, cam to Anwik. His Majestie at Anwik.

25 May 1639, Setterday.

His Majestie at Goshauk, within 4 myle to Bervick.

This day his Majeſtie cam from Anwik to ane place callit Goſehauk, pertening to a gentilman callit Hamiltoun, quhilk is within 4 myle to Bervick.

27 May, Mononday.

The schippis returnit.

This day the 16 ſchippis quhilk went away returnit to the raid of Leyth.

28 May 1639, Twyſday.

Packett.

The pacquet ſent to Erl Stirling, quhairin one to him, and within it to the Theſaurer Deput. Item, one from me to Lord Panmuir, quhairin from the Counteß of Merſchell 2, and from Angus 3.

29 May, Weddinſday, 1639, Edinburgh.

Words hard, 3.

About midnycht, as I wes regrating to the Lord the calamitie off his Kirk, and humblie praying his Majeſtie to arriſe to the help thairoff, and with teares vrging, calling vnto him, Arryſe! I hard thir words, "I will arryſe." And within half hour efter, the horne blew with a pacquet.

Item, I went away toward Hadingtoun, to meit with the Erll of Rotheß, but he wes gone to Dumbar; quhairvpon I went to , quhair I ſtayit till 6 Junij; and on 6 Junij, being Thurſday, I went to Lammermuir, toward Bervick, be the convoy of one William Wauchop; and came, about tuelf hours of the day, till Foulden, quhair I wes moſt courteouſlie entertainit be John Wilkie and his lady, and abaid with them till 20 Junij, at quhilk I returnit to Edinburgh.

On Fryday, 7 Junij, I kiſſit his Majeſtie's hand; and had conference with his Majeſtie on Mononday the 10, and on Twyſday, Weddinſday, and Thurſday; as my nott made thairvpon will teſtifie.

Words hard, 4.

On 8 Junij, lying in my bed, betuix 1 and 2 in the morning, I wes pouring furth my hart to the Lord; and in ſo gret neceſſitie, being to ſpeik with the King, I ſaid, "My Lord, will not thy Majeſtie help and aſſiſt me?" And I hard a voice ſaying, "I will, doubt nott."

Words, 5.

Item, at Foulden, on 14 Junij, quhilk wes Fryday, 1639, being anxious in ſpirit for the event and ſucceß of God's caus, I hard this voice, "Latt me work it."

Item, on Setterday the 15 Junij the articles wes prefentit, and the nobilmen gatt a kiffe of his Majeftie's hand.

Item, at Foulden, 16 Junij 1639, being Sounday; I being praifing the Lord for the good beginning, and humblie praying for the accomplifching of God's work, I hard this voice, "I haif done it." Words, 6.

Item, on Twyfday, 18 Junij, the articles of peax wer fubfcryvit.

Item, this day, in the morning, I being in a deip meditatioun of God's favors to the publik good of his Kirk, and in it to me his poore fervand; I vowit to my Lord, (in refpect of the gret tentatiounis offerit to me, be calumniatts and vtherwais, be fome of my awin, quhom I name not;) I vowit, I fay, to reftrayne my foddan paffioun, and to compone my mynd, by God's grace, to patience and equanimity, and to remit all to the Lord; quhilk I pray God I may keip. Vow to my good God.

20 Junij 1639.

On Thurfday, 20 Junij, I came from Foulden about 5 in the morning, and came to Edinburgh about 4 efternone.

On Setterday, 22 Junij 1639, the Caftell of Edinburgh randerit to his Majeftie, and to the Marques of Hamiltoun in his Majeftie's name; and General Ruthven made Captane thairoff. Castel of Edinburgh randerit, 22 Junij 1639.

On Sounday, 23 Junij 1639, I rememberit the holy vowis and promiffis to my Lord, for adhering to his trewthe, and puritie thairoff. And in refpect of his Majeftie's gracious affiftance of me quhen I wes befoir the King's Majeftie, according to his fueit promiffes and affurances gevin to me, I renewit my vowis, and promifit, be his grace, to hold faft the Covenant off his bliffit treuth, and thairwith to walk in charitie, fobrietie, and all vther Chriftian vertewis; and to moderat theis affectiounis and paffiounes, of impatience, anger, and vtheris of that kynd, quhilk is one of my greiteft tentatiounis in bodie and mynd; and to remitt all to the grace of my Lord, to ftrenthen me aganis theis infirmities, and to keip me in the moderat vfe of theis thingis quhilks vtherwais ar lawfull, but not expedient for this tyme of tryel. The Lord performe quhat he hes made me promife! Sounday, 23 Junij 1639, Vowis.

On Sounday laft, Junij 1639, a holy renewing of my vowis to my Lord, Renewit.

quhilk I putt on his Majeſtie's grace and ſtrenth, without quhilk I am not abill to performe the ſamyn.

1 July, Mononday, 1639.

Counsell.

This day the Counſell mett at Halyruidhous, quhair wer preſent, Lord Theſaurer, Lord Privie Seill, Marques of Huntley, Erl Perth, Erl Lauderdaill, Erl Kynnoull, Erll of Hadingtoun, Juſtice Generall, Theſaurer Deput, and Sir James Hamiltoun; and I being diſeaſit of a colik, wes excuſit.

Indictioun of Assemblie to 12 August.

Heir the Aſſemblie ordanit to be indictit to the xij of Auguſt next.

Sessioun to sitt doun 9 July.

Item, the Seſſioun ordanit to ſitt doun on 9 July.

The Aſſemblie proclamit, and the nobilmen proteſtit aganis the naming of archbiſchops and biſchoppes.

On 3 July, Weddinſday, wes the tumult of women in Edinburgh, quho invadit the Lord Theſaurer, Erl Kynoul, and Lord Oboyne, in thair coches.

4 July 1639, Thurſday.

This day alſo the Counſell ſatt, at quhilk wes preſent the Lords above expreſſit, and by them the Juſtice Clerk; and heir nothing wes movit of the tumult, but onlie how to provyd for his Majeſtie's cariage, and vther neceſſares for his Majeſtie's incoming to Dalkeyth; and I wes excuſit be reſſoun of my diſeaſe.

My promise anent my oy Elizabeth.

Item, my dauchter Margaret being going to Craighall, cam to viſit me; and I ſtayed hir a tyme, and told hir that I wes ſorie to find my ſone and hir ſo ſad and lowring; and told thai had no reſſoun, and red to hir the nott quhilk I had from my ſone in Januar laſt; and in end told of the impediments, be reſſoun of the troubles of the tyme, quhilk hinderit me to performe my promiſe anent Elizabeth hir j^{m} merks at this terme; but that, with God's grace, I ſal pay it, and ane vther thouſand, at Witſounday 1640, if the Lord ſpair my dayis.

9 July 1639, Twyſday.

Sessioun sittis.

This day the Seſſioun ſatt, and thai wer 9 of number; and admittit the Lord Halkertoun, younger, vpoun his Majeſtie's letter, oppin and not

ſignettit, in place of Sir Adam Cuninghame; but nather Preſident nor Clerk of Regiſter wes preſent; and of the ordinar Lords, (by them,) Innerpeffer and Fodderance wes not come.

13 July 1639.

The Lords ſent a letter to his Majeſtie be the Theſaurer Deput, adver-tiſing his Majeſtie of thair ſitting, and that nane of the ſubiectis repairit thairto; and cravit his Majeſtie's pleſur if thai ſould ſitt or ryſe. Letter from the Sessioun to his Majestie.

18 July 1639.

I ſent letters in James Prymrois his pacquet to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin to him, with the commiſſioun for ſenſing of the Parliament, and a pacquet to him from Sir Robert Gordoun. Item, to the Lord Panmuir, and within his to the Lord Theſaurer, deſyring to haif the commiſſioun for the Parliament to be ſent beſoir Setterday next. Packet of letters to the Secretar.

22 July 1639.

Sent with Robert Wallace, ſeruitor to the L. Frendrauch, an anſuer to him of his letter; with twa letteris, one to the Tutor of Pitſligo, and ane vther to the Lord Phillorth, anent the ſlownes of thair anſuer for the writtis. Letters to Lord Phillorth.

23 July 1639, Twyſday.

This day the Parliament ſenſit, and continewit to the 26 Auguſt next. Parliament.

24 July 1639.

Theis thrie nobilmen, viz., Erl Dumfermling, Lord Lyndſay, and Lord Lowdoun, went to his Majeſtie, to gif anſuer to ſome articles; but his Majeſtie deſyrit vtheris to come, quhairof the Erl Rotheß, Erl Montroiß, Erl Lothian, wes thrie; quho went about the 18 July, and returnit, to fetche with them the remainder. Nobilmen went to Bervick.

25 July, Thurſday, 1639.

This day my ſone Alexander, with Mr. Roo, a gentilman quho come My sone Mr Alexander.

with him about the end of Junij laſt, returnit to Bervick, to attend on his Majeſtie; and gevin to my ſone, in takin, 5 old roß of gold; and this day reſſavit the Tutor of Pitſligois letter, with the contract of mariage.

Tutor of Pitsligo.

26 July, Fryday, 1639.

His Majestie's resolutioun to go to London.

This day word come that his Majeſtie had reſoluit ſuddenly to go to Londoun, and to tak journey on Mononday nixt, 29 July.

27 July 1639, Setterday.

Packett.

A packet ſent to Erl Stirling, quhairin to himſelf, takand my leve of him. Item, to Lord Panmuir, and within it to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, one to him from the Counteſs of Merſchell. Item, another to James Levingſtoun, from me. Item, another from me to Mr. Alexander, anent James his ſignatour; and one to him, to be delyverit from me to Sir Hary Milmay, Knycht, jowellor to his Majeſtie.

Sir Hary Milmay.

Mr. Alexander, for L. Blair.

Item, this ſamyn day, about 3 efternone, Adam Blair tauld me of the deceiß of the L. Blair, and went from me; and efter that Mr. George Norwell put me in mynd to ſute the gift to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhilk I wald not do without Adam Blair his knowledge, quho come to me and ſaid he could not do it without warrand of the freinds, and ſpecially of Sir Archibald Steuart of Blakhall and the Lard of Gaitgirth, the defunct's good-brethir; but he wes content to miſken it. I promiſit that it ſould not paſs the Seills till the freinds and I wer accordit; and he told me the eſtait is worth 12^{m} merks be ȝeir, but then thair is 3 lady lyfrenters vpon it, and the burthen of 50^{m} ℔ of debt, with 8 bairnis; quhairvpon I drew vp the gift and ſent it to my ſone, with letteris to Erl Stirling and Lord Panmuir, to aſſiſt him thairin.

1 Auguſt, Thurſday.

Countess of Mar.

8 Auguſt 1639, the Counſell mett, quhairin no publik buſſines wes treattit, (becaus his Majeſtie's letters wer not come,) only the particular betuix the Counteſs of Mar and the L. Erſkin, anent the ſeat of the kirk of Stirling; and vpon 9 Auguſt the matter wes ſubmittit to Erl Ergill, Erl Southeſk, and Lord Durie.

10 Auguſt 1639, Setterday.

This day his Majeſtie's letter cam to Counſell, appointing the Erl Traquhair Commiſſioner for Aſſemblie and Parliament. Erl Traquhair High Commissioner.

Item, letters ſent to my ſone Mr. Alexander, quhairin to himſelf, anent the Lord Theſaurer his promiſe for ſigning of his precept to Alexander Steuart. Letter to Mr. Alexander.

Item, a letter to Erl Stirling, acquainting him with Sir James Douglas his titil, aganis quhilk Patrik L. Oliphant gaif in a bill; and als remembering him of a ſignatour to James my ſone of the mynes of Waterheid, to quhilk I muſt haif him and his ſones joyn thair conſent. Item, to Erl Stirling, anent my sone James.

Item, a letter reſſavit this day from Sir Hary Milmay, joweller to his Majeſtie, quhilk I haif anſuerit with this pacquet. Item, Sir Hary Milmay.

12 Auguſt 1639, Mononday.

This day a ſolemn faſt in all the kirks of Edinburgh, both befoir none and eftirnone; and about half hour to four the Aſſemblie mett in the New Kirk of Edinburgh, quhair, efter prayer made be Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, laſt Moderator, the Clerk callit the Roll off the Commiſſioners of Preſbitries, Burghes, and Collegis, quhilk held neir twa hours; and the Aſſemblie ordanit to meit to-morow at 10 houres. General Assemblie.

13 Auguſt 1639.

This day Mr. Dauid Dick choſin Moderator, and the lytes wes namit to be Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, laſt Moderator, quho namit fyve, and to them his Majeſtie's Commiſſioner addit Mr. Alexander himſelf; quhairvpon thair wes a long diſputt, but in end the ſex ſtude, and the matter went in voiting. Mr. Dauid Dick Moderator.

14 Auguſt 1639.

This day the Aſſemblie mett, and the Commiſſioner requyrit, that befoir the debaiting of matters, for eſchewing of miſconſtructioun, that ſome of the Aſſemblie ſould meit with the Commiſſioner, and with him ſome off the Counſell, at efternone, quhilk wes grantit; quhairvpon the ſeſſioun of this dayis Aſſemblie roſe. Parle.

Item, this day a pacquet ſent be my Lord Commiſſioner, and I ſent

Packet to the Erl Stirling, with the warrand for Parliament.

letters inclofit in the Lord Panmuir his pacquet, quhilk he fent to the Secretar, with a warrand for him and his good-fone Athy, for ratifeing of thair blenfche infeftmentis latlie paft in Februar 1639. Item, a letter from me to the Erl Stirling, and within it a warrand to be paft his Majeftie, for ratificatioun in Parliament of my blenfche infeftment of Craighal and Kyninmonth, in Junij 1635. Item, a fignatour to Mr. Alexander my fone of the lands and mynes of Waterheid, vpoun Mr. James his refignatioun, to be paft his Majeftie's hand.

17 Auguft 1639, Setterday.

Act of Assemblie abolisching Episcopacie.

This day the Affemblie, quhilk began at Edinburgh on Mononday the 12 Auguft, clofit the point of Epifcopacie, and declarit it vnlawfull, and contrair to Godis word, to the vnfpeakabill joy of all them that feiris the Lord, and waittis for his falvatioun.

Packett.

Item, this nycht fent a pacquet to the Erll of Stirling, advertifing him heirof, and thairwith fending him a warrand to ratifie ane rycht of patronage of Tullibody in Parliament. Item, a warrand for ratifeing James Maxwell his infeftment of the patronage of Dirltoun, and containing a fuppreffioun of the abbacies of Dryburgh and Cambufkennell, and pryorie of Inchmahómo. Item, a letter to my fone Mr. Alexander, and ane other to James Levingftoun.

19 Auguft 1639, Mononday.

Packett.

This day delyverit to the Lord Commiffioner a packett to the Erl Stirling, quhairin one to him from Lord Panmuir. Item, one from me, with the prefentatioun of Monecky to Mr. Henry Fithy, vpon the deceiß of Mr. John Durham, laft minifter; and in the end thairof my regrait of thir 3: (1.) That I never callit to be prefent; (2.) That S. L. at his elbo; (3.) That his fplen and outragious fpeeches my difgrace.

Anent the 3 estait.

Item, this day the Lord Commiffioner afkit me concerning the 3 eftait of Parliament, quhilk I anfuerit in prefence of Erl Southefk and Lord Juftice Clerk.

Item, thairefter I fpak with the Erll of Airth, &c.

21 Auguſt 1639, Weddinſday.

This day Colin Campbell, Tutor of Calder, promiſit to me ȝeirly thrie or four mairtis to attend to the Lard's affairs and his; and to begin at Mertimes nixt. Colin Campbell, Tutor of Calder.

Item, he promiſit to gif the feu-duety of Ylaw to Mr. George, to remayne in his hands; and he wes content that I ſould tak it from Mr. George, vpon ſurety to repay it, if I gat him not to diſcharge. Ylaw.

25 Auguſt 1639, Sounday.

This day, betuix allevin and tuelff befoir none, David M^c^call deceſſit. David M^c^call deceissit.

Item, ſent letters to the Erl Stirling and my ſone, anſuering the Erll his letter reſſavit 24 Auguſt, and complaining of my ſone of not anſuering his, quhilk wer ſent at one tyme. Packett.

26 Auguſt 1639, Mononday.

This day the Parliament fencit be commiſſiouns vnder his Majeſtie's Quarter Seill, and continewit to the 30 of Auguſt inſtant, and this Court wes holdin in the New Parliament Houſ. Parliament.

30 Auguſt 1639.

The Parliament fencit, and ordanit to ryd to-morow; and this intimate to the eſtates be a meaſer and ſound of trompet. Parliament.

31 Auguſt 1639, Setterday.

The Parliament raid. Erl Traquhair, Commiſſioner; Erl Ergyll, croun; Erl Craufuird, ſceptor; Erl Sutherland, ſword.

Item, this nycht letters ſent to my ſone, and within to the Erl Stirling.

2 September 1639, Mononday.

This day my dauchter Margaret brocht to bed, and delyverit off ane man chyld, for quhilk I bliſſe the Lord; and gevin to Jean Cuningham, midwyff, 1 tuelf-pund piece. The bairne wes borne betuix 3 and 4 efternone. My dauchter Margaret delyverit of a sone.

3 September 1639, Twyſday.

Hary Hope.

This day Hary Hope went to Bruntiland, to ſchip to Newheavin; and I gave him for a takin 2 quadrupill piſtolles of gold.

Maiſter of Berridaill.

Item, this day the Maiſter of Berridaill deceiſſit at Edinburgh, being heir attending the Generall Aſſemblie.

9 September 1639, Mononday.

The bairne baptisit Archibald.

This day the bairne baptiſit in the Auld Kirk, efter the morning preiching, be Mr. William Colace; and the bairne namit Archibald. Witneſſes, Archibald, Erl of Ergyll; Patrik Lyndſay, myſelf, Charles, Sir Thomas, James, Mr. Archibald Johnſtoun, Mr. Alexander Colvill.

14 September 1639, Setterday.

Pacquet.

This day a letter ſent to my ſone, and within it to the Erll of Stirling, to tell them of the diſput anent the 3 eſtait, and vote in Parliament.

19 September 1639, Thurſday.

Packett.

This day Muſchet, ſervitor to the Erl Airth, went to Court, and come and aſkit if I had my letters; and with him I ſent a letter to my ſone, and within it one to Mr. Levingſtoun, in anſuer of his reſſavit be me, about the lordſchip of Wauchtoun, in the matter of Beill, on 15 September inſtant.

Squyre Hay.

Item, 21 September, Setterday, Sir James Hay of Smeithfeild, Squyre of his Majeſtie's Bodie, went to Court, and ſent with him a letter to my ſone, to be ſchawin to Mr. Levingſtoun and to the Squyre himſelf, that he may ſchaw his Majeſtie I haif loſt popular applauſe.

22 September 1639, Sounday.

Words hard.

This day, about 3 in the morning, I calling to mynd the croce proceidings in Parliament, (quhairof I haif a large journall every day ſince it ſatt doun,) and the difficult and hard eſtait quhairin the kirk and kingdome ſtandis, did pour furth my heart in prayer and teiris to the Lord, and betuix the feir of judgement for ſyn, and the expectatioun of pardoning mercie in reſpect of the glorious work alreadie done be the Lord in his Kirk; and

thairefter falling in a ſlumbering, I hard thir words, "My work is a perfyt work." The Lord perfyt it!

And vpon the morne, being Mononday, 23 September, betuix 4 and 5 in the morning, I being regraiting the greit difficulties of the ratificatioun of Godis treuth be the Parliament, be reſſoun of the queſtiounes movit be the barones anent the 3 Eſtait, thir words cam to me, "I will do it in my awin way." For quhilk I bleſſe the Lord, and belevis that the Lord will do it in his owin glorious way.

1 October 1639, Twyſday.

This day I reſſavit letteris from the Erl Stirling, beiring he had acquaintit his Majeſtie with the buſſiness of the thrid Eſtait. Erl Stirling.

Item, on 2 October writtin to the Erl Stirling, and als to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within his one from my ſone Mr. James, delyverit to William Leyth, ſervitour to the Erl Mortoun, quho is to go poſt to-morow, 3 October 1639. My sone Mr. Alexander.

3 October 1639, Thurſday.

This day Mr. Ninian Bowſe maryit on Katharine Maccall, dochter to vmquhile Dauid M^c^call; and gevin ane gilt coup of 22 vnce, and ane ſilver coupe of 16 vnce. Mr. Niniane Bouse.

5 October 1639.

Packet ſent to Erl Stirling, quhairin a packet to him from the Lord Panmuir. Item, one from me to James Levingſtoun. Packett.

9 October.

This day I ſpok the Erll of Lauderdaill, in the rowme above the Articles, about 8 in the morning, (he being thair, with the Erl Southeſk and Innerpeffer, on a Committee of the Blew Book, and I, with the Erl of Southeſk, vpon the Act of Landflords in the North;) and I deſyrit to knaw if he wald pay the j^m^ merks and intreß: And his anſuer wes, that he wald mak Erl Lauderdaill.

the *dyk of the faill;* quhen the Erl Home payit him he wald pay me; or, if I defyr, he wald affigne me fo much of the Erll of Home's band. And then he afkit, quhat I had done for the Erl Murray; and that he fould not pay if the Erl of Murray pay nott. To quhilk I anfuerit, that both he and the Counteß of Home had promifit. Item, I did of befoir remember him of his promife in the lobbie of the Eift Kirk, the tyme of the Generall Affemblie, in Auguft laft; quhair he faid, "*Manet irrevocabile verbum!*"

16 October, Weddinfday.

Commissioner.

This day, at 7 hours, I went to the Abbay at 7 hours in the morning; and thair the Commiffioner afkit my opinioun anent the act of Menfall Kirkis, quhilk I told in prefence of Sir Lues Steuart, and reportit to the Marques of Huntley firft, and then to the Lord Privie Seill; but quhen the matter wes brocht in difput this day befoir none, and the Moderator and Commiffioners of the Kirk being prefent in ane very great number, the Commiffioner, without any occafioun offerit be me, brak out violentlie in thir fpeiches, efter I had reffonit the point exactlie for his Majeftie: "Be God, this man cares not quhat he fpeaks; for he fpeakes one thing to me privatlie, and evin now in my eir, and another thing publiklie, he is fo impudent." Quhairanent I made anfuer, and appellit to Sir Lues Steuart, quho hard us in the morning, and als to the Lord Privie Seill and Marques of Huntley, quho fupervenit efter.

17 October.

I gaif in my petitioun to the Lord Commiffioner and Articles, defyring Sir Lues Steuart and the Lord Privie Seill and Marques to be hard to declair; quhilk petitioun wes red, but refufit to gif anfuer to it, and takin vp be him and putt in his pockett. And with this he fell out in the railling fpeeches contenit in the paper apart.

Spanish Navy defait.

Item, this day, efternone, the newis cam of the defait of the Spanifche Navy be the Hollanders, quhilk wes fochtin foirnent Downes Raid, on Fryday the 11 October.

19 October 1639, Setterday.

This day ſent a packet, with Sir Alexander Home or Mr. Alexander Johnſtoun, to the Erl Stirling and my ſone, with one from me to James Levingſtoun, and one from my ſone James to his brother, with informatioun of the Erl Traquhair, Commiſſioner, his outragious behaviour on 16 and 17 October, and the doubill of my petitioun.

22 October, Twyſday.

Mr. William Burnet cam from Court, quho, and Lord Dalzell, went to Court on Sounday, 6 October, and returnit not till this 22.

24 October, Thurſday.

This day the Commiſſioner declarit, in Articles, his Majeſtie's pleſur to haif the Parliament adjornit to ane certain day, till his Majeſtie wer informit of the pointis in difference.

29 October.

Sent ane pacquet to Court to the Erl of Stirling, vnder cover of the Lord of Panmuir, quhilk wes delyverit to one Kinloch, factor in Paris, quhois father duellis in the heid of Nidrie's Wynd; and in this pacquet thair is a letter to his Majeſtie, with the nott of my petitioun, and the anſuer thairto. Item, one to the Erl Stirling. Item, one to my ſone, with copie off my letter to his Majeſtie. Packett.

30 October.

Item, delyverit to the Lord Panmuir ane letter to the Erl Stirling, and ane to my ſone, in anſuer of his of 19 October, reſſavit 23 October from Mr. William Burnet, anent making him certane of preſent miſerie, or of freidome from greiff, by ſending moneyis and ſic lyk; ane vther, ſchawing to him how the Lord of Panmuir had purchaſit the Theſaurer his ſubſcriptioun to a precept to Alexander Steuart, for payment to him of ij^{c} ℔ ſterling, ſubſcryvit 28 October; and that I had ſent Hew Lyndeſay to Fyiff, to deſyre Alexander Steuart to accept it.

Lord Panmuir to Court.

Memorandum.—The Lord tuik journey on thurſday the laſt of October, about 7 hours in the morning.

31 October, Thurſday.

This day a pacquet ſent be me to the Erl Stirling, quhairin one to himſelf, with a not of the debait anent the prorogatioun of the Parliament to the 14 November nixt. Item, one to Lord Panmuir, anent Alexander Steuart his refuſall of my ſone's precept. Item, one to Mr. Alexander, my ſone, quhairin is the precept of ij^{c} ℔ ſterling, ſubſcryvit be the Lord Theſaurer at Halyruidhous, 28 October 1639, for the penſioun of the termes of Martimeß 1638 and Witſounday 1639, with Alexander Steuart his letter of refuſall, and inſtruments thairvpon. Item, a letter to James Levingſtoun, anent the prorogatioun of Parliament.

Erl Kynnoul.

Item, the Erll of Kynnoull ſent with a letter from the Counſel to his Majeſtie, anent the prorogatioun of Parliament.

1 November 1639, Fryday.

Item, this day the Erll of Dumfermling and Lord Lowdoun tuik journey to Court, for the part of the nobilmen, &c.

2 November 1639, Setterday.

Turnoris.

This day the turnors, be act of Counſell, cryit doun to a pennie the peice; quhilk wes recallit be ane contrair act, made 7 November 1639.

4 November 1639, Mononday.

Packet.

This day John Erſkin went poſt to overtak the Lord Panmuir, and I gaif him a letter to the Lard, quhairin is a forme of a letter from his Majeſtie to the Commiſſioner, for ſtaying of the Act of Carieſtoun; with a letter to my ſone, to gett a letter from his Majeſtie to the Theſaurer for iij^{c} ℔ ſterling of his penſioun, including Martimeß 1639; and deſyrit my letter to his Majeſtie to be delyverit with diligence, and without delay.

8 November 1639.

Packet.

This day letters ſent (with one Mowbray, ſervitour to the Erll

of Kellie,) to the Lord Panmuir, quhairby I tell him of the recalling of the act maid for decrying of the turnors, made ȝeſterday, 7 November. Item, in his packet letters to him from the Counteß of Merſchell.

10 November, Sounday.

This day being ane faſting day, at the very entrie of the foirnone ſermon, the exhortatioun being begun by Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, thair wes a fray in the kirk, be occaſioun of a fyre in one David Murray his houß, on the north ſyd of the gait, nixt to Mr. John Skenis chalmer, on the weſt of it; quhairvpon a gritt part of the pepill, with the Proueſt and Magiſtrates, iſchit furth; and the Miniſter ſtayit till thair return, be the ſpace of 3 quarteris of ane hour; and then, be Godis mercie, the fyre wes quenſchit.

Fyre.

Ane vther lyke occurrit thirefter, 14 Junij 1643.

14 November 1639.

The Parliament continewit till 2 Junij 1640, be vertue of the commiſſion vnder the Quarter Seill.

Parliament.

15 November 1639, Fryday.

This day, being Fryday, betuix xj and tuelf befoir noone, my dauchter Marie delyverit of a maid child; for quhilk I bleſſe the Lord, and God mak hir parentis and me thankfull.

My dauchter Marie delyverit of a maid child.

20 November 1639, Weddinſday.

This day a part off the Caſtel wall, quhilk is toward the entrie on the ſouthe, fell in the nycht, with ſik a noiſe, that all within took it for a myne or ſurpriſe of the Caſtell of Edinburgh.

Wall of the Castell of Edinburgh fallen.

21 November, Thurſday.

This day a pacquet gevin to Mr. James Gordoun, to be ſent to the Erl Stirling, quhairin is ane pacquet to the Lord Panmuir, and ane vther to my ſone, with the twa informations anent the prorogatioun of the Parliament, and anent the act of Counſell for ratifeing thairoff; and Mr. James Gordoun delyverit the pacquet to Mr. William Forbes. In this is the ſignatour of Watterheid.

Signatour of Waterheid of new sent.

22 November 1639, Fryday.

Commissioner to Court.

This day the Commiſſioner tuik journey to Court, and Mr. William Forbes delyverit to ſome off his men my pacquet to the Erll of Stirling.

Item, this day my ſone Sir John offerit to pay his mother, for Craighall, v^{m} merks for the hous, ather termelie or monethlie; and he to pay the Miniſter and Mr. John Craig, and Robert Bennet his annuel, af Eiſter Pittſcotty.

The Counteß of Kinghorne deceiſſit 22 November, Fryday.

23 November, Setterday.

Mr. William Cuningham to Court.

Mr. William Cuningham went to Court with the ſupplicatioun of the Eſtates; and I ſent with him a letter to the Lord Panmuir, and within it one to my ſone.

24 November, Sounday.

Erl Rothes.

This day, efter ſermoun, the Counteſs of Mar and Erl Rotheß cam to ſie my dauchter; and the Erl ſpak thir wordis to me, that the Commiſſioner had perverted me.

29 November 1639, Fryday.

Pacquet with Mr. James Gordoun, anent Ylaw.

Mr. James Gordoun went to Court, and gevin to him a pacquet to the Erl of Stirling, quhairin one to himſelf, one to Lord Panmuir, and one to my ſone; with a letter to the Duik of Lenox anent Ylaw, and the informatioun of my rycht befoir his; with a copy of both ſent to my ſone, to be communicat to the Erl Stirling and Lord Panmuir.

Laſt November 1639.

Thesaurer Deput

The Theſaurer Deput went to Court, and ſent with him a letter to the Erl Stirling.

1 December, Sounday, 1639.

2 December 1639.

Walter Steuart.

Mett with Walter Stewart, conforme to the nott.

Item, letter ſent with Mr. Alexander Belſches to my ſone Mr. Alexander. My sone.

Item, this day, 2 December 1639, being Mononday, the report cam of the death of Mr. John Spottiſwod, lait Chancellor; quhilk wes reportit at the buriell of Mr. Alexander Hayis dauchter, in preſence of Sir Thomas Nicolſoun, quho thairvpoun fell out to ſpeik of the biſchoppis and abbotis juriſdictioun in the kirk. Mr. John Spottiswood.

3 December 1639.

John, ſone to my Lord Lyndſay, baptiſit: he was borne on day of November, and he deceiſſit in Auguſt 1640. Lord Lyndsay.

4 December 1639.

Report cam of the deceiß off the Erll of Buchan at Court, on 4 dayis ſeiknes of a fever. Erl Buchan.

9 December 1639, Mononday.

A pacquet ſent be James Prymrois, quhairin I had thrie pacquets, one to Erl Stirling, and within it to the Theſaurer Deput, and to the Lord Annand, from the Erll his father. Item, one to the L. Panmuir, quhairin a number of letters from Alexander Keyth and vthers. Item, a pacquet to my ſone, quhairin one to James Levingſtoun, to mak my excuſe of not coming to Court till the ſpring. Item, from Sir Thomas and James to my ſone. Item, from me to Mr. Maxwell, with letters from Patrik Scott, and therin the tak of Admirality of Dirltoun and Innerweik, to him from my Lord Duik's Grace. Item, in this alſo a letter to Captain Walter Steuart of Blantyre, and in cace of his abſence, to my Lord Saltoun, anent the buſſines of Cragyvar; of quhilk letter I haif ane copy beſyd me. Pacquett. Captain Walter Steuart.

17 December 1639.

This day ſent a packet to my ſone, with letters from the Counteſs of Mar to the Lord Duik, Sir Robert Gordon, and ſome vtheris, quhilk wes delyverit to Captain Walter Steuart, quho tuik poſt this day and no ſoner, ſo that my letter to him is beſoir him. Countess of Mar. Captain Walter Steuart.

18 December 1639.

Erl Traquair his return from Court.

This day word cam that the Erl of Traquair Commiſſioner wes to be in Dalkeyth this nycht.

19 December.

This day the certainty of the Commiſſioners coming to Dalkeyth wes knowin.

27 December 1639, Fryday.

Packett to my sone Mr. Alexander and L. Panmuir.

This day a packet ſent to my ſone or to the L. Panmuir, quhairin letters to Erl Stirling. Item, to the L. Panmuir, from the Counteſs of Merſchell and John Pilmuir. Item, to him, from myſelf, 2 letters, in anſuer of his reſſauit on 12 and 16 December. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, to him from James his brother. Item, to James Levingſtoun, with a letter in it from Mr. George Noruell, for ſubſcryving of the warrand of quhales mellit with be Sandfurd, as havand rycht, from Sir James Levingſtoun of Kynnaird. This packet ſent with ane Inglifcheman callit Richard Wrigliſworth, at the Croce Keyis in Watling Street of Londoun.

1 Januar 1640, Weddinſday.

Packett.

A packet to the L. Panmuir; within it to him, from the Counteſs of Merſchell, twa ſeverall letters. Item, to my ſone. Item, to the Erl Stirling; all delyverit to Alexander Keyth on 3 Januar, and thai went not befoir Twyſday the 7 of Januar, in a packet direct be James Prymrois, at the deſyr off George Hadden.

Erl Airth.

Item, 9 Januar 1640, Thurſday, delyverit twa packets, to the Erl Airth, to the L. Panmuir, with a letter from the Counteſs of Merſchell to him.

14 Januar 1640.

Erl Rothes.

This day, being Twyſday, befoir 9 in the morning, the Erl of Rothes cam to my chamber, and with him Mr. Dauid Aytoun and Mr. John Smyth, and als one Mr. George Comming, merchand at Doles, and told me that he had reſſavit a letter furth of Murray in fauors of Mr. George,

quho is injuſtlie perſewit beſoir the Juſtice for the ſlauchter off one John Piggott.

And thaireſtir he ſchew me a trinkett of paper, quhilk he ſaid he had drawin furth of a letter from Ingland, from ane good hand, quhilk he red to this ſenſe: "I am ſorie to wrytt, that thair is a ſlap to come vpon the Advocat, ſik as come the laſt ȝeir vpon the Erl Ergyll, to draw vp *ſuper inquirendis*; and thairfor, iff ȝe haif any entres in him, bid him bewarr off himſelf."

My anſuer wes, "My Lord, I cair for nothing, I reſt vpon the Lord; onlie I wiſche that God direct ȝow, quho ar nobilmen, ſua that ȝe may ſeik the mayne point, quhilk is Godis trewth, to be ratifiet, and lat the reſt come as the Lord pleſis."

He ſubjoynit, "That that ſwinger the Theſaurer hes ſo calumniat the haill eſtates to his Majeſtie, that albeit his Majeſtie wald ratifie all the actis, we will not cloſe till we gett juſtice vpon that traitor; and iff we gett juſtice, we ſall raſe him out off the erth; and if it be denyit, and thair be weir, we ſall ſueip his memorie furth of the land, and ȝe ſal be fully revengit off him."

I anſuerit, "My Lord, for Godis caus, latt not revenge aganis him move ȝow to neglect Godis caus; and for my revenge, I leive it to God."

He anſuerit, "We haif gottin full intelligence that the King will never quyt biſchopes, but will haif them in again."

I anſuerit, "My Lord, latt no reportis move ȝow, but do ȝour dewty; putt his Majeſtie to it, and if it be refuſit, then ȝe ar wytles. But iff on thir reportis ȝe preis civill pointis, his Majeſtie will mak all Proteſtant Princes ſie that ȝe haif not religioun for ȝour end, but the bering doun of monarchie."

With this I convoyit him to the ȝett, and I ſaid, "For Godis caus, my Lord, haif a cair for ratifying religioun, and latt me be putt to ane effay in that, and ȝe ſall ſie quhat I ſall do or ſuffer for it."

He anſuerit, "We never doubtit of yow in that; but ȝe haif been far out of the way this tyme bygain, and we had never a thocht to do you wrong."

I anſuerit, "I am more movit be one of your hard words nor with all

the prejudice can be done to me; and for civill points, luik nevir to haif me to go with yow."

Item, this day, about 6 at nycht, I reffavit his Majeftie's letter for confyning in Craighall, be reffoun of the ftory of James Grant's remiffioun, and off ane vther remiffioun to one John Steuart; vpon the reffait quhairof, I addreffit myfelf to Craighall. His Majeftie's letter is daitit at Quhythall, 4 Januar 1640.

I was in Bruntiland a nycht, on Thurfday the 16 of Januar. I cam to Craighall on Fryday the xvij of Januar, about 12 hours. My wyfe, with the twa ȝoung barnis, cam to Craighall on Fryday the 14 of Februar, and went bak on Mononday the xvij of Februar. Item, on Mononday the 23 of Februar, fcho, with all the reft of my familie, cam to Craighall.

16 Merche 1640, Mononday.

Packett.

This day fent letters to the L. Panmuir and my fone Mr. Alexander, anent the quytting of my place, &c.; and thir fent to Edinburgh this day, in companie of my fone Craighall, quho went to Edinburgh with his bed-fellow, vpon a letter from the Lords of Seffioun.

Item, this day putt ane pie in my rycht arme, quhairof the cautere wes putt in be Doctor Balfour and William Narn, on Mononday, 2 Merche, (at Craighall,) of befoir.

Erl Stirlingis death.

Item, at this tyme fure word cam of the death of the Erl Stirling.

23 Merche 1640.

Packet fent to the L. Panmuir, with a letter to the Erl of Airth, and ane other to my fone Mr. Alexander; and the Erl of Airth wes anent Haltoun, and my fone's, to fend me ane accompt of Sir David Cuningham's 10^{m} merks, and als to fend bak to me the precept of iij^{c} fterling, prefentit to Alexander Steuart; and this pacquet wes delyverit to the Lord Lyndfay, quho promifit to fend it with one Capitan Ridpeth, quho cam laitlie from Court to Generall Ruthven.

Laft of Merche 1640.

Packett to L. Panmuir.

Reffavit letters from L. Panmuir, and within it from the Erl Airth,

daitit 24 Merche, and anſuerit the ſaid laſt of Merche, quhairof I ſent the pacquet to Edinburgh with my wyff, to be gevin to my ſone Sir Thomas, and be him to be diſpatcht with the firſt ſure occaſioun, and be James Murray, if he will vndertak it.

1 April 1640, Weddinſday.

Sent my pacquet to L. Panmuir with my wyff, quho this day went to Edinburgh, to cloſe vp the voultis, and to ſand the vpmoſt houſß, for feir of grenades. Packet.

12 April, Sounday.

About 6 at nycht the Lord Saltoun and Walter Steuart cam heir.

13 April, Mononday.

They returnit to Edinburgh about 3 hours efternone.

Item, this day gevin to Alexander Keyth a packet to the L. Panmuir, quhairin one to the Erl of Airth and one to Mr. Alexander, with a forme of ane aſſignatioun to James of the iij^{c} ℔ ſterling contenit in the precept; and I deſyrit L. Panmuir to certifie me if he reſſavit mine of 16 Merche, and red it to his Majeſtie, anent the quyting of my place; and quhat wes his Majeſtie's anſuer. Packet.

1 May, Fryday, 1640.

The Countes of Rothes deceiſſit. Countes of Rothes.

17 May, Sounday, at 2 houres efternone, good Elizabeth Nicolſoun deceiſſit, and left me the only levand of the ſtok of John Hope, my guidſchir, in the degrie off thrid from him. The Lord prepare me. Elizabeth Nicolsoun.

28 May, Thurſday, at 9 of the nycht, James Philp brocht me the Kingis Majeſtie's letter, commanding me to repair to Edinburgh; and I went on Setterday, 30 May. Letter to me from his Majestie, to repair to Edinburgh.

1 Junij 1640, Mononday.

The Parliament could not be prorogat for want of Commiſſioners, and the Eſtates ſatt from 2 Junij to 11 Junij incluſive. Parliament not prorogat.

Battering of the Castell.

On 12 Junij they enterit to batter the Caſtell of Edinburgh, and I returnit to Craighall Fryday.

Packet, 2 Junij 1640.

The packet to his Majeſtie, anent the accompt of our proceidings in the prorogatioun of the Parliament, wes direct on 2 Junij, ſubſcryvit be me and the Juſtice Clerk; and then I ſent my anſuer to Lord Saltoun and his vncle.

Packet, 9 Junij 1640.

Item, on 9 Junij, Mark Home, ſervitour to the Erl of Dunfermling, went to Court, with quhom I ſent letters to the L. Panmuir, anent the mariage of his dauchter with the Erll of Kinghorn.

Packet, 18 Junij 1640.

Item, packet from Craighall to the L. Panmuir, and within it one from the Countes of Merſchell to him. Item, one from me to Mr. Alexander, and within it one to the Lord Saltoun, expoſtulating for the warrand to James Abirnethy; and this packet ſent with my ſone Mr. James, (quho went to Edinburgh on 18 Junij, being Thurſday,) to be gevin to James Murray, ȝounger, to get it ſent to the L. Panmuir.

Packet, 25 Junij 1640.

Item, reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir, daitit 15 Junij 1640, vpon Thurſday, 25 Junij, and anſuerit immediatlie; and the packett ſent with my ſone, (Craighall,) quho went to Edinburgh on Fryday, 26 Junij, with letters to James Murray, younger, to diſpatche the ſamyn to the L. Panmuir; and within them is the copie of the letter to the Juſtice Clerk, anent the filling of the blank for the Parliament; with a letter to be ſchawin be the Lord to his Majeſtie thairanent.

1 July 1640, Weddinſday.

Lord Leslie, Weddinsday the 15 of July.

The Lord Leſlie and his pedagog, Mr. James Wilſoun, came to Craighall at 10 hours, and abaid till 3 efternone, on Weddinſday, 15 July.

Παροξισμος, Thursday, 16 July.

Item, this nycht, about 9 hours at nycht, παροξισμος; and I haif ſolemnlie vowit to my Lord to abſteyne from all occaſioun, and if any be offence to me, to neglect it till I powrit it befoir my Lord in prayer. This on Thurſday, 16 July.

20 July, my sones went with the armie, and my promise to recommend it to God.

Item, the armie wes to merche out of Edinburgh on Mononday the 20 of July, and in it my two ſones and Cambuſkynneth; and in reſpect thairoff, I promiſit to the Lord a reſtraint of thingis vtherwayis lawfull, and to recommend the neceſſitie of in helth. (This promiſit on 17 and 19 July, being Fryday and Sounday.)

1 Auguſt 1640, Setterday.

11 Auguſt 1640, Twyſday.

Novus παροξισμος; quhairvpon I renewit my former, made 16 July.

21 Auguſt, Fryday, the armie corſit Tweid. Armie crocit Tueid, 21 August.

24 Auguſt 1640, Mononday.

This day James Murray cam from Angus, and I gave to him a letter to the L. Panmuir, and deſyrit him to ſend with it other two, quhilk I ſent to my ſone Craighall, being at Edinburgh, (Preſident of the Committee of Parliament,) quhairof one 16, 19 Auguſt, and the vther 22 Auguſt.

28 Auguſt 1640, Fryday.

Our armie corſit Tyne, and diſcomfitit the Inglis troupes that did prohibit them; and this ſamyn day the Caſtell of Dumbartan randerit. Crocit Tyne. 28 August, Fryday, Dumbartan Castle randerit.

29 Auguſt, Setterday, they tuik in Neucaſtell.

30 Auguſt 1640, being Sounday, at nycht, a part off the place of Dunglas wes blowin vp with powder, and thairin diet Erl Hadingtoun, Robert his brother, Cornel Alexander Erſkin, Reidhous, Gogar, Ingliſtoun; and Sir Gideoun Baillie, and Preſtoungrange, hurt. Dunglas blowin vp.

1 September 1640, Twyſday.

This day I gatt a letter from my ſone Sir Thomas, daitit at Rytounfurd, 29 Auguſt 1640, declaring the particulars of thair happie victorie, and intaking of Neucaſtell. Letter from Sir Thomas anent the victorie at Neucastell.

15 September 1640, Twyſday.

The Caſtell of Edinburgh randerit vp be Generall Ruthven, Capitan thairoff. Castell of Edinburgh randerit.

Meiting at Ȝork of the Peiris of Ingland, to gif anſuer to the ſupplica- Meiting at York, 24 September 1640.

tioun ſent to his Majeſtie from Neucaſtell, and the Scottis armie thair mett, on Thurſday, 24 September.

Thaireſter a treatie at Ripont, within 10 myles to Allartoun, betuix ſome of the Inglifche and Scottis nobility, held on Thurſday the firſt day of October.

1 October 1640, Thurſday.

Meiting at Ripont. This day wes the meiting at Ripont, betuix the Inglifche and Scottis nobilitie.

8 October.

Erl Annandaill deceissit. This day I gatt word of the death of my good Erll of Annandaill, at Londoun, quho wes my dereſt lord and freind: God prepare me. He departit 22 September 1640, being Twyſday.

12 October 1640, Mononday.

Words hard. This day, being greivit for the report of the diuiſioun in the camp, occaſionat be the Erl of Montroiß, I wes humbly ſupplicating the Lord, (remembring the words quhilk I hard 22 September 1639;) and efter falling in a ſlumber, I ſeymit to heir thir words, "Aſk ſtill, and the end ſalbe glorious." And efter walking and bliſſing the Lord, I fell in ſlumber agane, and hard thir words, "And yow ſall ſie it." The Lord in mercie performe it in his awin good tyme.

24 October 1640, Setterday.

Ripont. This day letters from Sir Thomas, my ſone, from Neucaſtell, daitit 20 October, quhairin he tellis the Kingis granting to them of 25ᵐ ſterling monethly, (during the treaty;) and had paſt commiſſion vnder the Great Seill (of) Ingland, to theis of the nobilitie quho wes namit of befoir, to end and conclud with thair Commiſſioners; and that his Majeſtie wes gone to Londoun to prepair for the Parliament, quhilk ſitts doun thair on 3 November nixt. Bliſſit be the Lord, and God in mercie gif the buſſines a happie cloſing.

28 October, Weddinſday.

My dauchter and bairnes. My ſone and dauchter, with the bairnes, went from Craighall to Bruntiland.

Item, Mungo Murray cam to Craighall with a letter from the Erll of Annandaill acquainting me with the death of his deir father, and wald not ſtay but went to Falkland, and he told me that his Majeſtie wes gone from York on Mononday laſt to Londoun, and that my ſone Alexander was gone with his Majeſtie. Mungo Murray.

1 November, Sounday.

On 5 November, being Thurſday, I returned from Craighall to Edinburgh. Returnit to Edinburgh.

On 11 November a packet ſent to the L. Panmuir, and within it one to him from the Countes of Merſchell, and alſo one from me to my ſone, Mr. Alexander, and within it one from Mr. James, his brother, to him with ane accompt of the 3^{m}j^{c} merks reſſavit from Alexander Stewart for his penſioun of Mertimes 1638 and Whitſounday 1639. This packet delyuerit to James Philp, quho wes to direct it, on Thurſday, 12 November, at 2 efternone. Item, in it is a letter to James, now Erll of Annandaill. Packet to L. Panmuir and Mr. Alexander.

Memorandum.—Efter I had cloſit and delyuered this pacquet to James Philp, quhilk wes on Thurſday, 12 November 1640, being about nyne houres, my ſone, Mr. Alexander, cam into me about ten houres in the morning, and I retired my pacquet and tuik furth Mr. Alexander his letters, and gaif them to himſelf. Mr. Alexander cam to Edinburgh from York 12 November 1640.

Mr. Alexander came on Thurſday, 12 November, having in companie with him one Mr. Samuell Dauidſoun, ſecond ſone to Sir Alexander Dauidſoun off Blakſtoun, quho did propone to me, in name off Sir William Fennick off Meldin, the marriage of his dauchter with my ſone, and thai returned home on Setterday, 14 November, and I gave to my ſone xx tuelf pund pieces, and promiſit, if the Lord ſpared me, ſo long as I wer abill, to relieff him of Sir David Cuningham's debt, and iff the Lord callit on me, to leive my mynd thairanent to my ſon Craighall; and als I told Mr. Alexander off my contracts of Saltoun, and promiſit if I gatt that vi^{m} iiij ℔ from the L. Saltoun to gif it to him. Item, Mr. James advancit to him 50 doubill angells. Returnit to Court on Setterday 14 November 1640.

19 November 1640, Thurſday.

Parliament.

This day the Parliament mett, and without fencing, honors, or robbis, cheiſit the Lord Burley preſident, and continewit the Parliament till 14 of Januar 1641.

21 November 1640.

Anna Foules delyuerit.
Lord Boyd.

Anna Foules delyuerit of a man child, being Setterday, baptizit Thomas.

Item, this nycht advertiſement cam of the death off the good Lord Boyd, at his hous of Kilmarnok.

1 December, Twyſday, 1640.

Pacquet anent the Marques of Hamiltoun.

8 December 1640, Twyſday, pacquet gevin to James Philp, direct to the L. of Panmuir, and in it anſwer to the Marques of Hamiltoun his fals challenge. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander, my ſone, and within a letter to the Lord Saltoun (quhairof I haif reſervit a copy) to anſwer to betuix 15 Januar 1641.

Pacquet to my sone Sir Thomas anent Lamingtoun.

Item, ſent with this packet annext thairto, ane pacquet to be delyuerit to my ſone Sir Thomas at Neucaſtell, quhairin thair is the complaint quhich L. Lamingtoun recommendit from the committee heir, with ane new ſupplicatioun to be followit their aganis him.

Erl Caithnes.

Item, this day ſent a letter to the Erll of Caithnes, requyring the byruns of the l^u for xxvi ȝeir extending to xiij^c ℔., aſſuring him if he do not tak ordor with it betuix and Candlemes next, that I will be forcit to perſew. Sent by David Monro to Commiſſar of Caithnes. Item, a ſecond letter ſent with G. Sinclair, his baſe ſone, 29 December 1640.

My sone Sir Thomas.

My ſone Sir Thomas cam from Neucaſtell to Edinburgh on 14 December 1640, being Mononday, about 4 hours at evin.

Vow.

Item, on Sounday befoir, being 13 December, and thairefter, being 20 December, I tuik the holy communion at Edinburgh, and on the Thurſday befoir, being 10 December, I renewit my vow to the Lord, quhilk I pray God gif me grace to keep.

Packett.

Pacquet ſent be James Philp on 23 December, Weddinſday, quhairin I

ſent letters to the L. Panmuir, in anſwer of his of 14 December, reſſavit 22 December 1640, and within it one to him from the Countes of Merſchell.

31 December 1640, Thurſday.

Παροξισμος μεγας.

Item, ſent to Robert Bennet in Craighall warrand for ſelling the beir of Hiltarbat and Seres, and the myll, and promiſit him j^c merks for his paynes.

Item, this day I ſent letters to James Philp, to the L. Panmuir, and my ſone Mr. Alexander, to be ſent in his pacquet, but he excuſit himſelf be his letter to me that he could not direct the pacquet till Setterday thairefter. Pacquet.

1 Januar 1641, Fryday. 1641.

This day gevin letters to James Philp to the L. Panmuir and my ſone, quhilk he promiſit to direct quicklie; but upon advertiſement from the Lady Marqueſſe of Hamiltoun, he defferit. Pacquet.

5 Januar 1641, Huis diei nocte inſequente inſomnium horribile, quaſi reus maieſtatis incuſatus, et carceribus tradendus; ſed perfugio evaſi—Deo ſit omnis gloria. Fuit et aliud inſomnium ante 2 Januar 1641, quaſi denſa caligine interceptus in hortis petrocellanis; ſed cum clamore evigilavi, Deum invocans in mei auxilium.

7 January 1641, Payit to David Gourlay j^c merks, quhilk he affirmit to be awin to him of the pryce off his tenement ſauld to my ſon Sir Thomas, and this gevin be him to his ſone Thomas Gourlay quhen he was going furth off the country. David Gourlay.

8 January 1641, Gevin to hir xxv dollors to gif to Mr. G. Bennet, for hir ſiſter.

Item, this day takin Mr. David Craufurd in ſervice till Witſounday nixt, in preſence of Mr. Patrick Craufurd, his brother, and Mr. Richard Keir, for meit and clothe. Mr. David Craufurd.

Memorandum on 7 Januar 1841. I reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir, advertiſing me that his Majeſtie had ſent letters to me for continewing the Parliament till 13 April. But becauſe James Philp fand them not, both Packet.

he and I wret inſtantlie of the want of them, and this pacquet went on Thurſday, 7 Januar 1641.

11 Januar 1641, Mononday.

Packet. Lord Panmuir. Countes of Mar. L. Lamingtoun.

This day a pacquet to L. Panmuir, quhairin a packet to the Erl Rotheß, and within it the Countes of Mar hir packet, and my letter to the Erll convoying it, and giving him thanks for his favour (by my knauledge) in deilling with the Marques, and augmenting the Marques his injuſt indignatioun and outrages, but remittis them to God. Item, letters to the L. Panmuir, and within one from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, in myne to him, I recommend the gift of eſchiet of L. Lamingtoun. Item, letters to my ſone, Mr. Alexander, from me, and within the gift of L. Lamingtoun, his eſcheit. Item, his brother, Mr. James, his letter to him for that caus.

This packet delyverit to James Philp on Mononday at night, but went not quhill Twyſday 12 Januar 1641.

13 Januar 1641.

Parliament.

Reſſavit letters from his Majeſtie, daitit laſt December 1640, for prorogatioun of the Parliament to the 13 April nixt.

My oy Thomas.

Memorandum on the night preceiding this 13 Januar I dreamit that I had in my hand ane rigne with ane pointed dyamond thairin, and that I lost my pointit diamond, quhilk putt me in ane great feir, becaus my nephoy Thomas, ſone to Craighall, wes ſick of the pockis. But the Lord had mercie on him, for he beguid to recover on Twyſday, the 19 Januar. Bleſſit be the Lord.

14 Januar 1641, Thurſday.

Prorogation of Parliament to 13 April 1641.

This day the Parliament prorogat (but fencing) to the 13 April nixt.

15 Januar 1641.

Pacquet direct to the Erl Lanerk, Secretar, quhairin one to his Majeſtie anent the prorogation of the Parliament to 13 April 1641. Item, one to the Secretar, and within it my accompt to his Majeſtie, ſubſcryvit be me, of the

proceidings anent the prorogatioun of Parliament, to be ſchawin be the Secretar to his Majeſtie. Item, twa letters to the L. Panmuir, quhairof the one to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie, concerning my loſſis and ſufferingis, with a copie of his Majeſtie's letter, and a copie of my accompt to his Majeſtie. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander from me and Sir Thomas, and in myne to him the copie of his Majeſtie's letter, becaus the end of it beirs a petitioun for the supplie of Mr. Alexander. Item, a letter to James Livingstoun, deſyring him to ſpeik his Majeſtie anent my loſſis and ſufferingis, quhairof he is to reſſaif a nott from Mr. Alexander off that quhilk I wrett to the L. Panmuir. Anent Mr. Alexander my sone.

19 Januar 1641, Twyſday.

This day pacquet ſent be James Philp at 3 efternone, quhairin from me to Erl of Lanerk, with the inſtruments of production of his Majeſtie's letter, and the copie of the Act of Prorogatioun. Item, to L. Panmuir, with a letter from the Countes of Merſchell, and with the copies off the bailȝe of Brichen his petitioun to the Committee, for a localitie to the Miniſter of his ſtipend out of the teinds payit to the Biſchop, with a copie of my letter to the Erll of Lanerk, anent the calumnie, that I movit and framit the proteſtatioun agains Erl Traquair. Item, letter to Mr. Alexander, and within it one from Mr. James. Packett. 19 Januar 1641.

20 Januar 1641, Weddinſday.

Reſſavit 2 letters from the L. Panmuir anent my ſending for to court, quhilk I anſuerit inſtantlie, and gaif to James Philp for his pacquett. L. Panmuir. Packett.

27 Januar 1641, Weddinſday.

This day reſſavit letters from the Erll off Lanerk and L. Panmuir, quhilk I anſuerit immediatlie, and ſent a pacquet be James Philp, quhilk went on Thurſday, 28 Januar 1641, with a letter to Mr. Alexander, and one from Mr. James to him. Pacquet.

28 Januar 1641, Thurſday.

This nycht my oy Thomas, (efter he was convaleſcit of the pockis,) tuik a My oy Thomas.

litill baſtard fever, quhilk patt us in greit feir. But I powrit my heart beſoir the Lord, and humbly prayed for him, as being the comfort of my lyff.

29 January 1641.

My sone Mr. Alexander.

Reſſavit letters from my ſone, Mr. Alexander, daitit 16 Januar, with the Lord Saltoun's letter, returnit to me becauſe he wes going to Spayne with his uncle Walter.

1 Februar 1641, Mononday.

Pacquett.

Letters writtin to Court, ſent in James Philp his pacquet, viz. to L. Panmuir, advertiſing him off the treatty betuix Erl Kinghorne and the lady, ſiſter to Erl Kintyre, and with it letters from Alexander Keyth to him. Item, a pacquet to Mr. Alexander, in anſuer of his reſſavit 29 Januarij, from me, Sir Thomas, and Mr. James. My letters ar daittit 4 Februar 1641, and ſent in pacquet on Fryday, 5 Februar 1641.

9 Februar 1641.

Delyverit to me be James Philp, packet from the L. of Panmuir, daitit 4 Februar 1641, with letters to the Countes of Merſchell and John Pilmuir, quhilk I delyverit to Alexander Keyth, with a letter to himſelf. To be directit away with ſurety and diſpatch.

Letter from the committee anent the bill of forfaltour.

Item, this nycht about 6 hours, I had a letter from the Committee delyverit to me be George Hadden, with 2 bills to be ſubſcryvit for ſumonding the Erl Traquair, Clerk-Register, Preſident, D. Balcanquall, Erl Nithſdaill, Sir Lues Steuart, and vthers, beſoir the Parliament, to the 13 of April nixt, to heir and ſie them forfalt and puniſhit for thair crymes and malverſations; and I excuſit myſelf that I could not do it without his Majeſtie's warrand, and wret a letter to that effect, quhairoff the copie is within the letter ſent me be the committee.

Packett. 10 Feb. 1641.

Item, immediatlie I wret to James Philp, to direct a pacquet to quhom on 10 of February, being Weddinſday, I ſchew my letter to me from the committee, with my anſuer, and delyverit to him ane pacquet to L. Panmuir, within

quhilk is a letter to him from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, my anſuer anent the perſuit of the Erl Traquair, that I wes reſoluit not to do it without his Majeſtie's warrand.

Item, efter the wryting off my letter, quhilk I deſyrit to be red to his Majeſtie, is the poſtſcript anent the letter writtin to me from the committee, with my anſuer. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander, quhairin one to the Erl of Airth, excusing my not wryting. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander from Sir Thomas, and vthers from Mr James to him.

13 February 1641.

This day being Setterday, my nephew Hary Hope ſaillit to Diep, and on Fryday befoir, quhen he tuik his leve of me, I told him that I wald pay to his mother ȝeirly 10lb ſterling, and gaif him 5 pieces for the first term thairoff. The Lord bliſſe him in his voyage, and ſend him ane happie returne. He went last on 8 Merche 1641.

Hary Hope Memorandum. He turned bak, and saillit not till 27 February, Setterday, 1641; but returnit thairefter.

Item, on this xiij of February, pacquet ſent be me to the Erl of Lanerk, in quhilk wes a letter to himſelf anent the proceiding in the ſumonds of treaſoun aganis Erl of Traquair and vtheris, and a pacquet to the L. Panmuir, quhairin a letter to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie anent my behaviour in the ſaids ſumondis of treaſoun, and beiring, that if the tyme wer proper, I wald ſupplicat his Majeſtie for reddreſſe of my loſſis, and my ſone Mr. Alexander; but in respect of the tymis, will wait on better. Item, a letter to Mr. Alexander, with ane informatioun of his brother's right off the leid mynes, and L. Lamingtoun his oppreſſioun. Item, a forme of ane band to be gevin to the Erl Lanerk, quho hes ſtop the gift of eſcheit of Lamingtoun vpon his brother's horning, quhairof I haif the doubil beſyd me.

Pacquet from myself.

Pacquet, 13 Februar, sent be myself.

17 Februar 1641, Weddinſday.

Sent in James Philp his pacquet letters to the L. Panmuir, with one from the Countes, and hirs to me, quhilk beirs the calumnie anent the protestatioun. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander from me and Sir Thomas. Item, letters to the Erll of Annandaill anent his ſervice, and to Thomas Maxwell, all daittit 16 February 1641, with letters from Mr. Alexander Burnet to my

Pacquet, 17 Feb. 1641.

lord, and the procuratory for his ſervice. Item, ſent in this pacquet ane letter to the L. of Panmuir from James Murray, quhairin thair is one from the Erl Kinghorne to the L. of Panmuir.

Item, this 17 February, reſſavit letters from L. Panmuir and my ſone, daitit 11 February 1641, and anſuerit immediatlie in this ſamyn pacquet; quhilk wes not ȝit away quhen thir letters cam.

22 February 1641, Mononday.

Packet.

This day a pacquet gevin to James Philp direct to the L. Panmuir, with one to him from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, ane vther from hir ladyſhip to him, quhilk cam this day befoir the going of the pacquet, daitit 19 February 1641, and an vther from John Pilmuir; and in myne I tell him, that I haif ſeine his ſone's patent, but thinks it not fitt to ſiſt William Gray, quhil first the lard prepair for himſelf workhouſſis, leiſt the patent ſuffer. Item, writtin to him anent Robert Maul, his non entry. Item, anent my greiff be Mr. Alexander, his purpoſe to ſell his place. Item, anent the deforcement of the leid myne. Item, letters to Mr. Alexander from Sir Thomas and Mr. James, quhairin a not of my rent, to ſchaw my inhability, but no letter at this tyme from me to Mr. Alexander.

24 February 1641.

Relict of Mr. William Struther deceiſſit.

26 February 1641.

David Jonkyn.

David Jonkin tutor to my dauchter Anne Foules deceiſſit.

1 Merche 1641, Mononday.

Ansuer of my pacquet off 13 February, quhilk cam in 5 dayis, for it wes delyverit at Court 18 February.

This day reſſavit letteris from the Erll of Lanerk, in anſuer of my pacquet ſent 13 Februar.

Item, 2 letters from the Lord Panmuir, both daitit 22 Februar 1641, with a letter to Henrie Maul, quhilk I gave to Alexander Keyth, and ane vther to the Countes Merſchell, quhilk I am to delyver to her awin ſervand.

Item, reſſavit from the L. Panmuir the warrand off his ratificatioun in Parliament, and my awin also, quhilk he reſſavit from Erl Traquhair.

2 Merche 1641.

Delyuerit to James Philp my anſuer to the Erl of Lanerk, quhairin I excuse my ſone, Mr. Alexander, for paſſing eſcheit of L. Lamingtoun by him. Item, I promise not to aſſiſt the accuſatiounes in Parliament without his Majeſtie's expres warrand, and I crave returne of my pacquet to myſelf immediatelie, for preſerving of my privilege ones or twyis in the ȝeir. Pacquet.

Item, letters to L. Panmuir, and within it one from the Countes of Merſchell, and als the draucht of a letter for the ſoap works.

Item, a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it one to him from Cambuſkynneth; and a pacquet from the Countes of Marr to Erl Rothes, or hir ſone Scottiſcraig, quhilk I haif appointit my ſone Mr. Alexander to delyver.

Item, twa letters to the Erl of Annandaill, and one from Mr. Alexander Burnet to him, ſchawing that the penult of Merche is appointit for his Lordſhip's ſervice.

7 Merche 1641, Sounday.

At xi hours befoir none Aliſoun Rig, ſpous to Mr. John Skene, deceiſſit. Mr John Skein, his wife.

9 Merche, Twyſday.

Letters writtin to the L. Panmuir, my ſone, and Erll of Annandaill, quhilk all putt in an pacquet direct to the L. Panmuir, and delyverit to James Philp on Weddinſday, 10 Merche 1641; and within it an to the L. Panmuir from me, the Countes of Merſchell, and Alexander Keyth. Item, in that to my ſone is myne. Item, from his brother James, and within myne is one to Sir James Galloway, secretar, and also to the Erl of Annandaill and Thomas Maxwell. But this pacquet went not till Fryday, the 12 of Merche 1641. Pacquet.

Item, this day reſſavit letters from my ſone Mr. Alexander, with letters to his brother Mr. James, quhairin wes the twa ſignatours paſt and ſigned

be his Majeſtie, one of the L. of Lamingtoun, his eſcheit takin to Mr. Alexander, and in his name, and the vther of the lands and mynes of Waterheid, takin alſo to Mr. Alexander, his airs and aſſignees, vpoun Mr James and his ſpous reſignatioun with ane gift *de Novodamus.*

Mynes of Watterheid.

Item, 10 Merche, reſſavit vtheris letteris from him, daitit 21 Februar 1641, quhilk both I haif anſuerit in this laſt pacquet, quhilk went not till Fryday the 12 of Merche 1641; and in this I haif acquaintit my ſone with Cobburnſpeth's deſyr anent the gift of Poſtmaiſter.

19 Merche 1641, Fryday.

L. Panmuir.

(Becaus James Philp delayit to ſend pacquett till he gatt anſuer of his former pacquet,) thairfoir I having beſyd me 2 letteris of the Countes of Merſchell to the L. Panmuir, and hering that James Patoun, ſumtyme ſervitor to James Naſmyth, wes going poſt to Court, I ſent to him a letter to the L. Panmuir, within quhilk wes theis 2 letteris from the Countes of Merſchell.

22 Merche 1641.

Pacquet.

Reſſavit a number of letteris from the L. Panmuir and my ſone, quhilk cam to me on Sounday at nicht 21 Merche, and ſent to the Countes of Merſchell, to John Pilmuir, to Dauid Souter all thir incloſit in one to Alexander Keyth quho wes at Montroiſs, and writtin anſuer to the lard's letter and my ſone's, and ſent to him the non entry of Robert Maull, with a letter from one vnknawin to me, but quhilk William Mudie brocht me, and als ane letter to my ſone, with one from Mr. James, quho went this day to Lanerk for the leid mynes.

Mr. James Hope.

23 Merche 1641.

Item, on 23 Merche, being Twyſday, reſſavit letteris from the Countes of Merſchell, quhairof one to the L. Panmuir, and ane vther to the Erll of Airth, quhilk I ſent with one to aither of tham from myſelf, and thair letters incloſit, and thir went with this ſamyn pacquet on 23 Merche 1641.

27 Merche 1641, Setterday.

Letteris ſent to the Secretar, in anſuer of his reſſavit 26 Merche, quhilk

cam in the pacquet of 22 Merche, but wes inclofit in his to Mr Hary Maull, quho wes at Hamiltoun, and cam not to me till 26 Merche.

Item, letteris to L. Panmuir, and within it one from the Countes of Merfchell, quhilk cam to me 26 Merche, and nothing els into it except letters from Mr James to his brother, with ane gift and dimiffioun of Mr. of Work.

Item, fent in this pacquet, quhilk went not till 29 Merche, I fent one from the Lord Oxinfurd. . . . . Mr Henry Futhie.

Item, this 29 Merche, efter the going of the pacquet, I reffavit a letter from the Countes of Merfchell, and ane vther from Patrick Murray, fervitor to the Erll of Kinghorne, quho delyverit a letter from the Erll to the L. Panmuir, quhilk I tuik, and pat both the letters in pacquet, and gaif them to William Douglas, fone to James callit Nikftikks, fervitor to the Erll of Mortoun, quho went this day poft, being 29 Merche, about fix hours at nycht.

L. Panmuir.

Sent with William Douglas of Gogar.

Reffavit, 30 Merche 1641, letter from his Majeftie, with one to the Parliament for continewing of it till 25 May 1641.

Letter from his Majestie.

Item, packet from myfelf to the Erll of Lanerk, certifeing off the reffait off his Majeftie's letteris, and that I gatt not a copie off that to the Parliament, nor any word from him thairanent, and craving to knaw his Majeftie's pleffur quhat I fould do if the fummondis be red in Parliament, being (in) my name, if I fould proteft agains it. This fent on Fryday, 2 April, at 12 hours at none.

Packett from myself. 2 April 1641.

Item, fent letters to the L. Panmuir, quhairin to Mr. Alexander from me and Mr. James, with the Commiffioners letter to pay to the L. Panmuir 500 ℔ fterling, quhilk he is to pay to Erl Stirling quhen he paffes the gift vnder the greit feill to Mr. James of the place of Mr. of Wark.

8 April 1641, Thurfday.

This day L. Sandfurd went journey to Neucaftell, and from thence to Londoun, and fent with him letters from me and my dauchter Kerß to my fone Sir Thomas. Item, letters to L. Panmuir, and within it one to him

L. Sandford with letters went journey.

from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, one to James Livingſtoun, and laſt one to my ſone Mr. Alexander, deſyring him to follow L. Sandfuird his counſell, both in his awin and in Mr. James his particulars.

Pacquet direct to my self from the Erl Lanerk, Secretar, daitit 4 April 1641, and ressavit on 8 April.

Item, this 8 of April 1641, about 10 hours at nicht, reſſavit from James Duncan, poſtmaiſter in the Cannogait, ane packet direct to me from the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, daitit 4 April 1641, and reſſavit this 8 April, Thurſday, betuix 9 and 10 of nicht, and in it a letter from the Secretar, telling me that the letter to the eſtates for prorogating of the Parliament was delyverit to the Commiſſioners to be ſent to me, and thairwith he dois ſend me the copie off it, and the vther letteris wer to a number of vtheris, quhilk I delyverit to the poſtmaiſter to gif to them to quhom thai wer directit, except theis to myſelf, from the L. Panmuir and from my ſone Mr Alexander.

12 Aprill, Mononday, 1641.

Pacquet to my self in answer of that quhilk I sent 2 April.

This day, about 8 in the morning, reſſavit a packett to my ſelf from the Erl of Lanerk, Secretar, in anſuer of that quhilk I ſent on 2 Aprill 1641, and in it reſſavit a letter from his Majeſtie, daitit 6 April, commanding me not to inſiſt nor aſſiſt the ſummondis of treaſoun at this dyet of Parliament, 13 April 1641, quhilk holdis to-morow.

13 April 1641.

Parliament prorogat to 25 May 1641, and pacquet sent be me to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar.

This day, being Twyſday, the Parliament prorogat to 25 May 1641, Lord Burley, Preſident; and I ſent ane pacquet to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, about 2 afternone, quhairin to his Majeſtie, with a minut of the proceidingis, becaus I could not haif the act ſo ſone. Item, to the Secretarie, and within his letter the minut. Item, to the L. Panmuir, and within his one from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, one to Mr Alexander from me, and ane vther from Mr James. Item, a letter to the Erl of Annandaill, and ane vther to Thomas Maxwell anent my Lord's ſervice, quhilk paſt on penult off Merche 1641, at Lochmaben. Item, a packet from Mr. Alexander Burnet to the Erl of Annandaill. Item, ane pacquet from Mr. James Aikinheid to John Squyre, ſumtyme ſervitor to the Erl Stirling, and now to Erl Lanerk,

Sent be me a pacquet, 13 April 1641.

quhairin is his anſuer to Sir James Galloway; and I ſent at this ſamyn time a letter to Sir James, in anſuer of his to me, quhilk I incloſit in my letter to my ſone Mr Alexander.

Item, this 13 April 1641, at 6 of nycht, a pacquet cam to James Philp, daitit 8 April, quhairin I had tuo letters from L. Panmuir, ane of 3 Apryll, with letters to the Countes of Merſchell and to John Pilmuir, and the vther daitit 8 April 1641, within quhilk was incloſit one from his Majeſtie, to quhilk I muſt mak anſuer ſa ſone as I haif performit quhat is commanded thairin.

Ressavit further a new pacquet the said 13 April 1641, at 6 at nycht.

Item, about the ſamyn tyme reſſavit a letter from my ſone Sir Thomas, from Neucaſtell, and within it one quhilk he had gottin from his brother Mr Alexander to me, quhilk had within it from Doctor John Young, dein of Wincheſter, anent Sergeant Young.

Deane of Winchester, Doctor John Young.

Item, in the pacquet direct be James Philp on Weddinſday, 14 Apryll, I ſent a letter to the Erl Lanerk, and within it the act of prorogatioun, ſubscryvit be young Durie; and als ſent anſuer to Doctor Young, and within it one to my ſone, within quhilk wes one to L. Panmuir, ſchawing that I had reſſavit his of 3 and 8 April, and aſking his opinioun of 2 pointis (1) if the copie can not be had, if he that my anſuer beir the impoſſibility (2) anent the ſupplie of the Mearnis.

Pacquet 14 April direct be James Philp.

17 April 1641, Setterday.

Reſſavit letters from the Erl of Airth of 12 April, with one to the Countes of Merſchel. Item, letters from the L. Panmuir, and within it one to the Countes of 9 April, quhilk ſent by Alexander Keyth.

Erl Airth and Lord Panmuir.

Item, letters from Doctor John Young, dean of Wincheſter, with ſerjant David Young of Downachar, ſeriand of his Majeſtie's ſcullarie, his band of 25200 merks, payabill at Mertimeſs 1640, and 7000 merks of penalty to be put in regiſter. Item, a letter to L. Coſſinis and David Lyndſay of Kynnettles, his brother-in-law.

Doctor John Young, Dean of Winchester.

21 April 1641, Weddinſday.

This day James Philp ſent away a pacquet, quhairin wes my letters to

Ansuer to his Majestie's letter.

Item, to L. Panmuir, to Erl Airth, to Dean of Winchester, and my sone.

the L. Panmuir, and within them one to his Majeſtie in anſuer of that reſſavit 13 Aprill, at 6 of nycht, with ane accompt of my diligence for a copie, &c. Item, a letter from the Countes of Merſchell to L. Panmuir. Item, a letter from me to the Erll of Airth. Item, a letter from me to Dean off Wincheſter, and one from me to my ſone Mr. Alexander.

29 April 1641, Thurſday.

L. Panmuir ressavit from William Douglas.

Reſſavit from William Dowglas, ſone to James of Gogar, letters from the L. Panmuir, and within them to Countes of Merſchell, Erl Kinghorne, L. Lour, John Pilmuir, with ane litill pacquet in hardin, quhilk all directit, viz. to Erl Kinghorne, with David Lindſay of Kinnettles, incloſit in one from myſelf. Item, to the Countes, delyuerit to Alexander Keyth, incloſit in one from myſelf, and ſent to Stirling, the lady being thair. Item, to L. Lour, his gevin to Mr. George Noruell, quho paſt him, being at the Committee.

Last April 1641.

Pacquet. L. Panmuir.

Sent in James Philp his pacquet letters to the L. Panmuir, and within them 2 from the Countes of Merſchell, and ane from James Murray younger. Item, ane thairefter anent Keyth.

1 May 1641, Setterday.

Pacquet ansuer of that quhilk went on 21 April 1641.

This day the pacquet from the Secretar, Erl of Lanerk, to James Philp, daitit 26 Apryll, at 9 of nycht, and James Duncan, the poſtmaiſter, brocht to me about 8 in the morning 3 letteris, viz., one from Erl Lanrek, bering that his Majeſtie was fully ſatiſfiet with my cair and diligence in proroguing of the Parliament. Item, one from L. Panmuir of 24 April, with one from him to Hary Maul of Melgum, quhilk I incloſit in one from me to John Pilmuir, and gaif it to Alexander Keyth to be ſent away. Item, one from my ſone Mr Alexander, daitit 26 April, bering the reſſait of myne of 19 April, quhilk went with James Philp his pacquet, on 21 April, and my ſone wryttis to me, that myne to the L. Panmuir (in quhilk wes incloſit my letter to his Majeſtie,) quhairoff mentioun is maid on the vther ſyd in the pacquet of 21 April, but that the L. Panmuir could not gif anſuer thairoff with this pacquet.

Item, this nycht, betuix xi and xij, my dauchter, the Lady Cambuſkynneth, delyuerit of a man child. Bliſſit be God, and the Lord bliſſe him; and gevin to Jean Cuningham, midwyff, 1 doubell angell. 1 May 1641, my dauchter Mary delyuerit of a sone.

Item, 10 May 1641, Mononday, pacquet ſent be James Philp, and in it ane letter to the Erl Lanerk, with thanks for his letter, and that I expectit to heir that he wes ſatiſfiet with my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, with his pacquet to the L. Panmuir, with 2 from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, to the Erl of Annandaill and Thomas Maxwell, and within his one from Mr. Alexander Burnet to the Erll of Annandaill. Item, one to my ſone Mr. Alexander, from my ſelf, and excuſing Mr. James becaus he was and is at Leidmynes this 15 dayis. 10 May 1641. Packett.

Item, at 3 afternone a new pacquet of letters cam from the Countes of Merſchell to the L. of Panmuir, quhilk I incloſit with a letter to him from my ſelf, and ſent by Alexander Keyth to James Philp, about 4 efternone, to be putt in this day's pacquet.

11 May 1641, Twyſday.

Marie Fleming, my proneice, ſpouſe to Alexander Maxwell, departit at 6 in the morning. Marie Fleming deceissit.

Item, this day, about 7 hours at evin, a packet cam to James Philp, daitit 7 May 1641, quhairin I had letters from the L. Panmuir, with a pacquet to the Countes of Merſchell, (quhilk I chargit Alexander Keyth ſend the ſamyn nycht, incloſit in one of my awin to Seytoun, quhair the Countes wes this nycht.) Item, one to John Pilmuir, quhilk I haif gevin to Alexander Keyth to ſend to him. Item, letters from the Erll of Annandaill and Thomas Maxwell to me anent a blank aſſignatioune to a debt auchtand be Robert Ellot, &c. Packett. Deputie declaritrator.

Item, the L. Panmuir grantis the reſſait of myne of 29 April, but ſpeikis nothing off that ſingel letter quhilk I ſent anent Keyth quhilk I ſent to James Philp, and he promiſit to incloſe in one of his awin. L. Panmuir.

17 May.

Word cam of the beheiding of Thomas, Erll of Straffurd, deputie of Ire- Erl Straffurd, deputie of Ireland, beheidit.

land, in the Tour-hill of London, on Weddinſday 12 May, and the King and Queen went to quhairvpon I gatt letters from the L. Panmuir and my ſone, daittit 12 May, reſſavit 18 May 1641.

Packet. Sent in James Philp his pacquet 17 May 1641, being Mononday, letters to the L. Panmuir, and within it the Erl of Kinghorne his anſuer. Item, lettres from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, letters to my ſone, and within from James, and als letters to the Erll of Annandaill and Thomas Maxwell from my ſelf and Mr. Alexander Burnet.

23 May, Sounday.

Communion. Communicat in Cramond, quhair at tabill (being in great anxietie) I reſſavit this comfort, (My grace is ſufficient for ye,) for quhilk I bliſſe the Lord.

Parliament prorogat to 15 July 1641. This nycht, (being in Grantoun,) about 8 at nycht, I reſſavit letters from the Erl of Lanerk, daitit 18 May, with a copie of his Majeſtie's letter for prorogatioun of the Parliament to 15 July; but (albeit I wes deſyrit to reſſave the principall) I reſſavit it not.

24 May 1641, Mononday.

At 10 of nycht I reſſavit letters from his Majeſtie, daitit 20 May, acquainting me with his Majeſtie's reſolutioun to come in his royall perſoun to hold the Parliament on 15 July, and commands me to attend the counſell quhilk wes appointit to meit, and to be reſident daylie at Edinburgh for preparing ſuche thingis as wer neceſſar for his Majeſtie's receptioun, and in this pacquet reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir to my ſelf, and from him to the Countes of Merſchell, and to Alexander Keyth, quhilk I delyuerit to him, with one from my ſelf to the Countes.

25 May 1641, Twyſday.

This day, about 8 in the morning, reſſavit letters from ane ſervand off the Lord Maitlandis, viz., one from his Majeſtie to my ſelf, daitit 18 May, for prorogatioun of the Parliament, togither with one from his Majeſtie to the eſtates for that effect, and being ſent for be the Committee, I went at 10 hours, quhen thai red the report of ſuche of thair number as wes appointit

to reſolve upon the ſycht off the copie off his Majeſtie's letter, quhilk thai had, and findis in thair report a command to me to perſew the ſummondis aganis the incendiaries; I oppoſit.

Item, thairefter the eſtates being convenit in the Parliament Hous, quhair the Lord Burley wes choſin Preſident, and I delyuerit to him his Majeſtie's letter, and efter reiding tuik inſtruments thairvpon; and quhen thai enterit to reid the act of prorogatioun (quhilk wes condiſcendit to be to the 15 July 1641) I deſyrit to be hard, quhen the clerk cam to theis words, commanding the Advocat to perſew, &c.; and Mr. William Scott, clerk, quho wes reiding very indiſcreitlie, red on without acknawledging my deſyr, till I movit the Preſident to command him to ſtay; and then I ſaid, I find thir commands ſo far binding of me, that being diſchargit be his Majeſtie, I can not ſit ſtill, but I muſt proteſt in the contrair; and rather or I did proteſt, I wald remove; quhairvpon I removit and returnit, and cravit the extract of quhat wes done from Mr. William Scott and John Dikſoun, and to inſert thairin my removing, quho did refuſe to inſert, but promiſit the extract; quhairvpon I tuik inſtruments in James Philp his hands, quho promiſit to attend for that effect; and I told him and Mr. Hary Maul the caus of my removing, to be not only becaus off the command to me, but also becaus of the vther proviſoes inſert in the Act.

Item, about 12 hours efter coming from the Parliament, I drew vp the forme of the inſtrument, and ſend it incloſit in a letter to James Philp, being in Robert Fleming his hous.

Item, I writ all my letters, viz. to his Majeſtie, and inſert within it the compt of my proceiding. Item, to the Erl Lanerk. Item, to the L. Panmuir. Item, letter to the Erl of Airth, in anſuer off his to me. Item, to my ſone Mr. Alexander. Item, to Erl Annandaill and Thomas Maxwell. Item, to Dean of Wincheſter. Quhilks 3 letters I incloſit in my ſone's pacquet; and thir letters wer daitit 24 and 25 May 1641, and with them ſent letters from Countes of Merſchell, Alexander Keyth, and John Pilmuir, to the L. Panmuir.

Ansuer to his Majestie, with the Report.

26 May 1641.

Letters to the L. Panmuir.

James Philp ſent a letter refuſing to gif in the inſtrument, quhairvpon I wes forcit to wrytt new letteris to the Erl of Lanerk, and to L. Panmuir; and ſent in the Erl of Lanerk his letters the doubill of James Philpis 2 letteris, and of my anſuer; and the principalls to the L. Panmuir, to be returnit to me. And thir letters to the L. Panmuir wer incloſit in the pacquet ſent be me to the Erl of Lanerk, Secretar, by the ſeuerall pacquets ſent be me to the L. Panmuir apart, daitit 24 and 25 May 1641.

Pacquett.

1 Junij 1641, Twyſday.

Counsel satt.

This day the Counſel ſatt, for preparing thingis neceſſar for his Majeſtie coming to the Parliament, 15 July; quhair preſent, Erl Ergyll, Erl Merſchel, Erl Wyntoun, Lord Angus, Lord Elphinſtoun, Lord Naper, and Advocat; and Lord Elphinſtoun as Eldeſt Preſes.

Pacquett, 1 Junij and 2 thairof.

This day, efter Counſell, pacquet ſent be James Philp, quhairin letters from the Counſel to his Majeſtie, and to the Secretar. Item, from me a packet to the Secretar, quhairin one to him, with the proceidingis done in Counſell. Item, one to the Erl Stirling, anent his bill paſt, deputing Archibald Steuart of Hiſſilheyd to be his deput. Item, letters to L. Panmuir, and within it from Erl Ergyll to Lord Lowdoun. Item, letter to my ſone, deſyring him to delyver the letter to Erl Stirling, and telling him the occaſioun thairoff.

Item, the pacquet went not till 2 Junij, and ſent in it a letter to L. Panmuir, with 2 vther from John Pilmuir and Alexander Keyth.

4 Junij 1641, Fryday.

Hary Hope.

This day my nephew, Hary Hope, returnit from Diep, and cam to Edinburgh, and told that the King of France wes on the frontiers, with 50^{m} men.

7 Junij, Mononday.

Packett, 7 Junij 1641.

The pacquet direct be James Philp, and I ſent letters to the Erll of Lanerk, ſchawing him off the attendance of four, viz. Erl Ergyll, Erl

Wyntoun, Lord Nepar, and myſelf, and that we had writtin for the hail number to a dyet of 17 Junij; and in this told him that my ſone had, at my command, ſocht his fine and wes rejeckit; and that I wald not requeſt, not being prohibit, but truſtit my ſilence ſould work as muche. Item, letters to the L. Panmuir and Erl Airth, and within ather of thais, letters to them from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, letters to my ſone Mr. Alexander, complaining to him of Mr. James his ſubmiſſioun aganis my diſcharge; but to keip it quyet, till I ſie how I can mend it.

Item, this day letters from his Majeſtie to the Counſell, of dait 1 Junij, quhilk wer inſtantlie anſuerit; with a letter to the Secretar from the Counſell, beiring ane nott of the neceſſars for his furnitor, the reparatioun of the palice, and money thairfoir; with money for vtheris cauſſ. Item, the Erll of Wyntoun his remonſtrance, that he wes inhabill to ludge his Majeſtie at Seytoun. Item, a petitioun from the houſhold ſervands and furniſchers, for want of thair preceiding fies and furniſhingis, to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie. Item, letter from the Secretar. Item, reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir, and from my ſone Mr. Alexander, with letters to the Countes of Merſchell, Erl Merſchell, James Murray younger, Alexander Keyth, John Pilmuir, and Sir Andro Fleſchor; quhilks all delyverit to Alexander Keyth, with one from me to the Countes, and hir letter incloſit thairin. Item, letters from the Erl Annandail and my ſone.

Letter from his Majestie to the Counsell of 1 Junij.

L. Panmuir.

Item, in this pacquet returnit anſuer to all thir, and ſpecially of that from the Secretar challenging me, quhairof I haif a copie. Item, in myne to L. Panmuir and my ſone, deſyres to return the warrands for the v^{c}lb ſterling, ſeing his Majeſtie hes declarit his will, that he will not beſtow the place of Mr. of Work on my ſone.

9 Junij 1641, Weddinſday.

Reſſavit from John Lermonth, furth of the Erll of Roxburghis pacquet, letters from the L. Panmuir, daitit 28 May, with a letter to the Countes of Merſchell, to the Erll of Kinghorne, to James Murray, and Alexander Keyth; and delyuerit all to Alexander Keyth, but incloſit that to the Countes in a letter from myſelf to hir Ladyſhip. And James Murray coming in, I told him off the letter to the Erl of Kinghorne, quho deſyrit

L. Panmuir.

Erl Kinghorne.

Alexander Keyth to latt it ly ovir undelyverit, for he wes ſure that if thai did ones meit they wald aggrie, for the Erll is content to quyt the blok off the lands; as for the vther, James ſaid he never intendit it ſould be more nor 3ᵐ ℔ ſterling, albeit he hard that the Countes of Merſchell ſpak of 40ᵐ℔ Scottis, and that furth of that quhilk the Erl cravis his 4ᵐ℔ ſterling; quhairvpon Alexander Keyth delyuerit bak to me the Erl of Kinghorn his letter, and James Murray promiſit to wryt to the Lady thairanent.

11 Junij 1641, Fryday.

Erl Montrois.

This day, about 8 of nycht, the Erll of Montroiß wes putt in the Caſtell be the Committie.

Pacquett.

Item, James Philp directit ane pacquet, and gaif me no advertiſement of the going thairoff.

14 Junij, Mononday.

His Majestie's letter of 8 Junij sent be Sir James Galloway.

A letter from his Majeſtie to ſa monie off the Counſell as wes at Edinburgh, quhilk James Philp preſentit to the Erl of Ergyll, quho would not open it. Thairefter James cam to me, and I went with him to the Erl of Ergyll his houſe; and the Erll deſyrit to ſie the laſt letter, quhairin his Majeiſte gaif ordour to ſa mony off the Counſell as wes preſent to reſſave his letteris; quhairvpon James Philp went for the letter.

Item, I tuik occaſioun in the mean tyme to acquaint the Erl of Ergyll of James Philp his refuſing of the inſtrument takin 25 May 1641.

Item, at James Philp his returne, and efter reiding of the letter, my Lord Ergyll wret to the Committie, and promiſit to come to the Counſel-hous, to quhilk I went immediatlie, and the Erll went efter quarter of an hour be the bak way thruch the Banquetting-hous.

Item, efter he came his Majeſtie's letter wes red, quhilk in effect deſyrit publicatioun to be made of his Majeſtie's reſolution to come to Scotland, quhilk we thocht fitt to anſuer be a letter to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, (notwithſtanding that the letter cam to James Philp, in a letter ſent to him be Sir James Galloway, quho told him that it wes his Majeſtie's pleſur to command that the anſuer thairoff be returnit to him, becaus off the Erl of Lanerkis diſeaſe,) and in the letter to the Erl of Lanerk, we told that

becaus the Counſel is to meit frequentlie on Thurſday nixt, 17 Junij, that thairfoir we differrit till then.

Item, efter we had writtin our letteris, the Erl of Ergyll movit me anent James Philp, and efter gret debait, James offerit to gif his othe that he remembers not, quhilk I refuſit *in facto tam recenti*, and becaus he rememberis both *ante et poſt*, and told that I wald perſew him befoir the Counſell on Thurſday. Then thai deſyrit to know the witneſs quhom I wald vſe, quhilk I ſchunit, becaus I know thay will labor to divert them. James Philp instrument.

This nycht, at 8 hours at evin, James Philp ſend the pacquet, with the foirſaid letters, to the Erl of Lanerk. Item, I ſent ane pacquet to the L. Panmuir, and within it one from the Countes of Merſchell and Alexander Keyth. Item, one to the Erl of Airth, and within it one from the ſaid Countes. Item, ane other of myne to the L. Panmuir, anent James Philp his inſtrument, and ſent thairin to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie, the nott of my cair in takand of inſtruments in James Philip his handis, (quhairoff I haif a doubill beſyd me,) and this nott is ſubſcryvit be me. Item, the doubill of James Philp his letter, alſo ſubſcryvit be me, as a trew copie. Item, the doubill of the forme of inſtrument delyuerit to James Philp, bering the names of the witneſſis. Item, ſent to my ſone a letter. Item, one to the Dean of Wincheſter, and within it one from Kynetlis and Nicolas his brother. Pacquet sent 14 Junij 1641.

Memorandum.—On 13 Junij 1641, being Quhitſonday, I reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir, daitit 9 Junij, quhairin he ſchawis me that his Majeſtie thinks that I wes in the fault in not taking inſtrumentis in James Philpis handis; and the Lard ſayis that I was not fairlie vſit be the Erl Lanerk in his Report, and thairfoir I diſpatchit anſuer to the Lard, with the writtis within ſpecifiit, quhilk went be pacquet, ſent be James Philp, of 14 Junij, as is within-writtin.

Item, on Twyſday, 15 Junij 1641, reſſavit from William Dik 100lb ſterling, be vertew off the Committie's precept, direct to him to pay it to my ſone Craighall, as for his brother Mr. Alexander, his penſioun of the terme of Mertimes 1640, and gevin bak to William Dik the precept, with his acceptatioun thairoff with my ſone Craighall his diſcharge on the reſſait thairoff, for quhilk William Dik directit his letter of exchange to Robert Inglis, his My sone Mr. Alexander's 100lb sterling, 15 Junij 1641.

factor in Londoun, to be payit on 15 dayis' ficht, and I gaif to him 2 tuelf pund pieces for the exchange, quhilk is at 2 off the hundreth, and immediatlie I clofit it in a letter to Mr. Alexander, with ane vther of my fone James his to him, and gaif it to the merchand pacquet this day, about 4 afternone, and thair is writt on bak 2 ß fterling to be payit for the portage.

Counsell, 17 Junij 1641.

Item, on 17 Junij 1641, being Thurfday, the Counfell met, being onlie fex, viz L. Awmonthe, Erl Ergyll, Erl Wyntoun, Erl Southefk, Lord Angus, Advocat, quhair the point anent proclaiming his Majeftie's coming to Scotland wes debaitit, quhither it could be done without a quorum of the Counfell, and efter debait, the buikis of Counfell ordanit to be feirchit, and continewit till the morow.

18 Junij 1641.

18 Junij.

This day the buikis feirchit, and producit diuers actis off Counfell, quhairin the federunt wes but fex, and I rememberit that diuers proclamationis wes paft with this qualitie at the end, *Per Regem*, without, *per actum*.

Thairefter it wes accordit that the proclamatioun fould be drawin vp, and James Philp had preparit it, and it wes fignettit, and, being red over, mendit in fome words.

Memorandum.—This day, when the Lords went to the Committie, I vrgit James Philp to gif out the inftrument, quhairvpon I raiß inftruments be Archibald Primrois and John Douglas.

Item, thairefter it was movit to haif the affiftance off the Committie of eftates thairto, to quhilk end the Lord Awmonthe, Lieutenant-generall, and the Erl off Ergyll wer fent to the Committie, quho ftayed till efter tuelff. Bot the knok wes holden bak, and the croce clothit with tapeftrie, quhilk the Proueft and Baillies of Edinburgh being fent for, could not find. But I caufit bring als monie furth off my hous, vtherwais it wald haif bene done without couering. And word cam from the Committie to delay the covering of the croce for a fchort fpace. And it wes ones agitat to continew till the morrow. But the croce wes coverit befoir the advertifement.

Item, quhen the Lord Awmonthe and Erl of Ergyll cam bak, they returnit anfuer, that the Committie thocht that the Counfell would not

remitt the Proclamatioun, for 2 cauſſ; 1. becaus not a number; 2. becaus thai ſitting, and that thai aucht to do it; and vpon the Counſell's will do it be thair act, and heirupon having long debaitit, it wes thocht ſitt rather to give them thair will, nor to ſuffer a rub in the buſſines.

Item, efter proclamatioun, the Counſell mett at 4 hours at nycht, and writt a letter to his Majeſtie, and promiſit to meet to-morrow at 8, for wryting a letter to the Secretar; but the Erl of Ergyll wes excuſit, be reſſoun of his not being weill.

Mungo Murray, copp-berar, this 18 Junij, gaif me letters from Erl of Annandaill and my sone, daitit 12 and 13 Junij.

19 Junij 1641.

This day the pacquet went, (being Setterday;) and letters ſent to the Erl of Annandaill, vnder Mr. Alexander Burnet his cover, becaus I wald delyver none to Mr. Philp; and in this pacquet, (by that of myne to Erll of Annandaill,) ſent one to my ſone, and within it one to L. Panmuir, to quhom I ſent a letter from the Countes of Merſchell. Item, a copy of Hary Maul of Melgum his letter to James Murray younger, anent Erl of Kinghorne. Item, the principall letter from Mr. Philp to me, daitit 26 May 1641. Item, a letter to my ſone, and within it the doubill of the letter of exchange from William Dick, direct to Robert Inglis, his factor, to pay my ſone 100 ℔ ſterling. Item, another letter to the L. Panmuir, anent James Philp his anſuer, denying that inſtruments wer takin be me in his hand aganis the tenor of his awin letter, quhilk he made moſt falſlie and impudentlie; and als his ſchift to haif witneſſis examinat, quho wil be loth to depone vpon the refuſall off the Clerk of Parliament, and of quhom the maiſt part ar delt with not to depone aganis James, except he himſelf grant and ſubſcryve the act.

Packett sent.

Philp's letter sent to the L. Panmuir.

22 Junij 1641, Twyſday.

This day ſent a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander in the merchand pacquet, and within it the forme of a warrand, to be ſigned be his Majeſtie, for payment of his penſioun of 200 ℔ ſterling of the ȝeir 1641; and both the termes thairoff, and this letter, I delyverit to James Murray younger,

My sone, Mr. Alexander.

quho promifit to fend it to his factor John Hog, and caus him wrytt that he hes delyverit it.

23 Junij 1641, Weddinfday.

Pacquet cam 23 Junij, quhairin wes letters to me from the Erl Lanerk, L. Panmuir, Erl of Annandaill, and Dean of Winchester.

This day Mungo Murray returnit to Court, and a pacquet fent with him to Mr. Alexander, quhairin one to the Erl Lanrek, Secretar, in anfuer of his reffavit this famyn day, and fchawing him Philpis outrage, quhairof I haif ane copie. Item, fent to L. Panmuir, and within his the doubill of Archibald Prymrois inftrument, takin 18 Junij, with the copy of my letter to the Erl of Lanerk anent James Philp. Item, letters to the Erl of Annandaill, in anfuer of his reffavit this day. Item, a letter to my fone, and within it one to the Dean of Winchefter. Item, the Erl of Annandaill fent a letter to Sir James Balfour, quhilk I gave to Mr. Alexander Burnet. Item, the L. Panmuir fent letters to the Countes of Merfchell, to the L. Lour, to John Pilmuir, and Alexander Keyth, quhilk I muft fie difpatchit to-morrow, 24 Junij.

L. Panmuir his letteris.

Memorandum.—I delyverit, on 24 Junij, to John Stark, fervitor to John Peter, a letter to the Countes of Merfchell from me, quhairin is inclofit that off the L. Panmuiris to hir. Item, ane vther letter to John Pilmuir, quhairin is inclofit his awin, with that to the Lord Lour. Item, a letter from the L. of Panmuir to Alexander Keyth, quhilk is all the faid John Stark tuik from me in name of Alexander Keyth, and as appointit be him now in his abfence in Aberdene to reffave all letteris concerning the L. Panmuir, and to difpatche the famyn.

Dean of Winchester.

Item, I delyverit a letter from the Dean of Winchefter, to Alexander Bowar, vnto Alexander Gordoun of Ardehat, quho promifit to delyver the famyn to him; and als I writ ane letter to Michael Young, the Deanis brother, and thairin inclofit the letter from the Dean to him, quhilk I gaif to Mr. George Noruel to fend to the faid Michael.

25 Junij 1641.

Pacquett.

Letteris writtin to the Erl Lanerk and L. Panmuir, anent my

convening befoir the Committie this day, and delyuerit to the Lord Lyndſay, quho ſent them vnder his cover.

This nycht Sir James Carmichael, Theſaurer Deput, cam from Court. Thesaurer Deput.

26 Junij 1641.

This day, I being deſyrit be the Committie of Eſtates to ſubſcryve the generall band, gaif in my declaratioun, and thai ordanit me to meit with the Erll of Ergyll, the Erl Caſſils, and the L. Durie, in the Erll of Ergyllis hous, at 3 efternone.

But I wes warnit be John Douglas, meſr, to be at Counſell at 2 efternone, quhair I mett with Sir James Carmichael, and about 3 hours the Erl of Ergyll, the Lord Almond, and Erl Southeſk cam; quhair being ſett, the Theſaurer Deput preſentit his Majeſtie's letter of 20 Junij 1641, quhilk bure that his Majeſtie had gevin order to Sir James Carmichael to deburſe ſoumes of mony for all thingis neceſſarie for his Majeſtie's proviſioun; and this being red, His Majestie's letter of 20 Junij. Counsell, 26 Junij.

The Deput producit roll of theis that wer to come with his Majeſtie, viz. Lord Duik of Lennox, Lord Marques of Hamiltoun, Erl Mortoun, Erl Lanerk, Erl Holland, Sir Hary Vayne, with his Majeſtie's domeſtik ſervandis.

Item, the Theſaurer Deput declarit that his Majeſtie wes to tak journey on 5 July, and to be heir on the 10 or 11 July, at fartheſt.

Item, ane roll off the officers of his Majeſtie's hous wes producit, and it wes thocht that onlie ſome ſevin of them wes neceſſar, and the reſt mycht ſtay at home; quhairvpon letter wes appointit to be writtin to the Secretar. Thesaurer Deput.

Item, order wes gevin to wrytt for the Erl of Wyntoun, Erl Angus, and Lord Elphinſtoun, to be at Counſell on Twyſday next.

And word wes ſpokin be the Erl of Ergyll for inlarging of Philp, and George , Maiſter houſhold, wes rememberar of it; and I gaif them both thankis. Item, it wes ſpokin to haif ane meiting of Exchekker.

Item, this 26 Junij, Mr. Archibald Jonſtoun cam home from Londoun, and I gat letters from him from my ſone Mr. Alexander, daitit 16 Junij, and within them the letter of exchange drawin for payment off vc ℔ ſterling Mr. Archibald Jonstoun. My sone Mr. Alexander.

to the Erl off Stirling, for the place of Maifter Wark, quhilk Sir John Vache gatt; and this letter of exchange wes gevin bak be me to my fone Craighall.

28 Junij 1641, Mononday.

L. Panmuir. Letteris reffavit from William Hay of Quhitfoum, from the L. Panmuir, daitit 19 and 20 Junij 1641, and with them 2 letteris to the Countes of Merfchell, one to James Murray younger, one to John Pilmuir, and one to Alexander Keyth; and in thir he fpeiks anent Erll of Kinghorne.

Erll of Kinghorne.

Item, this day I reffavit letteris from the Countes of Merfchel, and in it one to the L. Panmuir, quhilk fcho defyris me to keip, if I heir that he is on his journey.

Memorandum.—I delyverit to John Clerk, doer for Alexander Keyth, on 29 Junij, a letter to the Countes of Merfchell, and within it 2 from the L. Panmuir. Item, a letter to Alexander Keyth, and ane vther to John Pilmuir.

30 Junij 1641.

L. Panmuir. This day reffavit 2 pacquetts, one from the L. Panmuir, and within it one to the Countes of Merfchell; and als one from the Erll off Annandaill, and within it one to Mungo Murray, (quho paft away 24 Junij;) and one to Mr. Alexander Burnet, quhilk I gave him.

1 July 1641, Thurfday.

Pacquet. Letteris fent to Sir James Galloway, Secretar, vnder the cover of Mr. James Aikinheid, quhairin to Sir James himfelf. Item, a pacquet to my fone, and within it to the L. Panmuir, with letteris from the Countes of Merfchell. Item, a letter to the Erll of Annandaill, and within it returnit that of Mungo Murrayis.

Item, a pacquet apart to the L. Panmuir, and within it a letter from the Countes of Merfchell, and ane vther from Alexander Keyth.

Mr. Robert Craig his funerall is on Sounday, 4 July 1641, in the Gray Freiris.

8 July 1641, Thurfday.

Reffavit letters from the Erll of Dunfermling and Lord Loudoun, quho

came to Edinburgh from Court ȝeſternyt, 7 July 1641, viȝ. from the L. Panmuir to myſelf, daitit 29 Junij. Item, to the Countes of Merſchell, to the L. Lour, to James Murray, to John Pilmuir. Item, letteris from my ſone Mr. Alexander to myſelf and his thrie brothers; and I ſent his to my eldeſt ſone to Craighall, to quhilk he went this day.

Lord Lowdoun. Letters from L. Panmuir and my sone. His ressait of 100 lb sterling.

Item, gevin to L. Lour his letter, be John Leueſtoun in Edinburgh.

Item, gevin to John Clerk a letter to the Countes of Merſchell from me, and within it incloſit one from the L. Panmuir, and als to him one to John Pilmuir.

Item, Mr. George Noruell delyuerit that to James Murray at his hous, becaus he wes at the Conventioun off the Burrows, at Linlithgow.

9 July, Fryday, 1641.

Barbara Fleming, dauchter to John Fleming, contractit on John Penman, quho wes his awin prenteis, and gevin to the nuris of Alexander Maxwell's dauchter 7 dollors; and thai maryit thairefter on Weddinſday, 4 Auguſt 1641.

Barbara Fleming.

This 11 July 1641, being Sounday, Mr. Patrik Broun delyverit to me, from James Philp, letteris from the Kingis Majeſtie, daitit 6 July, anent the Incendiaries. Item, from the Erl Lanerk, the ſamyn dait. Item, from the L. Panmuir, and within it to the Countes of Merſchell, quhilk I ſent to hir Ladyſhip in one from myſelf, delyverit to Alexander Keyth. Item, letteris from the Erl of Annandaill, and within them one to Mr. Alexander Burnet, and ane vther to the Lord Maitland; quhilk letteris I delyuerit to Mr. Alexander Burnet. But I red not thir letteris till the morne, being 12 July.

Pacquet cam on Sounday at nycht, about 10 hours at nycht.

Item, I ſent, on 12 July, a pacquet to the Erl Lanerk, quhairin one to his Majeſtie, and within it informatioun anent my anſuers to the Committie, off quhilk both I haif an copy. Item, a letter to the Erl Lanerk, and within it the copie of Philpis depoſitions, with a copie of my letter writtin to him on 25 Maij.

Ansuer to the pacquet quhilk I sent in a pacquet from myself to the Erl Lanerk, 12 July 1641, being Mononday.

Item, letteris to the L. Panmuir, and within it a reformit Act for the Kirk of Carreſtoun, to be ſigned be his Majeſtie. Item, the doubill of my

informatioun to his Majeſtie. Item, a letter to Mr. Alexander, deſyring him, in cace of the L. Panmuir his abſence, to reid all, and returne them to me with diligence. Item, a letter to the Erl of Annandaill, in anſuer of his reſſavit this day; and all thir putt in ane packett, direct on the bak to the L. Panmuir, and in his abſence to the Erll of Annandaill, and all incloſit in a cloſit buiſt to the Erl Lanerk, and went to the Cannogait on Mononday, 12 July, about 4 efternone.

Letter from his Majestie anent the prorogatioun of the Parliament.

Item, this 12 day of July, reſſavit from the Lord Lowdoun his Majeſtie's letter to me of laſt Junij, with a copie off his Majeſtie's letters to the Commiſſioners of Parliament, leſing in thair will to quhat day they wald prorogat the Parliament.

Signator of Watterheid.

Memorandum.—Efter I had directit my awin pacquet this day, quhilk went away at 5 hours at nycht, I cauſit draw vp ane new ſignatour of Watterheid to Mr. James and his ſpous in lyfrent, and to Thomas Hope, thair ſon, and his airs of his bodie; quhilks failzeing, to Mr. James, his father, and the heirs of his bodie; quhilkis failzeing, to Mr. Alexander, his airs and aſſignais quhatſomeuer; and I dockittit it, and incloſit it in a letter to Mr. Alexander; and with it ſent a letter to Sir James Galloway, Secretar, for paſſing of it; and als a letter to Mr. Alexander from his brother Sir Thomas. And all thir, being pacquet vp in a pacquet, wes directit on the bak to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and ſent to Alexander Keyth, that it may go vnder his couer in Philpis pacquet, quhilk wes to go on 13 Julij.

15 Julij 1641.

Parliament, 15 July 1641.

The Parliament mett, and voitit to ſit ſtill, notwithſtanding off his Majeſtie's letter, but onlie to prepar and not to inact, till 17 Auguſt, at quhilk thai expect his Majeſtie's royall preſence.

Pacquet sent be my self to Erl Lanrek.

Quhairvpon I ſent an pacquet, quhilk wes ſtayit on 15 till 16, and on 16 ſtayit vpon the Lord Lowdoun and Erl Dunfermlingis letteris to his Majeſtie.

So the pacquet went on Setterday, 17 July, at 10 hours in the morning; and in it to his Majeſtie, with my accompt. Item, to the Secretar, with a copie off the accompt. Item, to L. Panmuir, and within it from the Countes of Merſchel and L. Doun. Item, from Alexander Keyth to him.

Item, my letter to Mr. Alexander, and within it from his brother Sir Thomas; and als letteris to his Majeſtie from Erl Dunfermling and Lord Lowdoun.

Item, on 16 July, Fryday, reſſavit letters from his Majeſtie, to draw vp a commiſſioun to the Erl Weymis to repreſent his Majeſtie's perſoun at the Aſſemblie of Sanctandrois; quhilk I drew vp on a blank ſent to me, quhilk I fillit be advyſe of the Erl of Southeſk and Theſaurer Deput, conform to his Majeſtie's letters. Assemblie 20 July 1641, at Sanct Androis.

Item, reſſavit a letter from Sir James Galloway, quhilk, with the former anent the Aſſemblie, I anſuerit be wryting to the Lord Secretar, and als be a letter to Sir James Galloway, delyuerit to Mr. James Aikinheid, quho gaiff me the epitaph or epigram of Sir James Carmichael.

22 July 1641.

This day the Exchekker ſatt, and wes diſchargit be warrand of the Eſtates of Parliament; and befoir it wes diſchargit, Mr. John Henryſoun reſignit Waterheid and Mynes to the Lo . . . . the notar Michael Ker.

23 July 1641, Fryday.

I wes deſyrit to remoue from Parliament, and gaif anſuer as my paper apart proportis.

Item, on that day I wret a letter to Sir James Galloway, in anſuer of his former, ſchawing quhat wes done in his buſſines of Exchekker, quhilk held on 22 July, at 2 efternone, but wes diſchargit be the Parliament immediately; and in the end of my letter I acquaint him with my removing, and deſyrit him to ſignifie the ſamyn to his Majeſtie. And this letter I delyuerit to Mr. James Aikinheid, quho ſent it in Philpis pacquet on 24 July, being Setterday. Sir James Galloway. Pacquet.

27 July 1641, Twyſday.

This day the Aſſemblie (quhilk wes tranſlatit from Sanctandrois to Edinburgh) mett at the Gray Freir Kirk, and thair, be pluralitie of voites, Mr. Alexander Henryſoun wes choſin Moderator. Generall Assemblie at Edinburgh.

Lord Lowdoun to Court, 27 July 1641.

Item, this day the Lord Lowdoun tuik journey poſt to Court, about 10 hours beſoir none; and ſent with him letteris to Erl Lanerk, and within it the forme of my declaratioun, to be gevin in beſoir the Eſtates, anent my removing furth of Parliament, to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie; and als acquainting him with the new act made aganis me, to perſew theis in the Caſtell; quhilk I ſaid I wald hardlie eſchew. Item, a letter to my ſone Mr. Alexander, and within it one to Sir James Galloway to the ſamyn ſenſe, with a doubill of my ſaid declaratioun. Item, in that to Mr. Alexander, I deſyrit him to advertiß me quhen the Lord Saltoun and his vncle ar expected.

28 July 1641, Weddinſday.

Mr. John Steuart.

This day Mr. John Steuart beheidit at the Mercat Croce of Edinburgh, for his leyis aganis the Erll of Ergyll.

30 July, Fryday.

Delyuerit to Mr. James Aikinheid a letter to Sir James Galloway, anent the breive of John Duncan, as air to James Duncan of Ratho; and als anent my purpoſe to re-enter to Parliament, if I be admittit ſimplie; and bering this, that if his Majeſtie come, I haif to mak his Majeſtie's prerogative royall, anent the officers of Eſtait, ſo cleir, that his Majeſtie cannot want it without his Majeſtie willinglie conſent to quyt it, to quhilk I traiſt his Majeſtie will not aggrie.

1 Auguſt, Sounday, 1641.

Pacquet from Court, daitit 27 July 1641. Ressavit 1 August 1641.

This nycht, about 10 hours of nycht, reſſavit letteris from Erl Lanerk, with a letter to the Counſell, quhilk I delyuerit on Mononday beſoir 7 hours, to the Erl of Ergyll. Item, reſſavit letters from the L. Panmuir, and with them a letter to the Countes of Merſchell, quhilk I incloſit within one from myſelf, and gaif to Alexander Keyth, to be ſent to hir Ladyſhip. Item, I gaif one to himſelf, one to James Murray younger, and one to John Pilmuir, quhilk he promiſit to diſpatche. Item, I reſſavit letteris from the

Erll of Annandaill, and with them to Mr. Alexander Burnet, to Lord Maitland, and to the Laird of Lag, quhilk I gaif to Mr. Alexander Burnet.

Item, the Counfell mett at 2 efternone, quhairin wes Ergyll, Galloway, Seyfort, Southefk, Findlater, Elphinftoun, and Advocat; and the letteris from the Erl of Lanerk to the Counfell wes red, quhairin he affures the Counfell that his Majeftie wilbe heir on 13 Auguft; and als a lift fent of the nobilmen and vtheris to come with his Majeftie, and amang them the Prince Palatine. Assurance of his Majestie's coming hither, 13 August 1641.

8 Auguft 1641, Sounday.

This day James Lyoun of Auldbar, being at Edinburgh attending the Parliament and Generall Affemblie, deceiffit. Lyoun Auldbar.

9 Auguft 1641, Mononday.

The L. Panmuir cam from Court to Edinburgh, about 8 hours of nycht, and als the Erl of Mortoun; and I mett with them on Weddinfday. L. Panmuir.

Item, this nycht, at 7 hours at evin, the Affemblie rofe; and the nixt is appointit to be at Sanctandrois, on laft Weddinfday of July. Assemblie.

Mr. Alexander Henryfoun hes gottin libertie of tranfportatioun from Edinburgh, and Mr. William Bennet is ordanit to be tranfportit from Monymell to Edinburgh. Mr. Alexander Henrysoun. Mr. William Bennet.

10 Auguft 1641, Twyfday.

This nycht William, Erll of Lanerk, Secretar to his Majeftie, cam to Edinburgh, and on the morow went to Kynnell, and returnit on Thurfday, at nycht.

13 Auguft, Fryday.

This day I mett with him in the bowling-grein, betuix elevin and tuelf hours befoir none. Erl Lanerk.

Item, this nycht certan word cam that his Majeftie wes to be in Bervick. Kingis Majestie.

14 Auguft 1641, Setterday.

This nycht, about 6 at evin, his Majeftie cam to Halyruidhous.

17 Auguſt, Twyſday.

This day his Majeſtie cam to the Parliament in coche, about 10 hours; and I wes then readmittit to ſitt in Parliament, butt not to voitt; aganis quhilk I proteſtit.

25 Auguſt 1641.

Armie returnit. This day the armie returnit, and paſt to Edinburgh, having liftit and removit from Newcaſtell on 21 Auguſt of befoir.

Generall Leslie. Item, 27 Auguſt, Generall Leſlie cam to Edinburgh, Fryday.

Erl Rothes. Item, 28 Auguſt 1641, report cam off the Erll of Rothes his deceaſs at Londoun, quhilk wes muche lamentit.

1 September 1641, Weddinſday.

Memorandum.—Scho borrowit from Mr. James, hir ſon, for the hous, j^{c} ℔.

Item, payit be the Vicount of Stormonth, on 10 September, ij^{c} merkis.

Erl Lauderdaill. Item, payit be the Erll of Lauderdaill his promiſe, in the matter of the holding of Craig j^{m} merks, on 17 September 1641; quhilk I delyuerit to hir for the hous.

Laſt September 1641, Thurſday.

This day Hary Hope went to Londoun, and gevin to him, for his mother's dewty of Martimeß 1641, 5 ℔ ſterling.

Item, this day the Erl of Lowdoun voitit Chancellar.

1 October 1641, Fryday.

Lord Lowdoun, Chancellor. This day the Lord Lowdoun his gift off the office off Chancellary red, and takin to be conſiderit be the hous; and thairefter, on 2 October, it wes ſeillit, and the Greit Seill delyuerit to him, and he ſworn be the Preſident, at command of his Majeſtie.

3 October 1641, Sounday.

About 9 of nycht, my deir dauchter D. M. Murray, ſpous to my ſone

Craighall, deceiſſit in childbirth, ſcho and the barne in her womb. God in mercie pittie me, and my ſone and his children, for it is a ſore ſtraik.

My deir dauchter, the Lady Craighall, deceissit.

12 October 1641, Twyſday.

The rumore brak out of a plott aganis the Marques of Hamiltoun and the Erl of Ergyll, quhilk ſould haif beine actit ȝeſternycht, being Mononday, 11 October, ather to haif killit them, or to caryit them to the Kingis ſchip, (quhilk wes in the rode,) and thence to Londoun; quhairvpon the Marques, and Erl of Ergyll, with the Erl of Lanerk, went from Edinburgh to Kynnell, and thence to Hamiltoun; and the Parliament examinat Leutenant Hurrie, quho wes the firſt divulger, and Capitan Steuart, quho deponit aganis the Erl of Craufuird, Leutenant-Coronell Steuart, and Coronel Lothian. And thir wer ſequeſtrat be the Parliament, viz., Hurrie and Captain Steuart, with the Erl of Eglintoun; Erl Craufuird, with James Murray; Coronel Lothian, with John Smyth.

Plott aganis the Marquis and Erl Ergyll, on 11 October 1641.

21 October 1641, Thurſday.

The Erl of Mar ſpak me to haif the rentis off the lordſchip of Stirling aſſignit to him in payment of his 5000 ℔ ſterling, quhilk is dew to him from his Majeſtie, be contract, for his heretabill offices off the ſcheriffſchip of Stirling, chancellarie off the lordſchip thairoff, and the bailliery off the Watter of Forth; and offerit to me, for my aſſiſtance thairin, a tokin of j^{m} merks.

Erl Mar.

And thairefter, on Thurſday, 28 October, being convoying him furth of my ȝett, about halfe 8 in the morning, he ſaid, "I knaw, if ȝe ſpak his Majeſtie, and ſchaw to him the equitie of it, I will gett it; and I will gif you 100 ℔ ſterling."

Item, on Mononday, 1 November, he promiſit to gif the 100 ℔ ſterling within 4 dayis.

Item, on Thurſday, 4 November, he promiſit 150 ℔ ſterling, ſo ſone as his ſignatour paſſis the Exchekker; and I challenging his promiſe of preſent payment of the 100 ℔, he ſaid, "I wilbe als good as my word; I will giff the 100 ℔ ſterling immediatlie efter the contract be ſignit be his Majeſtie,

and the vther 50 ℔ ſterling quhen it paſſes the Exchekker." But he ſpak of 31 ȝeirs' tak.

1 November 1641, Mononday.

Mr. Chriſtopher Cokburn reportit to me, that the Erl wes content to gif me the deuty of the yeir 1640 or 1641; but himſelf, on Setterday, 6 November, gaif me the Kingis warrand, and promiſit 2000 merks. Item, on 5 November, the Erl of Abercorn promiſit 50 dd.

6 November 1641, Setterday.

My dauchter Anne Foules.

About 3 efternone, my dauchter Anne Foules delyverit of a man child, bliſſit be the Lord; and gevin to the midwyff j dd. angel. But the bairne wes verie waik, and I deſyrit him to be baptizit; quhilk my wyff excuſit, that thai durſt not tak the bairne furth in the cold air. And it pleſit God to keip in his lyfe till Sounday, at 7 hours; and I cauſit him to be baptized be Mr. Andro Ramſay, in the Magdalen Chapell, and he wes namit James. Παροξυσμος μεγας. And my wyff wes angrie at my greife.

15 November 1641.

Hary Hope.

This day my nephew, Hary Hope, cam from Londoun, and he brocht to me ane kiſt off 38 pund wecht of corſe of cumin at 46 ß the pund; quhilk I payit.

17 November 1641, Weddinſday.

Parliament.

The Parliament raid.

18 November 1641, Thurſday.

Kingis Majestie returne to Ingland.

The Kingis Majeſtie tuik journey to Ingland.

23 November 1641.

The Erlls of Lyndſay and Lanerk this day tuik journey to Court. Item, on 25 November, James Levingſtoun went to Court.

Item, this 23 November, my ſone Sir Thomas preſentit his gift of Juſtice Generall to the Councell, to gif his oth, quhilk wes deferrit to Twyſday nixt, the laſt November, in reſpect the Counſell wes infrequent, the moſt part being gone to the funeralls of the Erll of Rothes. Item, this day ſent a letter to the L. Duik's Grace, to acquaint his Majeſtie anent the names of the Commiſſioners of Exchekker. Duke Lennox.

24 November 1641, Weddinſday.

This day the Lords went to the funeralls of John, Erl of Rothes, performit at Leſlie, 25 November 1641, being Thurſday.

Item, this day my ſone Sir James went to the leid mynes, to tak ſeiſing to himſelf and his ſpous in lyfrent, and Thomas thair ſone in fie. My sone Sir James Hope went to Wandlockheid.

25 November 1641, Thurſday.

This day the funeralls of John, Erl of Rotheß, celebrat at Leſlie.

1 December, Weddinſday.

A packet wrettin to James Levingſtoun, and within it a letter to his Majeſtie, with a nott anent the mayntenance of the titulars during lyff, quhairoff I haif the doubills; and this, with a letter to the Erl of Lanerk, and ane vther to William Murray, all incloſit in a packett direct on the bak to my ſone Sir Alexander; and this ſent with Dauid Mureheid, quho tuik poſt this day. My letteris ar all daitit laſt of November. Pacquet to my sone Sir Alexander, and to Mr Livingstoun.

Mr. David Muirheid went not quhill 3 December, and with him alſo ſent to William Murray his ſignatour of Arbroth, with a letter to him thairanent, and anent the oppoſitioun made to my ſone Sir Thomas, on 2 December, in his gift of Generall Juſticiar; and this ſent in a pacquet direct from Mr. Thomas Murray, advocat. William Murray. My sone Sir Thomas, Generall Justiciar.

Item, ſent with him a letter to William Murray, with Sir Robert Gordoun his ſignatour for the help of the 2 kirks of Vgſtoun and Kynninmound, in Murray.

Memorandum.—The firſt meiting of the Circuit Courtes, appointit to be in ten ſcherifdomes, is to be the firſt Twyſday of Apryll, in the burgh of Perth. Circuit Courts.

11 December 1641, Setterday.

My sone Sir Thomas to Court, and Packett with him.

This day my fone Sir Thomas tuik journey to Court, and fent with him letters to Mr. Murray and James Levingftoun. Item, one to Sir Alexander his brother, and within it one to Sandfurd. Item, one to the Erl Lanrek, Secretar, anent the Sheriffis and the Commiffioun of the Borderis. Item, to Sir James Galloway, anent the Exchekker. Item, to Sir Richard Graham, anent the Commiffioun of the Borders.

13 December 1641, Mononday.

Pacquet.

This day a packet from me to the Erl of Lanerk, fent at the defyre of my Lord Chancellar, be letteris fent to me from Londoun and reffavit this day, and thairin letters from Irland to the Marques of Hamiltoun, quhilk ar inclofit in a letter from myfelf, in quhilk I entreit his Lordfhip for my fone Sir Alexander his penfioun. Item, a letter to the Erl of Lanerk. Item, to my fone Sir Alexander, fchawing that I haif writtin to the Marques. Item, a letter from the L. Panmuir to John Squyre, Secretar to the Erl of Lanerk, quhilk I haif inclofit in one from myfelf to him.

16 December 1641, Weddinfday.

Robert Lockart.

This day Marie Fleming, dauchter to John Fleming, maryit on Robert Lockert.

17 December.

Letteris to Court to William Murray and my sones.

Letters fent to William Murray of the Bed Chalmer, in anfuer off his reffavit 14 December, and within it fent to him letters from his coufing Mr. Thomas Murray, with the fignator paft his Majeftie's hand in his favors of the few-males of Scone, Strathern, Colbrandfpeth, and Galloway, vnder reverfioun of v^{m} ℔ fterling. Item, letters to my fone Sir Thomas, and within it the fignatour of locality for the fies off the Juftice Generall, Clerk, and Deputs. Item, to him from his bedfellow. Item, to my fone Sir Alexander, from me and from my fone Sir James.

All thir direct in a pacquet intruftit to Sir Thomas or Sir Alexander, and fent with Mr. James Primrois.

28 December 1641, Twyſday.

Reſſavit anſuer from the Erll off Lanerk of my pacquet of 13 December. Erl Lanerk.

30 December 1641.

Votum Domino ſancté juratum ab iraſcendo cavere, quod quæſo Deus gratioſe perficiat. Votum.

1 Januar 1642, Setterday.

Hodie votum denuo repetitum cavere ab omni ira vel impatientiæ incitamentis ſuper quo Domini gratiam ſuppliciter oravi. 2 Votum.

Item, this day, at 2 efternone, I had a heavy braſche off the colick, quhilk vexit me till I vomit all, and gatt reſt in my bed from twa till Sounday in the morning, at quhilk I wes delyverit, and roſe to the preiching; for quhilk I gif God prayſe. Brasche of Colick.

3 Januar 1642, Mononday.

This day, as I wes making for reiding off my ordinarie lectwres off the Scripture, and colling the candill, and caſting the coll furth off the ſcheiris in the fyre, the ſchyre quhairin I ſatt coupit, and I gatt ane heavy fall on my bak to the grund, but my heid wes ſaiff. Bliſſit be the Lord, and God gif me grace to tak thir for warningis, that my Lord is preparing me for my laſt. Ane sore fall.

4 Januar 1642, Twyſday.

This day the Seſſioun mett, and all the Lords wer ſworne, as choſin be the act of Parliament. Sessioun.

5 Januar 1642, Weddinſday.

I ſent ane pacquet to the Erl Lanerk, quhairin one to him with the liſt of the Commiſſioners of Borderis. Item, acquaint him with thair trying of me to perſew the incendiaries, and craving to haif his Majeſtie's expres warrand. Item, letters to James Levingſtoun, and in it incloſit Sir Robert Spottiſwod his letter to me, teſtifeing his conſent to his brother's ſignet of the bak band made be the Item, one to my ſone Sir Paequet, 8 Jan. 1642.

Thomas, ſchawing him that he is omittit furth of Exchekker, and deſyring him to deill with the L. Lyndſay, to gett me his Majeſtie's warrand to perſew the incendiaries. Item, letters to Sir Alexander from me and his brother Sir James. Item, letters from my Lord Chancellor to Sir Archibald Jonſtoun.

Pacquet, 13 Jan. 1642, sent 15th Jan. 1642.

Writtin to my ſone Sir Thomas anſuer to his former, reſſavit on 6 and 10 Januar, and myne, daitit 13 Januar. Item, within it from his bedfellow, and one from Hary to his mother. Thir delyuerit to Archibald Prymrois for the pacquet, 13 Januar 1642, but the pacquet went not till 15 Januar 1642.

15 Januar 1642.

Customes.

This day the Cuſtomes and Impoſtis ſett to Sir William Dik for fyve ȝeiris, for payment off 202,000 merks, and 5000 merks of girſoum; the entrie off the ſaid fyve ȝeir tak begining at 1 November 1641.

17 Januar 1642, Mononday.

John Fleming.

This day, about 5 hours of nycht, John Fleming deceiſſit.

20 Januar 1642, Thurſday.

Letters to my sones, daitit 19 Jan. 1642.

Delyuerit to Robert Murray, ſone to James Murray, quho went poſt, letters to Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, and within them one to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, anent Incendiaries, quhairof I haif ane copy. Item, letters from my wyff to Sir Thomas, and from Sir James to Sir Alexander.

26 Januar 1642.

Letteris to my sones.

Sent letters to my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, daitit 25 Januar, with a letter from my dauchter Helen to hir huſband, and delyuerit to Mr. James Aikinheid to putt in his pacquet, quhilk went with a brother off the Regiſter to Court, with the actis of Parliament to his Majeſtie.

29 January.

Letteris to my sones.

Reſſavit letters from Sir Thomas, and ſent to him anſuer immediatlie, with a letter from his bedfellow, and from his brother James; and thir ſent

with the Laird of Kinhilt, quhen he went to Court this day, to ſollicit for the ſupplie to Irland.

3 Februar 1642, Twyſday.

Letteris ſent to my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, from myſelf, Sir James, my dauchter Dame Helen Ra. Item, in myne to Sir Thomas, a letter from L. Panmuir to the Lord Balmerinach. Item, a letter from Hary Hope to his mother. Letteris to Court.

9 Februar 1642.

Letteris to my ſone Sir Thomas, and from his bedfellow. Item, in myne the ſignatour off the rentis off the Caſtell of Edinburgh to the Erll of Levin, with a letter to William Murray to pas it, and in cace off his abſence, a letter to the Erl Lanerk; and in both recommends to them my ſone Sir James, anent George Foules, for the generells officer of the Mynt-hous. Item, my letter to Sandfurd, and ane uther from his ſone to him. Letters sent with William Murray.

11 Februar 1642, Fryday.

Letteris reſſavit from my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, daitit 5 Februar 1642, quhilk I had from a ſervand of Sir John Smythe's; and gevin to him, this day 12 Februar, Setterday, a packet to Sir Thomas, quhairin to himſelf, with a copie off my declaratioun anent the Incendiaries. Item, ane to him from his bedfellow, one from Craighal, and one from Sir James to my ſone Sir Alexander, and to him one from myſelf. Item, one from me to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, and within it a copie of my declaratioun, to be ſchawin to his Majeſtie, and his Majeſtie's pleſur thairanent to be reportit to me; and telling his Lordſhip of my letter thairanent, 20 Januar, ſent with Robert Murray, quhairof the pacquet (as I did heir) wes loſt. Packett be ane servand of Sir John Smythe's.

1 Merche 1642, Twyſday.

This day I renewit my vow to the Lord, and I wait for the Lord's grace to performe it.

2 Merche.

Letteris to my sones.

Letters ſent to my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, with Sir Dauid Cuningham of Robertland, anent my ſone James for the Conziehous.

Memorandum.—I wret to Alexander, that I had made Wode agrie with nixt j^c ℔ ſterling for him; and deſyrit him to draw it on me, and als to bye the jowells for ane vther j^c ℔ ſterling, and draw it on me.

Item, this day paſt the licence to Hary for j^m ſtane of woll, quhilk wes tharefter complanit vpon.

5 Merche 1642.

Erl Lanerk.

Delyverit to Mr. Hary Maule the 40 actis quhilk I had from the Erll of Lanerk quhen his Majeſtie wes heir, and thairwith ane letter to the Erll, quhairin I expres ſo muche, and reportis his Majeſtie's pleſur anent the Incendiaries, albeit the dyet be expyrit.

L. Murkill.

Gevin to William Bruce, portioner of Lyth, the letters of horning, to be exequut *contra* Sir James Sinclair of Murkill.

Letters to my sone Sir Thomas, with Lord Montgomerie, 11 Merche 1642.

Ane packet ſent to my ſone Sir Thomas, with my Lord Montgomerie, quho went poſt on Fryday the xj Merche 1642, and in it one from me, his wyff, Alexander Douglas, and my ſone Craighall, to himſelf. Item, a letter from me to my ſone Sir Alexander, and with it a letter to the Erll of Lanerk, in anſuer of his Lordſhip, reſſavit 7 Merche, being daitit 3 Merche. Item, a letter from Sandfurd to his father. Item, a packet from me to the Erl of Annandaill, and within it one to his Lordſhip, from Mr. Alexander Burnet anent the death of the Vicount of Stormonth.

Vicount Stormonth's death.

12 Merche 1642, Setterday.

To Sir Thomas my sone, 12 Merche 1642

Letteris ſent to Sir Thomas, and within it to the Erl of Annandaill, ſchawing him off the warrand paſt in Counſell for ſeilling of the charter-kiſt at Scone and Huntingtour. Item, in my letter to Sir Thomas, I told him of the officers to Irland, viz., 4, ſending L. Sinclair, Monro, Home, L. Lawers; 6 regiments by, viz., one to the Generall, one to Marques of Ergill, one to Erl of Glencarne, one to Erl of Eglintoun, one to the Erl

Lyndſay, and the ſext to Erl Lothian, Lieutenant-Generall, if he deſyre it, &c. This ſent with the pacquet of Secret Counſell, by Archibald Prymrois.

17 Merche 1642, Thurſday.

Letteris ſent to my ſone Sir Thomas in anſuer off his laſt, and within them a letter from his ſpous, and als a letter from me to the Erl of Annandaill, and within it from Mr. Alexander Burnet. Letteris to Sir Thomas, 17 Merche 1642.

21 Merche 1642.

The merchand pacquet cam with the Diurnalls from 7 Merche, and with the declaratioun of the 2 Houſſis, ſent to his Majeſtie to Neumarket, and his Majeſtie's anſuer thairto, 9 Merche, quhilk beiris a feirfull diſtractioun betuix his Majeſtie and the Houſſis; the Lord pitie it. And his Majeſtie at this tyme came to Zork. Merchand packet. His Majestie to York.

Item, this day befoir nune, being in my Lord Chancellor's ludging, the Marques of Ergyll wes pleſit to promiß, and confirmit with his hand to keip mutual deale, the quhilk wes als welcome to me as it wes vnexpectit, and I tuik it out of my Lord's hands as a pledge of his mercie to me, being ſo far grevit of befoir be the nobil man; but within few dayis I fand a change.

21 Merche 1642, Mononday.

Writtin bak anſuer to my ſone Sir Thomas, and within it one from his bedfellow; and I writ to him anent Mr. John Rollokis deſyr, in name off the Marquis of Ergyll, to bye my ſone's compryſing; and ſaid, that albeit I wes ingadgit be promiß to Charles Alexander, zit I thocht fitt to acquaint him, quhairin I referrit him to God's grace, quhat to mak choſe off. Thir letteris gevin to James Murray zounger, quho promiſit to ſend them in the merchand pacquet, quhilk went on Twyſday, 22 Merche, at 4 efternone. Letteris to my sone Sir Thomas.

25 Merche, Fryday, 1642.

Reſſavit letteris from my ſone, of 17 Merche, with the Diurnall of the Houſſis, and als letters from Sir Alexander, and als from Erll of Annandall, of the ſamyn dait.

This day my ſone Craighal went to Fyff.

26 Merche, Setterday.

Thir letteris anſuerit be pacquet to my ſone Sir Thomas, and within them to his brother and Erl Annandaill. Item, to him from his bedfellow. Quhilkis letteris went in pacquet by Archibald Prymrois, Clerk of Counſell.

29 Merche 1642, Twyſday.

My dauchter Kerse delyuerit of a maid chyld.

This day, betuix ane and two efternone, my dauchter Helen delyverit of a maid chyld, and advertiſement gevin therof to my ſone Kerß be letters, quhairin one from me, one from his brother James. Item, one from me to Alexander, and another from James to him; and all thir put in packet to my ſone Kerß, and delyverit to Mr. James Broun, director of the merchand pacquet, quhilk went this day, about 5 at nycht.

30 Merche 1642, Weddinſday.

Harie Hope.

My nephew Hary imbarkit for Deep; and gevin to him, for his mother, hir penſioun of fyve ℔ ſterling, of the firſt terme 1642; and als gevin to himſelf fyve doubill angells.

Laſt of Merche 1642.

Pensioun of 200 lb sterling for Sir Alexander, &c.

Reſſavit from Sir William Dik, (by exchange,) 200 ℔ ſterling, for my penſioun of Witſounday and Mertimes 1641, quhairof 100 ℔ ſterling to my ſone Sir Alexander, and the vther 100 ℔ ſterling to bye jowels to Anne Foules, and ane cop.

1 Apryll 1642, Fryday.

Baptism of my oy Helene.

This day Sir Thomas' barne baptizit Helene. Witneſß, Sir William Dik, John Moriſon, Mr. Thomas Nicolſoun, and James Steuart.

Memorandum.—Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, *palliatus*.

Mr. Thomas Henrysoun to Court, with the exchange of 200 lb sterling.

Item, this day Mr. Thomas Henryſoun tuik poſt to Zork, and ſent with him letteris to Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, my ſones, and within Sir Thomas his letter ane letter of exchange of 200 ℔ ſterling from Sir William Dik, drawin on Robert Inglis, and in reſpect of his abſence, on Chriſtian Inglis, his ſpous.

2 Apryll 1642, Setterday.

Pacquet went by Archibald Prymrois, quhairin ſent letteris to Erl of Lanerk, to aſk anſuer of my laſt, with one to my ſone Alexander, and within it one to Sir Thomas; quhilk both ar to acquaint them with my letteris ſent with Mr. Thomas Henryſoun, anent the exchange of 200 ℔ ſterling. Pacquet, 2 April 1642.

This nycht, lait, the Erl of Annandaill cam to Edinburgh from Court, and he cam to me on the morow, 3 April, being Sounday, and gave me a pacquet from my ſone Sir Thomas, quhairin letters from himſelf. Item, from his brother Alexander, two to me, one to James, and the contents thairoff wes for a matche; quhilkis letteris I anſuerit on 4 April, being Mononday, and gave the ſamyn to Mr. Andro Ker, quho patt them in a packet to my Lord of Wariſtoun, quhairin wes the ſignatour to the Kirk of 500 ℔ ſterling. Erl Annandaill, my sones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander.

9 April 1642, Setterday.

Pacquet ſent in Archibald Prymrois his pacquet, quhilk went to Zork, and thairin letteris indorſit to my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, or ather of them; and thairin direction to Sir Alexander to ſend the vther to Sir Thomas, viz., from me, from his wyff, from John Arthor, and John Sempill; and I ſent to him the copie of the edict anent the ordering of the kirk off Airth. Pacquet.

12 April 1642.

Letters ſent to my ſone Sir Thomas this Twyſday, in anſuer of theis reſſavit from him be the merchand pacquet zeſterday, being Mononday, xj April. Item, within his one from his bedfellow, and told him of the aduocatioun of Erll of Callender, Proueſt of Falkirk. Merchand pacquet to Sir Thomas.

Letters ſent with William Bruce of Lyth, *alias* Standſtell, to the Erl of Cathnes, anent the arrerages of my penſioun, quhairof I have anſuer with William Bruce, at his returne to the Seſſioun; and als ſent with him letteris of horning aganis Sir James Sinclar of Murkill, for payment of John Cokburne's money, quhilkis letteris ar ryſit in Mr. George Noruell's name, William Bruce of Lyth, *alias* Standſtell, *contra* Murkill.

as affigney; and he promifit to returne the famyn exequut aganis him and regiftrat.

Pacquet to York. Sir Alexander and Erl Ancrum.

Item, the faid 12 Apryll, Twyfday, a pacquet cam from Zork, quhairin one to me from my fone Sir Alexander, and I wret to him immediatlie bak, in the pacquet fent be Archibald Prymrois, Clerk of Counfell, quhilk went immediatlie bak this famyn nycht, and in it writtin a letter to the Erl off Ancrum, quho wes newlie returnit to Court, and repoffeffit in his place off the Bedchalmer. Item, fent a letter to Sir Alexander, from his brother Sir James.

13 Apryll 1642, Weddinfday.

Counsell, 13 April 1642.

This day the Counfell mett in the Old Seffioun-hous, at 2 efternone.

Letter to Mr. James Sandilands, anent vmquhile Robert Seytoun.

Item, this day I gaif a letter of myne to Mr. Robert Ferquhar, to fend it to Mr. James Sandilands, Profeffor off the Lawis in the Kingis College of Aberdein, anent Robert Seytoun, if a bak band be the officials to him, if he rebell, or if any creditor be joynit with quhom I wold tranfact.

Pacquet, 13 April 1642.

Item, letteris cam from his Majeftie, from Zork, to the Chancellor, expoftulating, that one Sir Philip Stapletoun had movit to the Parliament of Ingland, that fome had motionat in the Counfell of Scotland, calling in queftioun the vnioun and mutuall freindfchip of the twa nations; quhilk wes red openly.

14 April 1642, παροξυσμος.

Item, ane letter from the Commiffioners, from Londoun, declaring that thai had fent doun one of thair number, viz., Sir Archibald Johnftoun, to acquaint his Majeftie at Zork of thair proceidingis in the Infchekeith and Tamptallon, and from thence to the Counfell, to acquaint them thairwith.

Item, I had letters from both pacquets of Zork and Londoun, viz., from Londoun be Sir Thomas, and from Zork be Sir Alexander, quhilk I anfuerit this 13 April.

15 April 1642, young Sandfurd, with 20lb sterling, sent to Sir Thomas, to make vp 120lb sterling for jowells.

15 Aprill 1642, Fryday.

This day Alexander Narne younger of Sandfurd tuik journey to Court, and fent with him a letter to his father. Item, a pacquet to Sir Thomas, and within it twentie tuell-pund pieces of gold, to mak vp 120 fterling for

the pryce of the jowels, quhilk is coft for my dauchter Anna Hope, and for Anne Foules.

Item, I had letters from Sir Thomas on 15 Apryll, quhilk I anſuerit, and ſent with Mr. Alexander Colvill; and thir I had from Sir Archibald Jonſtoun. Sir Archibald Jonstoun.

Item, this 15 April 1642, I ſpok the L. of Innes to find one to be my deput at Elgin, xj May, for the Juſtice Air, quhilk he promiſit; and I ſent to him a letter to his hous in Edinburgh, and incloſit thairin ane deputatioun ſubſcryvit be me, to be fillit vp be ſuche ane abill perſoun as he ſould think fitt. L. Innes, for the Justice air at Elgin, to be xj May 1642.

16 April 1642.

This day, being Settirday, my oy Elizabeth Hope, with hir father, returnit from the Lady Kynnocher, her mother ſiſter, and cam to Edinburgh; and I gaif hir at the firſt meiting ane Scottis roſnobill. The Lord bliſſe my barn; and bliſſit be God, quho by expectatioun hes made hir walk vprychtlie, without any viſibill halt, God mak us thankſull. My oy Elizabeth returnit from Sanctandrois, quhair scho wes with the Lady Kynnucher.

Item, this 16 Apryll, ſent letters to Sir Thomas, and within them the forme off a ſignatour of the feis to the Juſtice Generall, Juſtice Clerk, Juſtice Deput, and the Deput Clerk, with the vtheris officiars, with a ſignatour blank, to be fillit vp be his hand, and dockettit be me, and ſubſcryvit; and this ſent with Mr. Alexander Colvill of Sedan. Mr. Alexander Colvill, letteris to Sir Thomas.

18 April 1642, Mononday.

This day I gat letteris from the merchand pacquet, from my ſone Sir Thomas, and from Sir Alexander. Merchand pacquet.

19 April 1642, Twyſday.

This day the Counſell mett anent the traitty of the Iriſche ſupplie, and ſatt both foirnone and efternone. Counsell.

Item, letters ſent be the merchand pacquet to Sir Thomas to Londoun, and to Sir Alexander to York, quhairin thair letters quhilk I ſent to them of 4 Apryll, in the pacquet be Mr. Andro Ker, to Sir Archibald Jonſtoun, and quhilk Sir Archibald returnit to me at his coming to Edinburgh, quhilk Pacquet to Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander.

wes on 16 April, affirming he gatt the pacquet as he wes taking poſt. Item, I ſent to Sir Thomas tua blank formes of penſiounis, dockettit be me and ſubſcryvit, and als the ſignatour of reſtoring the Juſticiar to the former privileges, quhilk Sir William Elphinſtoun gatt ſigned be his Majeſtie.

23 April 1642, Setterday.

Pacquet. Pacquet ſent to my ſone Sir Thomas and Sir Alexander, or ather of them; and in Sir Thomas his letter is one from his wyff, with ſome gold in it, and als the act of Counſell anent habits. This ſent with John Perie, ſone to Alexander Perrie, quho went poſt for the Erl of Mortoun.

Exchekker. Item, this day, efter Counſell, the Exchekker ſatt, and a letter producit from his Majeſtie, diſcharging the payment of all penſiones, &c., till firſt his Majeſtie did reſſaue ane compt of the eſtait off his Exchekker, how far the diſcharge exceids the charge.

24 Apryl 1642, Sounday.

Communioun at Crawmond. This day communicat at Crawmond kirk, quhair I did confortablie renew my vow to my Lord, and I had his gracious promiß to performe it for me.

25 April, Mononday.

Pacquet. Pacquet ſent with Sir James Lockart to my ſone Sir Alexander, and within it to Sir Thomas. Item, to Erl Lanerk, anent the letter in favors of John Bellenden, ſone to Mr. Adam, ſtyllit thairin Biſhop of Aberdein. Item, to Doctor Chalmers. Item, letters from my dauchter Kerß to hir huſband, and letters from my ſone Sir James to Sir Alexander. And Sir James departit from this on Twyſday the 26 off Aprill, and no ſooner.

27 April 1642, Weddinſday.

Lord Chancellar pacquet. This day the Lord Chancellor tuik journey to York to his Majeſtie, about tuelff hours in the day; and this ſamyn day, at 10 hours of nycht, I directit an pacquet to him, quhairin wes a contract betuix his Majeſtie and him anent the annuity of teinds. Item, ane commiſſion for ſelling thairof. Item, ane gift of the annuity quhill he wes payit of xij^{m} ℔ ſterling, and

x^{m} ℔ ſterling, and entres thairoff, all dockettit be me; and als the forme off a contract betuix my Lord and James Levingſtoun, with conſent of my ſone, for his 2000 ℔ ſterling. Item, vther letteris to the Theſaurer Deput, quho went with the Chancellar, quhairin a letter to James Levingſtoun, with ane ſignatour off the rentis of biſchopricks to the ſaid James, docketit be me.

1 May 1642, Sounday.

2 May 1642.

Reſſavit letteris from Londoun, from my ſone Sir Thomas, in the merchand pacquet.

Item, ſent with John Comeſtoun, (quhen my ſone Craighal went to Couper, for the Erl of Annandaill's tryſt,) a letter to Robert Bennet, for preciſe payment, at Witſounday, 29 May inſtant, of my dewties, crop 1641. My sone Craighall.

3 Maij 1642.

Letteris ſent with the Kingis Majeſtie's pacquet to my ſone Sir Alexander to York, quhairin I deſyr him to ſpeik Sir James Galloway anent the jowells. Item, I advertiſe him off the L. Lundy his ſignator, and promiſſ to him 50 pecis for it. Item, within his to my ſone Sir Thomas, in anſuer of his reſſavit 2 Maij. Packet to my sones.

Hodie votum ſancte nuncupatum et jurejurando firmatum Domino, quod præſtari in perpetuum faxit Dei gratia, 3 *Maij* 1642. *Votum.*

9 Maij 1642.

Reſſavit letteris from Sir Thomas, with a ſignator for reſtoring off the Court of Juſticiarie to the antient privileges drawin vp be him, and with ſome deputations for the Juſtice Courts off Perth and Elgin, quhilk ar to hold on vther , and ſo comes out of tyme, if thair had beine any neceſſitie.

Thir anſuerit immediatlie, and letters ſent be John Denholme, half brother to James Steuart, to York, to Sir Alexander, in anſuer off his Pacquet sent with John Denholm, 9 May 1642.

reſſavit 4 Maij, and within his letteris to Sir Thomas, within quhilk is the ſignatour of Juſticiary dockettit, and a letter from his wyff to him, quhilk my ſone Alexander is to ſend with one of his awin to Sir Thomas be the ſaid John Denholm, quho gois from York to Londoun.

10 May 1642, Twyſday.

L. Panmuir, 10 May 1642.

This day the L. Panmuir, with Corſgray, tuik journey to Court, and I gaif him a letter to William Murray anent Achmuthie, with one to my ſone Sir Alexander, and he promiſit to wryt from Court of York to me, anent perſuit of Sir William Gray for the patent of ſope.

11 May 1642.

William Narne.

Letteris ſent with William Narne to Erl Caithnes, L. Murkill, William Bruce of Lyth, anent my former letters ſent with him to the Erll and Murkill. Item, writtin with him to the perſon of Turriff, and Patrik Leſly, Proveſt of Aberdein, in favors of William Narn himſelf.

16 May 1642, Mononday.

Pacquet to the Erl Lanerk.

This day, about 7 hours of nycht, pacquet ſent be me to the Erl of Lanerk, quhairin to himſelf, with the ſignator to John Bellenden of 100 ℔ ſterling furth off the rents of the late Biſhop of Aberdein.

Letteris to L. Panmuir, and to my sone Sir Alexander, with signator to L. Lundy.

Remissioun.

Letters to Sir Thomas.

Item, letteris to L. Panmuir, and within them the copie of the act of Parliament anent reſtoring of horſes and armes, and the names of the Commiſſioners of Teinds. Item, letteris to my ſone Sir Alexander, and within them the ſignator of Lundy, and letters to Erl Ancrum, L. Panmuir, Mr. Levingſtoun, and Mr. Murray, for advancing of the ſamyn. Item, letters from Sir Thomas Erſkin, with the ſignatour of remiſſioun to his man John Moreis, incloſit in a letter to the L. Panmuir. Item, a letter from Sir Charles to my ſone. Item, from Sir James to his brother. Item, from Mr. Donald Mackenzie to Sir Alexander. Item, from Mr. Thomas Henryſoun to Sir Alexander, and als within it letters from me and my dauchter Helene Ra to hir huſband Sir Thomas.

20 Maij.

Letters ſent to L. Panmuir, putting him in mynd off the remiſſioun ſent to him be Sir Charles, and deſyring him, (becaus I vnderſtand be Mr. Alexander Belſches, at his coming from Londoun, quho came on Twyſday, 17 May, that he mett Sir Alexander at Doncaſter in coche going to Londoun, with 4 vtheris gentilmen, on Fryday the 13 of Maij,) to call for my letters ſent to him, and to direct them to Londoun to him, or keip them till his returne, if he wes to returne; and als incloſit in the L. of Panmuir's pacquet a letter to Sir Alexander, and within it one to Sir Thomas, to be ſent to Sir Alexander with the firſt convenient opportunity; and thir letters ſent with young Cathcart, eldeſt ſone to Bryce Sempill. Item, a letter to John Squyre, to the effect foirſaid.

Letteris sent with Bryce Sempill his sone, 20 May 1642, to L. Panmuir, Sir Alexander, and Sir Thomas.

This day report made of the death of worthie Mr. William Scott, miniſter at Couper, quho deceiſſit on Thurſday the 19 of Maij 1642.

Mr. William Scott deceissit.

Laſt Maij 1642.

Letters to my ſone in the merchand pacquet, and to Sir Alexander. Item, for Sir Thomas from Mungo Murray. Item, to him from his bedfellow, and from Mr. George Noruell; and I wret to him to haiſt him home for Falkirk, for the hous bigging be James Murray, and for Mortoun's bans.

Letteris to my sone Sir Thomas.

1 Junij 1642, Weddinſday.

This 1 of Junij the Counſell mett, vpon a petition gevin in ȝeſterday, to ſuche off the Counſell as mett, be an number off the nobility, gentrie, burgeſis, and miniſteris, deſyring that nothing ſalbe done quhilk mycht preiudge the articles of traitty, or wakning the confidence betuix the twa kingdoms of Scotland and Ingland; and gaiff anſuer thairto, that thai ſould haif ſpeciall cair thairoff, and that thai neid not trubill the Counſell with ſuche ſupplicatiounis heirefter.

Petitioun off ane number off the nobility, gentry, burgess, &c.

2 Junij 1642, Thurſday.

This day good Mr. Hary Rollok, miniſter of Edinburgh, departit this lyff, betuix 9 and 10 in the morning.

Mr. Harie deceissit.

4 Junij 1642.

My sone Sir Thomas.

Mungo Murray returnit to York, and ſent with him a letter to my ſone Sir Thomas, anent Sir Adam Hepburne his priority of place.

6 Junij 1642.

Reſſavit a letter from Sir Thomas, daitit laſt Maij, in quhilk he wryttis, that his brother Alexander wes returnit to York.

Item, this anſuerit be the Counſell's pacquet, quhilk went 8 Junij 1642.

11 Junij 1642, Setterday.

Communioun.

The Seſſioun ſat not, becaus it wes the day of preparatioun to the Communioun.

Issobell Allan deceissit.

This day Iſſobell Allan, relict of Dauid Alexander, wes buryit, and ſcho diet on Fryday, 10 Junij, about 10 hours.

Erl Ancrum takin.

This day letters writtin to his Majeſtie and the Commiſſioners, anent the taking off the Erll off Ancrum be Coronell Monro; and I wret to my ſone Sir Thomas.

12 Junij 1642, Sounday.

Communioun.

This day I communicat in the Eiſt Kirk, and gevin to the brod 1 angell and a dolor.

13 Junij.

Sir Thomas.

Letteris to Sir Thomas with Mr. Hary Foulls.

16 Junij.

Sir Alexander.

Item, to him and Sir Alexander, quho is now at Ȝork, by Mr. Vmphra Galbrayth, miniſter at Irland.

17 June 1642.

Mary Erskin departit.

This day, being Fryday, about 9 hours in the morning, my deir barne Marie Erſkin, (having lyen from 2 Junij in the pockis,) departit at 2 ȝieris and half-ȝeir of aige.

18 Junij.

No Seſſioun, becaus of the preparatioun, being Setterday; bot my deir bairn buryit efter the preiching, in the Gray Frier ȝard.

19 Junij 1642, Sounday.

This day I did of new communicat in the Eiſt Kirk, and gevin to the Paſtur j angell and a dolor, with ane other dollor to my dauchter Anne for the brod. Communioun.

20 Junij 1642, Mononday.

Reſſavit letteris from my ſone Sir Thomas, from Londoun, be the merchand pacquet, and als from York, from my ſone Sir Alexander, be the Kingis pacquet; and anſuerit the ſamyn day be Mr. Thomas Murray, quho went to Court to paſs the gift of the ward and mariage of the Erl of Athoill, quho deceiſſit on Fryday laſt. Packet. Erl Athoill departit this lyff.

28 Junij 1642, Mononday.

Sent in the merchand pacquet to my ſone Sir Alexander, and within it from Sir James and Hew Lyndſay, for the Clerkſchip of the Commiſſariat of Sanct Androis. Item, within it from me and my dauchter Kerß to Sir Thomas. Packet.

1 July 1642, Fryday.

This day the Marques of Hamiltoun cam to Edinburgh, and als the Lord Saltoun. Lord Marques of Hamiltoun, Lord Saltoun.

2 July 1642.

At 8 hours of nycht, my deir oy Thomas Erſkin departit this lyff of the miſſells, having takin ſeiknes on the Thurſday afor the death of his ſueit ſiſter Marie. The Lord gif me grace to be patient and obedient to his holy will. Thomas Erskin departit.

3 July 1642, Sounday.

My deir barne Thomas Erſkin buryit beſyd his ſiſter ſueit Mary, in the Grey Freirs, foirnent the trie toward the weſt, quhair my parents ar buryit.

Dream.

Item, this nycht, betuix 12 and 1, I dreamit that I wes with one in a wildernes or moſſe, and having a ring, that I loſſit the diamond being thairin.

Item, about 3 in the morning, advertiſement cam that my dauchter Mary wes ſick off her childbirth, quherin I wes muche affrayit, becaus of my dream; but I had my recourſe to the Lord be prayer, and reſtit on his mercy.

4 July 1642, my dauchter Mary delyverit of a man child.

And on 4 July 1642, being Mononday, about 3 and 4 efternone, my dauchter Mary wes ſaiflie delyverit of ane man child; for quhilk I bliſſit the Lord. Baptiſit John, be Mr. Andro Ramſay, on Twyſday, 5 July 1642, in memorie of the Erl of Mar, his guidſir. Item, this nycht, about 8 hours of nycht, I delyverit to Anne Foules ane jowell or hinger of diamonds, quhilk coſt fiſtie punds ſterling, in ſatiſfactioun of that quhilk I borowit from hir to gif my dauchter Marie.

Anne Fouls' jowell.

5 July 1642.

Packet.

Letteris ſent in the merchand pacquet to my ſone Sir Alexander, and thairin two from Sir James. Item, from me and my dauchter Kerß to Sir Thomas, to be ſent to him.

12 July 1642, Twyſday.

Letteris.

Reſſavit letteris from my ſone Sir Thomas, ſchawing me that the treatie is cloſit, and that he is on his way to returne; and I ſent letteris to Sir Alexander, and within it to Sir Thomas, be merchand pacquet, on Twyſday the 12 Merche [July].

Hary Hope.

Hary Hope returnit from France, on Weddinſday the 13 July, 1642 ȝeiris.

My sone Sir Thomas.

My ſone Sir Thomas returnit from London, on Setterday the ſextein of Julij 1642, and in good helth; for quhilk I preſe the Lord.

L. Panmuir.

Letteris ſent to the L. Panmuir, by John Falconer, maiſter conȝear, on 22 July 1642; and als to my ſone Alexander, and within his to Sir James Galloway and Mungo Murray, anent the Deputie of Perth, to Alexander, his brothir.

27 July 1642, Weddinſday.

John Moresoun deceissit.

This day John Moreſon, ſpous to Margaret Nicolſoun, departit this lyff.

Item, this day the Generall Affemblie held at Sanct Androis; and the Erll of Dumfermling wes Commiffioner, and Mr. Robert Douglas, Moderator. Generall Assemblie.

30 July 1642.

Letter delyverit to Alexander Murray, fear of Annatland, brother to Mungo Murray, with ane gift of the Deput Scheriffchip of Perth for his lyff, dockettit be me, and fent inclofit in on letter to his brother, quhilk letter Alexander tuik on him to fend to his brother, with diligence; and he cravit powr to mak Deputs, promifing to deput Mr. Henry Kinroß, quhilk I differrit to do, till I fould advertife Mr. Henrie. Mungo Murray. Mr. Henrie Kinros.

1 Auguft 1642, Mononday.

This day reffavit letteris from L. Panmuir, from Beverlaw Caftell, daitit 27 July 1642; and the anfuer thairoff immediatlie writtin, and delyverit to Alexander Keyth. L. Panmuir.

4 Auguft 1642, Thurfday.

This day Hew Lyndfay and Elizabeth Anderfoun maryit, and I gaif to them v^c merkis. Hew Lyndsay.

9 Auguft 1642, Twyfday.

Letteris fent to my fone Sir Alexander, in the merchand pacquet, from me, and my two fones, Sir Thomas and Sir James; and one of myne, quhilk is to be fchawin to Sir Thomas Bludder, father-in-law to Anna Bill. My sone Sir Alexander.

This day Mr. William Cuningham came and renewit his promiß to me of the v^c merkis quhilk he promifit. Mr. William Cuningham.

15 Auguft 1642, Mononday.

I fpak my fone Craighall, at his return from Fyif, anent the purpofe of Sir Francis Ruthven; and he anfuerit, that he wes never in any difpofitioun for it; and I told him that I had none at all, except to gif him contentment; bot now, finding him fo difpofit, I told him that I wes refoluit never to bring it in hering, becaus I wald not for it all, but truftit the Lord wald bliffe it. My sone Craighall.

Item, fpak him anent his fifter Anne, and told him of all occafions; and he promifit to fpeik Sir John Murray, &c.

Erl Levin, Lieutenant-Generall, from Irland.

Item, this day reſſavit a letter from Knokfergus, from the Erl Levin, Generall; and anſuerit immediatlie.

16 Auguſt 1642.

Young Sandfurd.

Word cam off the killing of worthie Sandfurd, at Londoun, in ridding off his ſonnes in a tumult.

Erl Annandail.

Item, this day ſent a letter to the Erl Annandaill, acquainting him with the paſſing of his 2 ſignators of ward and nonentrie, for 50 peices.

19 Auguſt 1642.

Counsell.

The Counſell riſe; and the nixt dyet appointit to be the 21 September 1642.

L. Panmuir, anent Thorntoun.

This day letteris writtin to the L. of Panmuir, in anſuer of his anent the L. of Thorntoun, for his intromiſſion with the annuity.

His Majestie's royall standart at Notingham.

This day his Majeſtie ſett vp his royall ſtandart at Notingham. The Lord pittie that kingdome, and ſaif his Majeſtie.

24 Auguſt 1642.

Leidhill.

This day my ſone's dyet wes at the Leidhill, with Langtoun, be viſitatioun of the Lords.

Erl Caithnes.

Item, ſent letteris to the Erl of Caithnes, and Francis Sinclair of Turbiſter, his ſon, anent my penſioun, auchtand for xxi ȝeiris, extending to 1050 ℔, be William Bruce, portioner of Lyth.

Mr Walter Buchanan deceissit.

Item, word cam to me this day of the deceiß of Mr. Walter Buchanan, miniſter at Seres, quho departit on Setterday the 20 of Auguſt 1642.

1 September, Thurſday, 1642.

5 September 1642, Mononday.

Anne Foules delyverit of a maid chyld, baptisit Elizabeth, 7 September 1642.

This day my dauchter Anne Foules delyuerit of a dauchter, for quhilk I bliſſe the Lord; and gevin to Jean Cuningham, midwyff, 1 tuelf-pund peice of gold. Scho wes happilie delyverit on Mononday, betuix fyve and ſex in the morning.

6 September 1642, being Twyſday.

Letteris reſſavit from my ſone Mr. Alexander, daitit 28 Auguſt 1642, quhairin he affirmes that he hes not gottin anſuer of his anent his matche, albeit the ſamyn went in merchand pacquet on 9 Auguſt laſt. My sone Sir Alexander.

Item, this day writtin to him, and cauſit Mr. James Broun wryt to Zork, and to Bourtie Mackie, director off the merchand pacquet at Londoun, to mak ſerche for myne of 9 Auguſt, and to delyver it to my ſone. Item, in myne to him, incloſit the doubill off the conditiones of the contract of marriage; and James writt one to him, quhairin is incloſit the copie of my firſt letter, and directit to my ſone, or, in his abſence, to Mr. John Merſchell, in St. Martyne's Lane, at the ſigne of the Croce or at Sir Thomas Bludder his hous, callit Stanchefurd, 20 myles from Londoun; and to tuiche to my Lord the proviſioun of Seres kirk, and ſuppley of the preſbitrie. Item, to the Erll of Lyndſay. Ansuer to him.

7 September 1642.

Payit to Alexander Lowis 40 dollors, extending to 162 merkis, quhilk is for Thomas Veitche his annuel-rent of Witſounday and Mertimes 1641, and 2 merks more, quhairof Alexander gaif me acquittance; and he is to ſend theis 40 dollors to Thomas Veitche to Queinſburgh, and I haif gevin a letter to be ſent to him. Thomas Veitche.

13 September, Twyſday.

Reſſavit from Doctor Hamiltoun a letter from his Majeſtie, and ane vther from the Erl of Lanerk, Secretar, for a penſioun of 100 ℔ ſterling, furth of the Biſhop of Caithnes; and anſuerit immediatlie, be a letter to the Secretar. His Majestie's letter.

Item, this day mett with William Murray, of the Bedchalmer, anent the buſſines of Arbroith; and ſent letteris to the Erl Lanerk, in anſuer of his reſſavit this day, and within them one to L. Panmuir, acquainting him with quhat I had done with Mr. Murray; and ane vther to the Erl of Lanerk, from my ſone Sir Thomas. William Murray.

17 September 1642, Setterday.

My ſone Craighall tuik the fever. Craighall.

21 September 1642, Weddinſday.

Counsell. The Counſell mett, and report made of the aboliſching of Epiſcopacie in Ingland.

22 September 1642.

Thomas Mudie. This day, being Thurſday, about 10 hours, Thomas Mudie younger, only ſone to Thomas Mudie of Sauchtounhall, deceiſſit.

27 September 1642.

Generall Leslie, Generall Maior Monro. Letters ſent to the Erll of Levin, to Irland, by William Thomſoun. Item, ane anſuer to General Maior Monro of his letter.

Sir Alexander. Item, this day ſent letters to Sir Alexander from myſelf, with his letter anent the leyne of 10ᵐ merks, writtin in November 1638, quhairby he promiſit, if it wer grantit, never to crave more. Item, a letter from Sir Thomas to him, and ane other from Sir James, all about the 3000 ℔ ſterling; and I deſyrit him to ſend bak to me the letter daitit in November 1638.

28 September 1642, Weddinſday.

L. Panmuir. Mr. Levingstoun. Letter to the L. Panmuir, and within it one to Mr. Levingſtoun, acquainting him with the penſioun of 100 ℔ ſterling, furth of the Biſhoprick of Cathnes, to James Hamiltoun, brother to Doctor Hamiltoun, and ſervitor to the Marques.

1 October, Setterday, 1642.

Pacquet. This day ſent with the pacquet a letter to the L. Panmuir, acquainting him with the cloſing of the bargan of Arbroith.

Commissioun for changing of ward in feu. Item, dockettit and delyuerit to the Lord Chancellor a neu commiſſioun, for changing of ward in few, both of lands haldin off the King and Prince.

Item, delyuerit to his Lordſhip ane form of letter to the Exchekker, for ſtaying of gifts of the impoſts, cuſtoms, or lands, or rents of the Croun.

3 October, Mononday, 1642.

My sone Craighall. This day my ſone Craighall firſt roſe from his fever, and putt on his

clothes; and the Lord mak him and me thankfull. And it is remarkabill, that the Lord made this fauor of his recoverie to be on 3 October, quhilk day bygain a ȝeir his deir bedfellow deceiſſit.

4 October 1642.

Reſſavit letteris from my ſone Sir Alexander, daitit 26 September 1642, and preſentlie anſuerit with the merchand pacquet; and befoir the reſſait thairoff, I mett with Thomas Dalmahoy, quho told me of my ſone's ſuit of v^c ſterling, &c., as it is writtin on the bak of the letter writtin to me from my ſone Sir Alexander. My sone Sir Alexander.

10 *Octobris die Lunæ.*

Cubavi ad nonam, ſed per tres horas nulla quies donec ſurrexi induturque vestes et accenſa candela legi quatuor capitula Eſaiæ a cap. 50 ad 53, et hac occaſione, votum nuncupavi Deo quod faxit Deus per ſuam gratiam observari et exolvi. *Votum.*

11 October 1642.

This day, being Twyſday, ſent be my ſone Sir James, to his brother Sir Alexander, ane letter, and within it ane aſſignatioun to the 2000 ℔ ſterling off the annuity of teinds, and his 200 ℔ ſterling of penſioun. My sone Sir Alexander.

Item, delyuerit a letter to Hew Tod, direct to the L. Panmuir, and incloſit within it the gift of Commiſſariat to Mr. Robert Nicolſoun. For Mr. Robert Nicolson to L. Panmuir.

16 October 1642, Sounday.

This day my ſone Craighall went to ſermoun, and we changit this day our mourning weidis for my deir dauchter Margaret, and no ſooner; and ſo wore them for a ȝeir and 13 dayis. Craighall.

17 October 1642, Mononday.

Reſſavit letters from my ſone Sir Alexander, daitit at Stanchefurd, 6 and 10 October 1642; anſuerit be the merchand pacquet, on Twyſday, 18 October 1642. My sone Sir Alexander.

23 October 1642, Sounday.

Communioun in Crawmond.

This day communicat in Crawmond kirk, quhair Mr. William Colvin preichit on the Setterday, Mr. William Dalgleifche on Sounday befoir none; and Mr. Alexander Henryfoun, (*palliatus,*) efter the firft tua tables, miniftrat the Communioun for x tables, and alfo preichit efternone.

24 October.

My sone Sir Alexander. Payit 150 lb sterling for him.

Reffavit from my fone Sir Alexander a letter from Stanchefurd, daitit 16 October, anent 150 lb fterling vpliftit from Sir John Smythe. Item, anent Thomas Dalmahoy, and anent his matche. And anfuerit immediatlie, be the merchand pacquet, on 25 October 1642.

L. Panmuir.

Item, letters from the L. of Panmuir, with vthers to Lord Gray, Melgum, and Alexander Keyth, quhilk I fent this day, inclofit in one from me to Alexander Keyth, quho wes in Angus; and thir directit be John Clerk, fervitor to John Peter.

L. Panmuir.

And within 2 hours efter, reffavit a new packet from the L. of Panmuir, delyuerit to me be a fervand of the Lord Yefteris, and within it one to the Countes of Merfchell, and one to Alexander Keyth; and I wret a letter to the Countes, and within it inclofit his; and I wret an other to Alexander Keyth, and inclofit all in a packet, directit on the bak to Alexander Keyth, or in his abfence to the Countes of Merfchell, and delyverit the famyn to John Clerk, quho hyrit a man to cary the famyn.

Mungo Murray from his Majestie.

Item, 25 October 1642, Mungo Murray cam to me about 2 efternone, and movit to me from his Majeftie anent Sir William Balfour, Sir John Meldrum, and vtheris Scottifmen quho hes takin armes aganis his Majeftie, if thai could be perfewit for treafoun; quhairanent I drew vp, in a paper apart, all quhilk Mungo Murray proponit to me, to quhilk I referr this.

L. Panmuir.

Item, I fent a letter to the L. of Panmuir, in anfuer of his reffavit 24 October, quhilk went with a fervand of William Murrayis.

Laft October 1642.

The pacquet cam, quhilk beiris, that the Kingis armie and the Parlia-

mentis, led be the Erll of Effex, mett and conflictit, on Sounday, 23 October; and the report off the victorie uncertane.

Pacquet anent the battell betuixt the King and Erll Essex.

Item, reffavit letteris from my fone Sir Alexander, daitit 25 October, from Londoun, anent his matche, and fending vp off the band ffor his part of 3000 ℔ fterling, quhilk I anfuerit be the merchand pacquet immediatlie.

My sone Sir Alexander.

Memorandum.—I did forgett to infert heir, that on 28 October, being Fryday, William Murray of the Bedchalmer cam to me about 4 at nycht, and repeitit the famyn purpoffes quhilk Mungo fpak to me on 25 October, and thairwith delyuerit to me his Majeftie's letter, daitit 16 October, and cravit my anfuer, quhilk I promifit; lykas I wret my anfuer on Setterday, 29 October; but befoir it wes delyuerit to William, the report cam of the conflict betuix his Majeftie and the Erl of Effex.

Mem.—His Majestie's letter, with the ansuer thairto.

1 November 1642, Twyfday. B.

Reffavit, 6 November 1642, letteris from the L. Panmuir, fchawing that his fignator of Arbroith wes paft, with the gift of the Commiffariat of Edinburgh, to my coufing, young Mr. Robert Nicolfoun, and fent with Sir William Fleming, bot that he hes beine takin be the Erl of Effex his troupes.

L. Panmuir. Mr. Robert Nicolsoun Commissariat of Edinburgh.

8 November, Twyfday.

This day, (and no fooner,) the merchand pacquet cam, and . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

10 November 1642, Thurfday.

Delyuerit to William Murray of the Bedchalmer my letter to his Majeftie, in anfuer of that I reffavit on 28 October, as als ane pacquet to the L. Panmuir, quhairin his new fignator off Arbroith. Item, the new gift of Commiffariat of Edinburgh. Item, a fignet of penfion to my L. Fotherance, Prefident, with his letter to the Lard, and the letters to the Erlls of Mortoun and Kynnoull.

William Murray for his Majestie's letter. Item L. Panmuir.

11 November 1642.

L. Panmuir.

Reſſavit letteris from the L. of Panmuir, daitit 5 November, and within a letter to the Countes of Merſchell, quhilk I incloſit in one from me to hir Ladyſhip, and gave to Alexander Keyth to be ſent to hir Ladyſhip with diligence.

My sone Alexander with the assignation of 2000 lb sterling.

Item, a letter from my ſone Sir Alexander, and within it the aſſignatioun of his 2000 ℔ ſterling, daitit 22 October 1642.

15 November 1642.

Pacquet to the L. Panmuir.

A pacquet to L. Panmuir, quhilk I tuik bak from William Murray to wrytt over the ſignator of Commiſſariat, in reſpect that Mr David Falconer had gottin the place of Sir Jherome Lyndſay, and I wret it over blank in the name (?) of vacatioun, and ſent it with the lard his awin ſignator of Arbroith, with the gift to L. Fotherance, and his 3 letters foreſaids.

Hary Hope for his mother.

Item, gevin to Hary Hope, for his mother, Mary Neall, hir penſioun of Mertimes 1642, fyve tuelf pund peces of gold.

20 November 1642, Sounday.

James Nesmyth's wyff.

This day Chriſtian Boyd (ſpous to James Neſmyth, being bankrupt and incarcerat) departit this lyff. God prepare us.

22 November 1642, Twyſday.

Pacquet.

The merchand pacquet cam, and with it the report off ane vther battell betuix his Majeſtie and the Erll of Eſſex for the Parliament, quhairin thair is great ſlaughter. The lord pitie us.

My sone Sir Alexander.

Item, this nycht, at 8 hours at evin, I, with Sir Thomas, Sir Charles and Sir James, ſubſcryvit the contract of marriage betuix my ſone Sir Alexander, and Anna Bell. Item, I wret to Sir Alexander, and ſent him the aſſignatioun to the 2000 ℔ of annuity off teinds reformit, to be ſubſcryvit, and deſyrit him to returne it with letteris to his brother.

26 November.

Newis cam of the vtter overthrow of the Kingis armie be the Parliaments, and of the Kingis flicht.

Laſt November 1642.

Mr. John Rollok propoſit to me anent Cardroſſe. Cardrosse.

1 December 1642, Thurſday.

This day report cam of a new conflict betuix his Majeſtie and the Erll of Eſſex, quhairin thair wes great ſlauchter; but (prayſit be God) it wes not trew.

3 December, Setterday.

Reſſavit letteris from my ſone Sir Alexander, daitit at London 20 November 1642, with letters to his brethir Craighall, Kerß, and Sir James, but none to Cambuskynneth. Sir Alexander.

This day Mr. George Fyn entered pedagog to my oy Thomas, in place of John Lillie. My oy Thomas.

5 December 1642.

This day Thomas Dalmahoy cam to me and aſſured me that my ſone Sir Alexander wes maryit on Anna Bell. Mr. Alexander maryed.

6 December.

Sent in the merchand pacquet letters to my ſone Sir Alexander, quhairin is the contract of mariage betuix him and Anna Bell, ſubſcryvit be me, my ſone Kerſe, Cambuſkynneth, and Watterheid, with the inſtructions thairanent, and with letters to him from my ſones Craighall, Kerſe, and Watterheid. And his contract of marriage.

12 December 1642, Mononday.

This day I told my ſone Craighall of his brother, Sir Alexander, his mariage, and of his deſyre to come home, My sone Craighall.

Item, I told him of a motioun made to me be Mr. John Rollok anent Cardrois, quhairvpoun he tuik occaſion to ſpeik off promiſſes made be me, that the xx^{m} merks of Hiltonbell ſould come to his vſe, and that now he

finding the contrair is greivit, but he labors to equanimitie, and if he wer putt in certainty he wald reſt content of quhat wer my will.

And I made this anſuer, that I did think ones his deſyr wes boundit to the lands in Fyiff and Grantoun, and if that wer preſervit to him he had no reſſoun to compleane. But ſeing he preſſit me, I told him that I had ingadgit him with the reſt off his brethers, Sir Thomas, Sir Charles, and Sir James, for the 2000 ℔ ſterling off the annuitie off teindis to Sir Alexander, quhairof the fourt part wes his hazard.

Item, that I had gevin to James the hous in the Cowgait.

Item, that I intended to beſtow the exequutorie on his ſiſter Anne, to the effect ſcho may be competentlie provydit, of ſo muche more nor the xx^m merkis to quhilk ſcho is provydit alreadie.

Item, that I haif gevin to my brother's ſone Hary the two houſß quhilk pertenit to his father.

And quhen we had ſpokin be the ſpace of half ane hour, he ſaid, may I wrytt that I ſall haif Craighall, Kynninmonth, and Grantoun frie, with this hous quhairin I duell.

I anſuerit, that I do trewlie intend it, and if the Lord ſpair me two ȝeirs I truſt not onlie to leiff it frie but with advantage.

13 December 1642.

This day my Lord Chancellar, Marques of Ergyll, and Theſaurer Deput ſubſcryvit my precept of 100 ℔ ſterling of my penſioun of Mertimes 1642, quhilk I delyuerit to Adam Blair of Lochwod, with ane diſcharge to him on the reſſait thairof, and he tuik it and ſent to me be Mr. George Norwell a tikket of reſſait off the precept, with the diſcharge ſubſcryvit be me ſubjoynit thairto, and bering to pay the 100 ℔ ſterling, or to giff bak the precept with the diſcharge to me.

14 December 1642.

Adam Blair of Lochwood.

This day I mett with Adam Blair in the Exchequer Hous, and gave him bak his tikket, quhilk he reſſavit, and I told him that Sir William Dick wold pay me in his diſcharge, quhilk he promiſit to ſubſcryve, being drawin vp.

17 December 1642, Setterday.

This day decreit gevin aganis Sir William Gray vpon the declarator of the redemptioun of Saltoun. Saltoun.

18 December, Sounday. Erl Lanerk.

19 December 1642.

Reffavit from L. Panmuir letteris from Oxfuird, 22 November, reffavit from Alexander Keyth, quho gatt them from Mr Hary Maull, quho cam in companie with the Erll of Lanerk to Edinburgh on Setterday 17 December 1642, and in the letters ſent me the gift of penſioun of 200 ℔ ſterling to the L. Fotherance, Preſident, with the gift of Commiſſariat to my couſing, Mr Robert Nicolſoun. L. Panmuir, L. Fotherance, Mr. Robert Nicolsoun.

This day good Mr. Nicoll Brown deceiſſit. Mr. Nicol Brown.

20 December 1642.

Gevin to the merchand pacquet a letter to my ſone Sir Alexander, and to my dauchter Anna Bell, his ſpous. My sone Sir Alexander and his spous.

Item, letteris ſent to the L. Panmuir, and within them letters from the Lord Fotherance to him, to Erl Mortoun, and Erl Kynnoull, and thir letters ſent to Mr. Hary Maull, and becaus he wes furth of the way the ſamyn wes gevin to George Halden. L. Panmuir.

22 December 1642.

Mr. John Alexander admittit advocat, quho being vnknawin to me befoir that preſent moment, expreſſit his reſpect in geving me publiklie thanks. Mr. John Alexander, advocat.

28 December 1642.

Mr. William Cuningham renewit his promis of the v^c merkis, and promiſſit to pay it betuix and Candelmes nixt. *Item*, 29 *Merche* 1643 *renewit with oth to pay at Witſounday.* Mr. William Cuningham.

Item, this day, efter the Commiſſioun, the Erl of Southeſk and John Fal- Mr. Counyear and my sone.

coner, Mr. Counȝear, with my fone Sir James, anent the fies and dewis of the copper coyne, quhair, efter long reffoning, it wes clofit thus, that if my fone could prove that at any time in Mr. Briottis tyme both filver and copper wes working in the Counȝiehous in any one month, then the Mr. aggreit to pay the fies for the copper als well as for the filver, and if vtherwais my fone did quyt the famyn.

Januar 1643, Sounday A.

Robert Corsell. 7 Januar 1643, Setterday, the caus betuix Robert Corfell and Robert Durie decernit be fubmiffioun to the haill Lords, quho ordanit Robert Dury to pay to Robert Corfell his haill foumes with the annuelis thairof.

11 Januar 1643.

L. Panmuir. Letteris fent to the L. of Panmuir, in anfuer of his of 29 December, anent . . . . voitis rycht but fpeikis none.

Erll of Annandaill. Item, letters to the Erl of Annandaill anent the Lord Nepar.

13 Januar 1643, Fryday.

Mr. Thomas Rig. The contract of mariage fubfcryvit betuix Mr. Thomas Rig and Anna Dundas, dauchter to George Dundas of that Ilk.

17 Januar 1643.

My sone Sir Alexander. Letter fent to my fone Sir Alexander, defyring to know how his wyff is in helth, in refpect he wrett in his laft that fcho wes difeafit. Item, to fend me the duplicat of the contract fubfcryvit be hir and hir freinds, and for money I defyrit him to draw on me for a quarter of the annuitie contenit in the contract of mariage, payabill 20 dayis after Candelmes, 60 ℔ fterling, and to draw it on me or Sir William Dick, and I fould fie it payit.

23 Januar 1643, Mononday.

Erl Lanerk. William Murray. The Erl of Lanerk and William Murray tuik journey to Court.

24 Januar, Twyſday.

Sent a letter to Sir Alexander and his ſpous be the merchand pacquet, quhairby I promiſe to ſie thair monyis imployit quhen thai ſend them. Sir Alexander and his spous.

28 Januar 1643, Setterday.

Reſſavit letters from L. Panmuir, daitit at Oxford, 7 Januar, and from my ſone Sir Alexander, daitit at Londoun, 22 Januar 1643. L. Panmuir and My sone Alexander.

1 Februar 1643, Weddinſday.

This day Hary Lord Ker deceiſſit. Lord Kerr.

Item, this day the Lord Chancellor beguid his journey to Ingland. Lord Chancellor.

2 Februar 1643.

This day Mr William Forbes renewit his promiſs of 25 dollors for aſſiſting him in the Councell, contra Mr George Leslie. Mr. William Forbes.

3 Februar 1643.

This day John Seytoun of Manie renewit his promiß of 50 pieces for aſſiſting him in his perſuit aganis L. M'Lean, (?) and James Keyth, ſervitor to John Dunlop, wes preſent, and he promiſit to ſatiſſie Doctor Chalmer. L. Many.

This day Thomas Erll of Kelly deceiſſit. Erl Kelly.

15 Februar 1643, Weddinſday.

This nycht, about 9 hours at evin, a fyre in the thak houſß at the futt of the cloſe, quhilk brunt twa of the vppermoſt of the thak houſß, but bliſſit be God quho in mercie quenchit the fyre. Fyre quenchit.

16 Februar 1643.

Contract of mariage betuix Mr. John Home, miniſter of Leſmahago, and Iſſobel Hope, my neice. Isobel Hope.

21 Februar 1643.

Letters ſent be the merchand pacquet to my ſone Sir Alexander, from me and my ſones Sir Thomas and Sir James, for his journey to be haiſtenit. My sone Sir Alexander.

24 Februar 1643, Fryday.

Contracts of Saltoun.

This day decreit gevin ordaning the contractis of Saltoun to be cancellit, and accordingly cancellit in prefence off the Lords.

James Murray.

Item, this day my letteris found ordorlie proceidit aganis James Murray for clofing vp his dores and windows.

25 Februar 1643.

Quean.

This day report cam of the Quean hir landing in England within 14 mylles to Hull, and that the Erll of Newcaftell being occafionally neir the part of hir landing, fent 2000 horß for hir convoy, and caufit the foote armie to follow.

26 Februar, Sounday.

Fast.

This a folemn faft, and Thurfday 2 Merche.

27 Februar 1643.

Cessatioun from armes.

This day being Mononday, report cam off the ceffatioun from armes, concludit betuix his Majeftie and the Parliament, to begin on 4 Merche, and to continow to the 24 of Merche.

1 Merche, Weddinfday.

Marques of Hamiltoun.

3 Merche, Fryday, the Marques of Hamiltoun went to Court.

4 Merche 1643, Setterday.

Act for voluntar lone to the vse of the Irische armie.

This day the act paffed for voluntar lone of 20^{m} ℔ fterling, more or lefs, for fupplie off the armie in Irland, quhairin I wes gevin vp for 200 ℔ fterling.

6 Merche 1643.

Lord Chancellor. Item, Erl Lanerk.

Letters fent to my Lord Chancellor, anent the proceidingis in the committie off teindis, and to the Erll of Lanerk anent the ifchearie, with my objectionis and Langtoune's anfueris.

8 Merche 1643.

James Allifoun for the thak housis.

James Allifoun fpak me anent the ftopping off the re-edifeing of the thak houß.

Item, 9 Merche 1643, Thurſday, Iſſobel Hope maryit on Mr John Home, miniſter of Leſmahago, and gevin to hir 10 doubill peices. Isobel Hope.

15 Merche 1643.

Gevin to Wm. Bruce letteris to Francis Sinclair of Northfield, for his effairs with his father, the Erl of Caithnes, quho deceiſſit, being 83 ȝeiris of age, in the beginning of Merche. Francis Sinclair of Northfield.

Item, gevin to him letteris of treaſoun aganis Sir James Sinclair of Murkill, to be exequut to the 15 of Junij nixt, and if John Innes Murkils ſervand, quho is laitlie come to toun, gif ſatiſfactioun, I am to wryt to William befoir the 15 of Apryll, to caus him ſtay the vſing of the letters. William Bruce, portioner of Lyth, and Sir James Sinclair of Murkill.

24 Merche 1643, Fryday.

At 7 in the morning good Mr. Adam Colt, my regent and miniſter at Inuereſk, deceiſſit. Mr Adam Colt deceissit.

1 April, Setterday, 1643.

3 April 1643, a berar went with letters from the Commiſſions of Perth to thair Commiſſioners, and I ſent a letter to the L. Chancellar, quhilk wes delyverit to my L. Chancellar. Pacquett

Item, I delyverit to Archibald Prymrois, in his pacquet to the Erl Lanerk, a letter to the L. of Panmuir, and within it a gift to Michael Fraſer, off the wardan of Cunȝiehous. Michael Fraser.

10 April 1643, Mononday.

Betuix xi and xij hours, Archibald Hamiltoun, officer, and the Dean of Gild, diſchargit the workers at the thak houſiß pertening to Mr. John and Robert Gilmour to work, lykas, immediatlie thairefter my ſone Sir James as hereto perſonally inhibit the workmen to work any more, with certificatioun the ſamyn ſalbe demoliſchit, notar, Michael Fraſer, witneß, Mr. Robert Lumſden, reider in Edinburgh, and James Dryſdaill, my ſteuart Gregor. A nott wes drawin vp, quhilk is ſubſcryvit be the notar and witneß. Discharge off the thak work at the futt of my yaird.

25 April 1643, Twyſday.

My sone Sir Alexander and his spous.

This day, about 5 at nycht, my ſone Sir Alexander, with his ſpous, Anna Bell, cam to Edinburgh.

Item, this day I wes witneß to ane barne of the Lord Balgonies, callit Agnes.

1 May 1643, Mononday.

Lord Chancellar.

6 May 1643, Setterday, this nycht at 9 hours at evin, the Erl Lowdoun, Chancellar, returnit from Ingland, and he reportit that the toun of Redding wes takin in be the Parliament.

King of France.

4 May, quhilk is in France 14 May 1643, Lues 13 King of France decieſſit, and Lues 14 his ſone ſuccedit, the Quean Mother Regent.

12 May 1643, Thurſday.

Conventioun of Estates.

This day a meiting off the Counſell, Commiſſioners of Perth, and of Commoun Burthingis, quhairin wes concludit a Conventioun of eſtates, to be holdin on 22 Junij nixt.

Sir Alexander.

William Inglis of Utterstoun deceissit.

Item, this day mett anent my ſone Sir Alexander, the perfyting off the conditiounes off his contract of mariage, and reſoluit that he ſould move his bedfellow to ſubſcryve the contractis, and to accept our band for hir joynter off 500 ℔ ſterling, to be made vp of ouris and hiris, and if ſcho mak ony ſcrupill, in that cace Sir Alexander to gif bak the contractis to me.

My dauchter Anne.

Item, movit anent Anne, all my ſones being preſent, and Cambuſkynneth, and efter long debait I gave way for Mr. William Scott, he getting preſently 10^{m} merks of rent and 5000 merks of failzie, in rent efter his fatheris deceaß, but this being proponit wes not acceptit, and ſo it left.

Sir Alexander my sone.

Item, my ſone Sir Alexander, efter the meiting diſſoluit, cam to me about 7 hours at nycht, and gaif me bak the contract of mariage, quhilk I patt in my blak cabinet, in the midmeſt of the twa black ſchotells, quhilk are in the middis thairoff.

Item, I gave to him, in part of payment off his duty till Witſonday nixt, 15 doubill peices of gold, quhilk he gave to his babie to keip hir purß, and I gave hir befoir to keip hir purß 1 quadrupill piſtoll, 1 old roſnobill, and 1 doubill dowcatt.

28 May, Sounday.

Communicat at Cramond, quhair I renewit my vow to the Lord, and had this paſſage, I will not leive ye comfortles, John 14, 18, for my teſſara, and efternone Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, on Ps. 119, 173, Lett thy hand help me, for I haif choſin thai preceptis. Communioun at Crawmond.

1 Junij 1643, Thurſday.

This day the Counſell mett, quhair his Majeſtie's letter wes red, with his declaratioune to manteine the actis for religioun and liberties off the kingdom, and of the laſt actis of Parliament, and it ordanit to be publiſchit, and letteris of thanks writtin to his Majeſtie for the ſamyn. His Majestie's declaratioun.

8 Junij 1643.

Cautioun for John Ewing, for keiping off the planting of Carbiſton vncutt till 28 July, and than to appeir perſonally befoir the Counſell, and the 4 of July appointit for ſurveying the fruit treis. L. Elphinſtoun for him, and for my ſone Mr. John Rollok. Sir Charlis and John Ewing.

Memorandum.—23 *Junij* 1643, *this prorogat be the Act of ſeſſioun to* 1 *January* 1644.

12 Junij 1643, Mononday.

This day my ſone Sir Charles went to Leyth to tak his journey to France, with the Erll of Hadingtoun and William Erſkine, his brother german. Sir Charles' journey to France.

Memorandum.—On 11 of Junij 1643, Sounday wes a publik faſt, and thairefter on Weddinſday, being 14 Junij, at quhilk thair wes a fyre the tyme off the exhortatioun befoir the preiching beguid, quhilk interruptit neir hand 3 quarters of an hour. The fyre wes in the ludging in the foir gait ſouth, nixt Niddries Wynd on the eiſt, but bliſſit be God it wes quicklie quenſchit, and immediatlie thairefter a noyſe wes made off ane other fyre about John Moriſoun's cloſe, on the north ſyd off the gait, quhilk brocht greit feir, and the peopill did ſo violently preys out of the College Kirk, that the ſtair off ane loft brak, and cruſchit many, quhairof 2 dyet. Faſt and fyre. It occurrit befoir 10 Nov. 1639.

15 Junij 1643.

Mr. W. Cuningham.

This day Mr. William Cuningham renewit his promiß of v^c merks, and addit to pay annuell for it and the principal betuix and Lambmes nixt.

19 Junij 1643.

Lady Cardros.

Lady Cardrois deceiffit Mononday.

22 Junij 1643.

Conventioun.

This day the Conventioun of eftates, indictit be the Counfell without his Majeftie's warrand, mett and fatt till 26 Auguft 1643, being Setterday, on quhilk it raise, leving a committie till the Parliament.

Dream.

In the nycht preceding this 22 Junij, efter 12 hours of nycht, and about 2 or 3 in the morning, I fell in 2 dreamis, be one I dreymit that all nycht coveringis on my heid wer fallen off, and I focht and fand them all, and feftinit them on againe, except the reid cloth quhilk I vfe upon it. Item, efter I awok I fell a fleiping, and dreymit of new that I wes at a mariage, and wes cled in fatinis, but does not remember quhois mariage it wes, and quhen I awok agane I callit on the name of the Lord and promifit fubmiffioun to his holie will; quhatever his Majeftie fould appoint for me or myne, the Lord make mê readie.

Dream.

23 Junij 1643.

Coronell Mathefoun.

Coronell Mathefoun deceiffit.

Erl Carnwath.

Item, this day, be warrand from the eftates, the Erll of Carnweth chargit to enter his perfon in ward within the Tolbuyth off Edinburgh within 12 hours, vnder the payne of 10^m ℔.

24 Junij 1643.

A second dreame.

This nycht I thocht that a tooth (quhilk wes loofe) fell out of my gumes, and that I tuik it in my hand and keipit, thinking to haif fett it in agane, and it feymed to me fo reall that quhil I awakit I thocht it reallie trew, and could fcarcely beleve it to be otherwais quhen I had awakit. Thir repetit dreams portendis fome calamitie to me or myne; but I haif reffoluit to fub-

mitt myſelf to my good Lord, and to adore his providence; and the Lord give me his grace to bear it patientlie.

25 Junij, Sounday.

At nycht I dreamit that quhil I wes pulling on my left buit both the tungis of it brak. *This fell out reallie on 26 September thairefter, being Twyſday morning. God prepare me. The Lord prepare me, for I luik certainly to ſuffering in ſuche way as my Lord pleſſis.* A 3 dreame.

28 Junij 1643, Weddinſday.

At nycht dreamit thair wes lottis caſtin in a number to vndergo ſome burding, quhilk I do forget quhat it wes, and I fred· quhat this is I know not. But I wait on the Lord. Dreame 4.

1 July 1643, Setterday.

My dauchter L. Cambuſkynneth delyverit of a man chyld about 7 hours in the morning, being Setterday, for quhilk I bliſſe the Lord. My dauchter Lady Cambuskynneth delyvered of a man chyld, &c.

Item, with this the Lord gave a bliſſing in the nicht befoir hir delyverie, ffor the lycht ſtair of my ſone Sir James, his ſtudie tuik fyir, quhilk wes eſpyit be the ſmok arryſing, and it being eſpyed, wes eaſilie quenchit, and ſua the Lord hes vouchaffit a doubill mercie.

The 4 of July of July 1643, Twyſday.

The barne baptiſſit Charles be Mr. William Colvin; witneß, Erll of Buchan, Scottiscraig, and my four ſones, with my ſelf, quho held up the babe and namit him Charles, from his father being abſent in France. Baptisit Charles.

In the eiſt kirk I tuik the holy communion on 23 July 1643, and in the Gray Freir Kirk on 30 of July. Communioun in Edinburgh.

17 July 1643, Mononday.

This day, at 8 in the morning, my ſone Sir Alexander tuik journey to Court with William Murray, and gave to him 50 ℔ ſterling. My sone Sir Alexander.

25 July 1643.

Hary for his mother.

Gevin to Hary Hope to fend to his mother, for hir penfioun of Witfounday 1643, 5 tuelf pund peices of gold.

James Murray elder and younger.

This day James Murray and his fone cam to my chamber, about 6 at nycht, and in prefence of Mr. John Skene and Mr. John Rollok, pat them felfis in the will of me, and my fone Craighall being prefent, anent thair entrie and windowis.

4 dreame fulfillit.

31 July 1643, being Mononday.

1 Auguft 1643, Twyfday.

Commissionaris to the Generall Assemblie, begun 2 August 1643 at Edinburgh.

This day, efter the preiching, the Erl of Lanerk cam to me and gaif me his Majeftie's letter anent the Commiffionrie to the Affemblie, quhilk made me aftonifchit. The Lord direct me in it.

Item, immediatlie efter reiding of his Majeftie's inftructiounes, I directit a letter to his Majeftie, fchewing the impoffibility off the laft article, daitit 1 Auguft 1643.

Assemblie.

Item, on 2 Auguft, being Weddinfday, the Affemblie mett efter preiching, quhair Mr. Alexander Henryfoun wes chofin Moderator, and I wrett a fecund letter to his Majeftie, daitit 2 Auguft 1643, and both wer fent away on Weddinfday, the 2 of Auguft, and no foner.

8 Auguft 1643, Twyfday.

My deir fone Kerß tuik his diftemper, the Lord cure him, and lay doun on Thurfday the 10 of Auguft.

Packet to his Majestie anent the Assemblie.

Item, on the 11 of Auguft, Fryday, directit be me (in refpect of the Erll of Lanerk his abfence) a pacquet to Sir Eduard Nicolas, Secretar to his Majeftie for Ingland, quhairin a letter to his Majeftie, and within it the Journell of the Affemblie, and als a part the copies of the purpois exhibit be the Inglische Commiffioners.

Item, a pacquet from my dauchter Anna to hir hufband Sir Alexander, and ane vther from Sir James to him, and directit to him on the bak.

Item, a letter to Sir Edward Nicolas, Secretar, from me, defyring him to delyver theis to his Majeftie, and to haift me ane anfuer thairof, and of my former, writtin 2 Auguft, and als defyring him to delyver the vther pacquet to my fone Sir Alexander.

Item, at 5 hours at nycht fent a letter to Mr. Hary Maull, praying him, if the Erl of Lanerk cam this nycht, to caus fend my pacquet, or oppen it and direct one of his awin, provyding he did direct it this nycht, and if he can not, that he wald concur with my fervand to fie myne directit.

Memorandum.—The Erll of Lanerk cam to me about 6 at nycht, and I fchew to him the paper quhilk I wes to give in anent the fending of Miniſters to the meiting of the divines in Ingland, quhilk he allowit, except that he wald haif addit thir words, "and if vtherwais I be thir prefents difaffent," &c. Erll Lanerk.

Item, I gave him the copies of the 4 papers, producit be the Inglifche Commiffionares, quhilk he promifit to returne to me to-morrow.

Item, he promifit to gett me the extract off the laft act, quhilk is the conclufioun off the Seffioun of Parliament in Junij 1640.

15 Auguft 1643.

Letter writtin to his Majeftie, with the new propofitioun red in Affemblie, 15 Auguft 1643, and the copie off that quhilk wes producit to the conventioun on 14 Auguft preceding. Item, the procedingis in Affemblie from 11 Auguft to 15 of Auguft. Item, a letter to Sir Edward Nicolas, Secretar, all inclofit in ane buift, with a letter to the Erl of Lanerk, quho wes at Innerwick, to dispatche the famyn efter reiding, and to clofe with his awin ftamp the haill fent, and directit on the bak to the Erl of Lanerk, to be delyverit to him at Innerweik, ones this 15 Auguft 1643. To his Majestie. Packet.

Item, this day Mr John Sinclair, fone to Stevinftoun, deceiffit. Mr. John Sinclar.

17 Auguft 1643.

The Countes of Home tuik journey to Bervick, and thair takkis fchip to Yarmouth, neir to quhilk the lady hir mother remaynes. Countes off Home.

Item, letteris direct to his Majeftie quhairin the procedingis of the Asfemblie on 16 and 17 Auguft, with my declaratioun anent the new Covenant. Letteris to his Majestie.

Item, the laſt declaratioun be the Inglifche Parliament, and the remonſtrances be the Inglis Commiſſioners to the Aſſemblie, and all thir put vp in a pacquet of paper, with a letter to Sir Edward Nicolas, Secretar, and ſent to the Erl of Lanerk, quho wes at Edinburgh, and with a letter to his Lordſhip for expeding the ſamyn to his Majeſtie with diligence.

19 Auguſt 1643, Setterday.

Assemblie closit.

The Aſſemblie cloſit, and the nixt appointit to meit the laſt Weddinſday of May 1644.

Letteris to his Majestie.

Item, letteris ſent to his Majeſtie this nycht, at 7 hours of nycht, and with it the procedingis in Aſſembly on 18 and 19 dayis of Auguſt, and als the prentit proclamatioun be act of conventioun, daitit 18 Auguſt 1643, and proclamit 19 Auguſt 1643. Item, letter to Sir Edward Nicolas, Secretar, all incloſit in a paper pacquet to him, and ſent with a letter to the Erl of Lanerk, quho wes this nycht at Edinburgh, and within my letter to his Lordſhip the doubill of the forſaid proclamatioun, praying his Lordſhip to diſpatche my letters to his Majeſtie.

My first and 2 dreams.
My deir sone Sir Thomas.

This 19 Auguſt 1643 the faittis of ſeiknes increſcit on my deir ſone Sir Thomas, quhilk he tuik firſt on Thurſday the 10 of Auguſt, but wes four or fyve dayis befoir very ſad and melancholious. The Lord pittie and ſpair him, if it be his holy will, and the Lord give me ane humbill and contentit ſpirit.

23 August 1643, deceissit.

My deir ſone departit on 23 Auguſt 1643, being Weddinſday, a litill befoir 9 hours of nycht. The Lord comfort me and his poore bedfellow, and ſupplie hir and my wants, and bliſß his deir children.

25 Auguſt 1643.

Buryed.

My deir ſone wes buryet in the Grayfreris, on the weſt ſyd thairof, immediatlie vnder the erectit tombes.

Vow.

This day I vowit to my Lord, humilitie, patience, abſtinence, ſobrietie, and not to eat but one kynd of meit at denner, and not above 2 drinks of wyne. The Lord gif me grace to performe it.

30 Auguſt 1643, being Weddinſday.

This day Thomas Hatcher, one of the Inglifche Commiſſioners, with Mr. Philip Ney, one off the Inglifche divines, with the L. Maitland, Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, and Mr. George Gilleſpie, miniſteris of Edinburgh, commiſſioners from our Generall Aſſemblie, tuik journey be ſea to Londoun, to vrge the new Covenant to be concludit in Parliament. L. Maitland, Mr. Alexander Henryſoun, and Mr. George Gillespie, tuik journey to Londoun.

Item, this ſamyn day the Countes of Home tuik journey in the ſamyn ſchip with the forſaids Commiſſioners, for Ȝarmouth, to meit thairabout with the lady hir mother, quhois place is within ſome 7 myles to Ȝarmouth. Countes of Home.

Letters ſent to my ſone Sir Alexander for the place of Seſſioun to his brother Sir James, with a letter to his Majeſtie, and one to William Murray, and with it a letter from Sir James; and the gift thairwith drawin vp, 24 Auguſt 1643, but not ſent. My sone Sir James for the place of Sessioun.

1 September 1643, Fryday.

This nycht, about 6 hours at evin, my letters went poſt to Innerweik, for to be ſent to Sir Alexander, anent the place. Packet for it to Sir Alexander.

2 September 1643.

Sir Alexander Clerk, Proueſt of Edinburgh, deceiſſit of 2 dayis ſeiknes. Sir Alexander Clerk deceissit.

4 September 1643.

Aggriet with Mr. George Lychtbody to catechiſe my familly on Sounday efternone, Mononday, and Weddinſday; and promiſit to him for a ȝeir 100 merkis, quhairof gevin him in hand 5 dollors, quhilk is 20 merks. Mr. George Lychtbodie.

Reſſavit from Francis Van Hoff ane barrell of Malveſie, and ane vther of reid ſack wyne. Francis Van Hoff.

5 September 1643, Twyſday.

The Committie appointit be the Conventioun to ordor the poſture off the kingdome roſe, and thai haif appointit 30ᵐ futt and 4ᵐ horß to be levyit, and hes nominat coronels in ilk ſcherifdom to follow furth this levey, and to mak report on 27 September inſtant; and that, in the meantyme, any Committie for levying 30ᵐ futt and 4ᵐ horss.

neceſſitie occur, hes appointit the Lord Balmerinach or Lord Wariſtoun to advertiſe the Committie to meit ſooner. And the charges for levying off this number off men is to come from the Parliament off Ingland.

Sir Alexander Clerk his funerallis.

Item, this day Sir Alexander Clerk, Proueſt, buryet in the tomb off Gilbert Prentice, his father-in-law.

Mem.—5 September 1643.

Item, this nycht reſolvit not to vrge more in the way off, &c., butt to wait vpon the Lord, &c. *But* 26 *September; item,* 19 *October; item,* 3 *November;* 10 *November to* 5 *December; and now to* 1 *Januar.*

8 September 1643.

For my oy Thomas his fie off Craighall.

Gevin to my ſone Craighall the precept of ſeſing, vnder the Quarter Seill, vpon the laſt inſtrument off the baronies of Craighall, Kynninmonth, Carſſes, Hiltarvet, and Grantoun, to him and me in lyfrent, and to his ſone Thomas, my oy, in fie, to tak ſeiſing thairvpon quhen he gois over to Craighall, quhilk he intends within 8 dayis.

11 September 1643, Mononday.

My nephew Hary to Bourdeaux.

My nephew Hary went to Leyth for to ſaill to Bourdeaux; and I gave him ten ℔ ſterling of gold, by ten tuelf-pund peices; and he deſyrit me to caus pay the compt at Mertimes to Robert Murray.

14 September 1643, Thurſday.

Seasing to my oy Thomas.

Seiſing gevin to my oy Thomas vpon the fie of Craighall, &c., and Grantoun. Baillie Peter Rollok of Piltoun, actornay; my ſone Craighall, for his ſone Thomas. Notaris, John Louwſtoun, and Robert Hamiltoun, ſervitor to Craighall. Witnes, Mr. William Dalgleiſh, miniſter; Bryce Wallace, ſervitor to my ſon; Thomas Jonſtoun, ſervitor to Piltoun; and Robert Tait, gardner of Grantoun. Seiſing takin betuix hours at nycht.

26 September 1643, Twyſday.

3 dreame accomplischit.

In the morning both the taggis of my left buit (quhill I wes pulling it on my alone) brack; quhilk I declarit of beſoir, 25 Junij 1643.

Item, this day my ſueit babe John Erſkin begoud to be ſeik of a defluc-

tion, and thair wes a cauter putt in his neck, be advyſe off Doctor Arnott; but he peynit and peynit ſtill to the 5 of October 1643, being Weddinſday, at 6 in the morning; at quhilk tyme he departit. My oy John Erskin departit.

I being erneſt in prayer with my Lord for the barne, on Twyſday the 4 October, ather in mercie to ſpair him, or to eaſe him of his payne, for he wes heavilie paynit; at nycht I went to bed, and about 12 hours of nycht I had this dreame, that I thocht I had loſſit 3 peice of gold, and one greit one, and wes buſſie ſeiking to haif them agane; and it wes told me that I ſould haif them again, and gatt them all except the greit peice, quhilk I in my dream ſchew to my wyff, and ſcho ſaid that wald be had; and this I told to none, for my wyff wes not with me, but attending the barn.

13 October 1643.

This day the Covenant ſubſcryvit and ſworne ſolemely in the Eiſtmoſt Kirk of St. Jells, be the Committie of the Conventioun and the Committie of the Generall Aſſembly, efter Mr. Robert Douglas had preichit on 2 Chron. xv. 12; and efter him Mr. Merſchell, the Inglifche miniſter, ſpak to that ſamyn end publikly, being ſitting with the Inglifche Commiſſioners, quho ſatt under the reideris daſk; and the nobilmen ſatt foiranent the miniſter, at the ſyd of ane tabill coverit with greyn; and all the perſones off the Committie, both of Eſtait and Aſſembly, ſatt at the tuo endis of the tabill, in a traverſe tabill both ſouth and north. Covenant, 13 October 1643. Item sworn be the Counsell on 2 of November 1643.

And I being thair, renewit my vow, in preſence off the Lord, to adhere to his bliſſit trewth, aganis papiſtrie, hyerarchie, and all breaches thairoff, *contra omnes mortales*; but I ſcrupillit at that part of the Covenant, to ſueir to mayntene the privilegis of the Parliament of Ingland, becaus I, as ane ſubject of Scotland, cannot be tyet to mayntene, or ſueir to mayntene, the Parliament of another kingdome, and liberties thairoff. Sworne and vowit be me to the Lord.

Item, this day word cam to the Erll of Annandaill off the death of Lady Sophia Murray, his ſiſter, quho diet at Londoun on 12 or 13 off September 1643. Lady Sophia Murray deceissit.

Item, on 14 day of October 1643, being Setterday, about 12 hours, I tuik ane heavie braſche, quhairof I lay all Setterday and Sounday, and My brasche of seiknes.

Doctor Kincaid and William Caſtelhall waitit on me theis two dayis; and on Mononday I began to be ſomehow recoverit, for quhilk I pryß the Lord, albeit I did tak death to myſelf; and I humblie pray the Lord to mak this prolonging off my lyff a bliſſing to me, and to the good of the publik, and the glorie of my Lord.

Gevin to Doctor Kincaid, for his 2 dayis attendance, 2 doubill angells; and as to William Caſtelhall, he is to giff in his accompt.

23 October, Mononday.

Sir Lues Stewart.

Word cam that Sir Lues Stewart had gottin the places of Juſtice-Generall and Seſſioun, quhilk wer my deir ſone's. *But it wes not trew.*

Mareschall Haircourt and

About this tyme we hard that Mareſchall Haircourt cam from the King of France to Ingland, to mediat betuix the Kingis Majeſtie and the Parliament.

Monseur Boyssibon.

Item, thaireſter Monſeur Boiſſiebon cam to Scotland, to deill with the Eſtates off Scotland not to aſſiſt the Parliament againis the Kingis Maieſtie.

1 November 1643, Weddinſday.

Duk Hamiltoun.

This day reportit that the Marques of Hamiltoun wes made Duk Hamiltoun.

2 November 1643, Thurſday.

Covenant sworne in counsell.

The Covenant ſuorne be all the Counſell preſent, quhairof I haif ane note apart, and quhat wes anſuerit to me be the Marquis of Ergyll, quhen I deſyrit my ſcrupill to be clerit. Item, ſuorne be the Seſſioun on Twyſday, 14 November thaireſter, quhairin I repeittit my ſcrupill.

Duk Hamiltoun.

Item, this day the patent of dukedom to the Marques of Hamiltoun and the airs maill of his body, quhilks failȝeing, to his dauchters, the eldeſt in the firſt place.

3 November 1643, Fryday.

My sone's contract of marriage.

This day my ſone's contract of mariage with the Lady Curriehill ſubſcryvit, at quhilk I could not be preſent.

11 November 1643.

This day I repeitit the resolutioun of 5 September, with a promise not to alter till 25 November instant; but on 20 November I now renewit, *cum voto*, till 5 December. Memorandum.

My dauchter Lady Kerß wes happilie delyuerit of a man child, posthume, on Sounday, 12 November 1643; baptizit Johne, on Weddinsday the 15 November 1643. Lady Kerss deliuerit of a man child.

23 November 1643.

Alexander Barbour, sone-in-law to good Mr. John Rig, deceissit. Alexander Barbour.

27 November 1643.

Sent letteris to the Erll of Lanerk, Secretar, and within the draucht of a warrand from his Majestie for payment to me of 1680 ℔ sterling, for my attendance of 18 dayis of the indurance of the Assemblie. Item, letter to Mr. Murray for that samyn end, and within his a doubill of the warrand. Item, a letter to my sone Sir Alexander. Pacquet anent 1680 ℔ sterling of my allowance for the commission of the Generall Assemblie.

All thir in a pacquet to the Erll of Lanerk, and inclosit in ane pacquet, with a letter, to the Erl of Dumfries, quho is at Doncaster, to caus delyver the samyn to the Secretar; quhilk pacquet, direct to the Erl of Dumfries, I delyverit to James Creichtoun, his brother, on 27 November 1643, quho told me of the occasioun, and promisit to caus delyver the samyn saiflie to his brother.

Memorandum.—Thir not sent to Erl of Dumfries, but delyuerit to Sir William Bellenden, to be convoyit with him, and this to Thomas Robertsoun, quho sent the samyn to Sir William, with my letter to Seffurd.

1 December 1643, Fryday.

5 December 1643, Twysday.

Sir John Hamiltoun of Prestoun, being 85 ȝeiris of age, having come in helth from Prestoun to Edinburgh, on 2 December, tuik suddane seiknes, and deit in the Cannogait. L. Prestoun.

7 December 1643, Thurſday.

Craighall maryed, &c.

This nycht my ſone Craighall maryet with Dame Rachell Speir, Lady Currihill, *quod fœlix fauſtumque ſit.*

21 December 1643, Thurſday.

Sir Alexander.

At 11 at nycht, my ſone Sir Alexander returnit from Londoun be ſea, and landit at Saltpreſtoun.

22 December 1643, Fryday.

Anent the rysing of the Sessioun.

This day from the Committie of Eſtates thrie cam to the Seſſioun, viz., Erl Lauderdaill, L. Wauchtoun, and Coronel Hamiltoun, Generall of the Artailzearie, and gave in a recommendatioun to the Lords of Seſſioun anent the intermiſſioun of the Seſſioun for a tyme, in reſpect of the expeditioun of the armie to Ingland; quhilk being red, wes voitit, and thocht fitt that jointly the Counſell, Committie, and Seſſioun ſould meitt, and reſolve thairanent.

On 23 December to 16 of Januar.

And thai mett at 4 efternone, in the Counſelhous of Edinburgh, quhair it wes reſolvit that the Seſſioun ſould ryſe the morne at 12 hours, being Setterday, and ſitt doun on Twyſday the 16 day of Januar 1644.

25 December 1643, Mononday.

Prorogatioun Vow.

Prorogat my intentioun to 20 Januar 1644.

27 December 1643.

This prorogatioun reſolvit this day in a ſolemne vow, to quhilk I humblie crave the aſſiſtance of Godis grace.

30 December 1643.

My dauchter Anne Foules delyuerit, &c.

This day, being Setterday, betuix 6 and 7 in the morning, my dauchter Dame Anna Foules, (with Godis bliſſing,) ſaiflie delyverit of ane maid child, and gevin to Jean Cuningham, midwyff, j doubill angell.

1 Januar 1644, Mononday.

2 Januar 1644, Twyſday.

This day my worthie couſing, William Rig off Athernie, departit, at his hous of Athernie, having takin bed on Sounday of beſoir, and deit on the 3 day; and this wes reportit to me be Mr. John Skene, his brother-in-law, on Thurſday the 4 off Januar 1644, at 10 in the morning. The Lord prepare me; for this, nixt to my deireſt ſone, is ane heavie ſtrok.

Worthie Athernie deceassit. His funerall on Fryday 12 Januar.

8 Januar 1644, Mononday.

Generall Leſlie, his Excellence, cam to my chamber about 6 at nycht, and tuik his leve of me, being to begin his journey in Ingland on the morow, being Twyſday.

E. Levin, Generall.

Item, this day gevin to the ſoiours of Craighall, quho gois vnder Capitan Moffet, ilk of them thair collors of blue and ȝellow ſilk ribbeins, quhilk coſt 4 merks.

Item, to them to drink amang them, j angell.

On 7 of Januar 1644, being Sounday, and on 10 thairof, being Wedinſday, wes ſolemn faſt, for ſucceß to the armie paſſing in Ingland.

Solemn fast for the armie.

11 Januar 1644.

This day renewit my vow to the Lord, and addit to it, not to kyth any impatience againis any injuries offerit to me, but to pour them furth beſoir the Lord.

Vow renewit to the Lord.

Item, 11 Januar 1644, the report cam from Ingland, that the Duk Hamiltoun, and his brother the Erll of Lanerk, wes committit be the King in Oxfurd or Wodſtok, and that ſundrie pointis of treaſoun wer laid to thair charge; and the auld challenge off the Lord Ochiltre and Lord Raa aganis him renewit and walknit.

Duk Hamiltoun committit. To Mr. George Lychtbodie 5 dollors.

12 Januar 1644, Fryday.

This day, about 11 hours, the Marques of Ergyll tuik journey to Ingland, and wes this nycht in Broxmouth, with his couſinges the Lady Ker.

Marques of Ergyll to Ingland.

16 Januar 1644.

Sessioun mett 16 Januar, and

This day the Seſſioun mett, and ſome cauſſis wes callit, and witneſſes reſſavit and examinat, and namelie, in the actioun of reductioun off the Lord Ochiltry his rycht off the Lord Saltoune's landes, perſewit in name of Sir Archibald Steuart off Blakhall, quhairto wes alledgit aganis the witneſſ, that *perdiderunt teſtimonium*, being examinat of befoir be the Kingis Commiſſioner, quhilk wes repellit.

thaireſter prorogat to the first of Februar.

Butt befoir 12 hours the Chancellar movit to the Lords, be order from the Committee of the Conventioun, that the Seſſioun mycht be ȝit prorogat to the firſt of Februar, becaus the regimenttis and levies wer not ȝit compleittit in the ſeuerall ſcherifdomes; and it wes delayit till efternone, at 6 hours, quhair the Committee mett in the Laich Counſelhous, with 8 of the Counſell and 10 off the Seſſioun, and the Committee wes not full, being only 4; and thair it wes votit and concludit the Seſſioun to be prorogat to the firſt of Februar, but longer prorogatioun.

17 Januar 1644.

Sessioun rase.

This day, being Weddinſday, the Seſſioun mett, and ſatt quhil tuell hours; and the prorogatioun to firſt of Februar wes proclamit at the mercat croce of Edinburgh, at tuelff, to the firſt of Februar.

20 Januar 1644, Setterday.

Promise to 5 Februar.

Prorogat the promiſe made 5 December to 15 Februar, and if convenientlie, to the laſt thairof; *keipit till* 14 *Februar. Item, thaireſter till* 24 *Februar. Item, to* 4 *Merche. Item, to* 15 *Merche.*

25 Januar 1644.

Conventioun.

The Conventioun of Eſtates mett, and ſatt till the 2 of Februar, at quhilk thai raſe.

1 Februar 1644, Thurſday.

Sessioun.

This day the Seſſioun ſatt doun.

2 Februar.

The Conventioun ordanit ane excyſe to be raiſit off all meit, drink, goodis, and geir, quhilk is thocht to extend ilk moneth to 20ᵐ ℔ ſterling; and this to indure till the returne of the armie from Ingland, quhilk paſt furth of Bervick on day of Januar 1644, and is now befoir Neucaſtell. Conventioun.

Item, the Conventioun ordanit 20ᵐ ℔ ſterling to be preſentlie borrowit from all perſouns having moneyis, and that vpon ſufficient ſecurity, till the excyſe come in; and gaif power to the Committee to force all monyet perſones to len the ſamyn.

Item, this day the Conventioun roſe.

16 February, Fryday.

This day worthie Mr. John Ker, miniſter at Preſtoun, deceiſſit. The Lord prepare me, for we wer off one age. Mr. John Ker deceissit.

1 Merche 1644.

The firſt or 2 Merche our armie paſt the riuer of Tyne, about Hexſpeth, above Ryſtoun and Neuburne ferne. Armie pest Tyne.

3 Merche 1644.

Hary Hope landit at Bruntiland; and in that ſchip, or ſome vther, wes alſo the Countes of Home and the Erll of Lanerk. The Lord be thankit for Hary his ſaiff returne. Hary Hope returnit home.

4 Merche 1644.

Coſt for my ſone Sir Alexander his great coatche for 40 ℔ ſterling, quhilk is in Scottis money 720 merks ſterling; and the great coche is putt in the hall of the Caſtell of Edinburgh, to be keipit. Coſt the great coatche.

15 and 16 Merche 1644.

On 15 Merche the Erl of Caſſills maryet on Lady Ker. Erl Cassills.

16 Merche, *Votum ſolemniter renovatum Domino cum in preparatione itineris ad Petrocellam.* *Petrocellam.*

29 Merche 1644, Fryday.

Thomas Hope, son to Sir James, deceissit.

My deir oy, Thomas Hope, fone to Sir James, departit this lyff.

Item, buryet on Setterday, 30 Merche; his father being at the Leidhill.

1 April 1644, Mononday.

Marques of Ergyll.

The Marques of Ergyll cam from the armie (quhilk wes lyand at Sunderland) to Edinburgh, to attend the Conventioun, quhilk wes to̅ meit 10 of Aprill.

5 April 1644.

To Francis Sinclair of Northfield, a letter sent be William Bruce, portioner of Leyth.

Sent to Francis Sinclair of Northfeild the anfuer off his letter, quhilk I gatt from William Narne on firft of Apryll, fchawing how I wes not anfuerit of that money quhilk he directit William to get from Sir George Hamiltoun, and thairfoir intretit him to fend the writtis or band quhairvpon that mony is dew, that I may caus perfew; and als intreting him to pay, at Witfounday 1644, the foume of j^{m} merks, on payment quhairof I wald quyt the remainder, quhilk extends in haill to 1800 merks, vtherwais wald perfew him vpon his letter.

John Clerk feit.

Item, this day my wiff feit John Clerk, in place of the boy John Dempftar, to attend me; and my fone Sir Alexander tuik Dempftar to him.

8 Apryll 1644.

To Craighall.

Sent my bookis to Craighall, being of purpofe to go thither myfelf; and my wyff and family went to Craighall on 9 Aprill.

Mem.—Dream.

Memorandum.—This nycht a dream occurrit quhilk carryis fome fear with it; but I wait on the Lord. It wes, that the rod quhairwith I walk with wes brokin in peices, and nothing left of it but the filuer head.

10 April 1644.

Conventioun.

This day the Conventioun of Eftates mett.

14 April 1644.

This day, being Sounday, Mr. John Adamfoun, in the Eift Kirk, be

warrand of ane act off the Commiſſioners of the Generall Aſſemblie, of dait the 12 Aprill, (quhilk wes publiklie red,) did, be reiding the prayer contenit in the pſalme-book, excommunicat George, Marquis of Huntley; Alexander Irwing younger of Drum; Robert Irwing, his brother; Sir John Gordoun of Haddo; Robert Hay, his ſervand; William Seatoun of Schethin; William Innes of Tippertie; and Mr. James Kennedy, ſervand to the Marques of Huntley, be ſummar excommunicatioun, for thair notorious coming in armes aganis the Covenant.

Summar excommunicatioun off Marquis of Huntly, &c.

Memorandum.—Mr. John Paip younger wes excommunicat be the ſaid Mr. John on the Sabboth-day preceiding, being 7 April 1644.

This nycht word cam that 8000 Inglifchemen wes come within the weſt bordor of Scotland.

Inglischemen in the west bordour.

17 April 1644, Weddinſday.

I went to Craighall, and left Thomas Betoun, maſoun, at the mending off the chymnois, and harling off the ſouth wall of my duelling-hous; and als deſyrit my ſone Sir James to imploy him to big the weſt dyik off the mid ȝard, and to alter the ſtair thairof to the weſt, and als to big ane ſtabill at the end of the laich ȝard.

I went to Craighal.

Order for bigging off the stabill and dyik.

1 May 1644, Weddinſday.

Being at Craighall, I gatt letteris from my ſone Sir James, on Thurſday the 9 of May, that my ſone Sir Charles cam home from France on Twyſday the ſevint of May; and that the Countes of Mar, his mother, had takin a deidlie braſche; quhairvpon immediatlie I went furth of Craighall, about 8 in the morning, and cam to Bruntiland about xij hours, and wes at Leyth ane quarter efter one.

My sone Sir Charles returnit from France.

11 May 1644.

This day, being Setterday, betuix 11 hours and 12 befoir none, Dame Marie Steuart, Countes of Mar, deceiſſit in my hous in the Cowgait, and the dyet of hir Ladyſhip's funeralls is appointit to be on Thurſday come 8 dayis, the 23 May, at Alloway.

Countes of Mar deceissit.

Returnit to Craighall, 13 May. To Alloway, 22 May.

Item, I returnit to Craighall on Mononday the 13 May 1644; and on Weddinſday, 22 May, I went to Alloway, to the funeralls off the Countes of Mar, being 20 hors in trayne, quhair my charges wer 96 ℔; and returnit to Craighall on Setterday, 25 Maij.

To Edinburgh, 28 May.

Item, on 28 May I went to Edinburgh, being writtin for be the Conventioun to attend the Parliament.

29 Maij 1644, Weddinſday.

General Assembly.

The General Aſſemblie at Edinburgh, quhair no Commiſſioner from his Majeſtie, and Mr. James Bonar choſin Moderator.

30 May, Thurſday.

Dream.

In the nycht thairof following it, I dreamit that my dauchter Anne wes clothit with a new garment of ſchyning taffaties, and we cam ryding togither to ane hous quhair wes ſett at tabill ane number of perſones, and amang them on, viz., vmquhill Mr. John Nicolſoun: my maiſter, ſaid, "Weilcome, Mr. Thomas;" and I went to ane vpper rowme, quhilk I obſervit to be repairit, and caſtin in ane vther frame nor had I ſein it the day befoir, and wonderit how it could be ſo ſone done in one nycht's ſpace. The Lord ſaif my deir dauchter, and prepare me to obey and ſubmitt myſelf to my Lord's will.

31 May 1644, Fryday.

Thomas Veitche deceissit.

Alexander Lowis reportit to me, that Thomas Veitche, my ſiſteris ſone, wes deid, 17 December laſt, in Dantiſk, and had left behind him his wyſſ and 2 boyes. The Lord mak me ready.

Item, I reſſavit heiranent a letter from Conneiniſbrig.

1 Junij 1644, Setterday.

4 Junij 1644.

Parliament.

The Parliament holdin at Edinburgh, quhairin wes 14 erlls, 6 lords, and Erl Lauderdaill choſin Preſident.

Item, this nycht, about 8 of nycht, the Generall Affemblie diffoluit, and the nixt wes appointit at Edinburgh, the laft Thurfday of May 1645. Generall Assemblie.

5 Junij 1644.

To Mr. George Lychtbody, 5 dollors. Mr. G. Lychtbody.

7 Junij.

To Anne my dauchter, to pay for a velvet caffikin too myfelf, 80 ℔. Velvet cassikin.

Item, to hir, for ane faidill, 50 dollors, *inde* 200 merks.

11 Junij 1644, Twyfday.

Word cam of my Lord Durie's death, quhilk I wifche may be fals; and, however, the Lord prepare me. L. Durie deceissit.

24 Junij 1644.

A letter from Mr. Thomas Sandilands, daitit at Abirdein, 15 Junij 1644, quhilk wes reffavit from the poft of Abirdein on Mononday, 24 Junij 1644; and it beris, that his father Mr. James deceiffit 7 Junij 1644, being Fryday. Mr. James Sandilands deceissit.

1 July 1644, Mononday.

This day wes the battell at Zork, betuix Prince Rupert for the King, and the Generall of the Scottis armie, the Erll of Levin, affiftit with Sir Thomas Fairfax and Lord Manchefter; quhair our armie, be the bliffing of God, wes victorious, and Prince Rupert defaitit; and the Marques of Neucaftell and Generall King, quho wer befeagit in Zork, (to quhilk thai fled efter the conflict at Bowdounhil befyd Sunderland, quhilk wes fochin on 24 and 25 Merche 1644,) having fortit furth of Zork to affift Prince Rupert, quho came for thair releiff, both fled furth off the toun, and went be fea. Battell at York, 2 July 1644; at Long Merstoun-Muir, within 4 myles to York.

Item, this wes firft reportit on Sounday, 7 July, quhilk wes the firft fafting day, quhilk I keipit at Cramond, and thairefter confirmit on Thurfday the xj of July, being the fecond fafting day.

Item, I cam to Edinburgh on Friday the 12 of July, quhair I hard a report of a conflict betuix the Kingis Majeftie and Sir William Waller, quhairin Sir William prevaillit.

Item, returnit to Grantoun on Setterday, 13 July, and abaid thair till Mononday, 22 July, on quhilk (being fent for be the Committee of Eftates) I cam to Edinburgh and abaid.

L. Haddo exequut.

Memorandum.—On Fryday the 19 July 1644, Sir John Gordon of Haddo, and John Logie, fone to Mr. Andro Logie, minifter, ane off the North capitanes, wes exequut and beheidit at the mercat croce of Edinburgh, be fentence of the Parliament, for the Northern rebellion.

24 July 1644, Weddinfday.

This day the funeralls off the Lord Durie celebrat at the kirk of Scony, at quhilk I could not be prefent, being deteynit be the Parliament.

25 July 1644, Fryday.

Erl Craufurd.

Erl of Craufurd, General Ruthven, Erl off Forth, General King, and Lord Ythen forfalt, and thair armes rivin at the mercat croce; and the Erl of Lyndfey declarit Erll of Craufurd, in refpect he wes provydit be the Kingis Majeftie's patent to the erldome, faillzing off Lodouik, Erl of Craufurd, and the airs maill off his body, quhilks failzet be his forfaltor. Item, the faid Erl of Lyndfay, be act of the Eftates, is chofin Heigh Thefaurer of Scotland.

Erl Lyndsay declarit Erl Craufurd, and he nominat also be the estates High Thesaurer.

30 July 1644, Twyfday.

Sara Hope, daughter to my sone Sir James, deceissit.

This day, betuix 2 and 3 in the morning, Sara, dauchter to my fone Sir James, deceiffit.

Parliament prorogat to 7 Januar 1645.

Memorandum.—The Parliament rofe on Mononday, 29 July 1644; and prorogat it to the firft Tyfday of Januar 1645.

Item, in the mean tyme, a Committee from the Parliament to ane number off the Eftates, and by them to vtheris not being off the Eftates, to difpofe and ordor publik effairs.

1 Auguſt 1644, Thurſday.

This day, being Thurſday, I went to Craighall, with my ſone and his wyff, and remaynit thair till Fryday, 26 October. To Craighall.

On 1 September, being Sounday, wes the conflict at Perth, quhair our pepill wes inhumanelie defait be the Iriſche. Conflict at Perth.

Item, on 13 September 1644, Aberdein wes takin be the Iriſche, and our forces defaittit. Aberdeine takin.

Item, on 19 October 1644, Setterday, Neucaſtell wes takin be our armie thair. Neucastell takin.

November 1644, Fryday.

1 November.

Dreamit that I tuik out one of my ſchaft toothes with my awin hand. The Lord prepare me. Dream.

2 November 1644.

Lent to my ſone Craighall 4 tomes of the Hebrew Bibill, of Rotus Stephanus characteris, viz., ane tome contening Geneſis, Exodus, and Leviticus; 2, contening Numers and Deuteronomie; 3, contening the Pſalmis, Proverbis, &c.; 4, contening the 12 Small Prophets. *Item, thairefter the tome of Joſua, Judgis, and Samuell; but this laſt he gaif bak, and took for it that volum of the Greit Prophets,* 21 *Januar* 1645. Hebrew Bibil.

7 November 1644.

Dreamit that I wes at the mariage of my ſone Sir Alexander with my dauchter Anna Foules; a foliſche dream. But I nather truſt nor fear them, but waites on God, and obſerves or notes the ſamyn, that I may compare them with Providence, as the Lord ſall pleis to mak the event appeir. Dream.

9 November 1644, dyet Nidrj to 22 November. Nidrj.

Item, 23 November 1644 to 7 December incluſive, יִגְמֹר בְּעַדִי.

December, Sounday.

3 December 1644, Nidrie, to 10 thairoff.

Item, from that to 20.

Item, this nycht, being Tuyfday, the Erll of Levin, Generall off our armie quhilk went to Ingland, returnit to Edinburgh from Neucaftell.

General Ruthven, fometyme Erl of Forth, departit, be wounds reffavit at the feild of Newbury. The report went thus, but he is not dead.

Παρηλιον. This day report come of ane meteor fein at Londoun, on 19 day of November, being Twyfday, and the birthday off King Charles, viz., thrie fonnes feine in the morning, (efter the fone wes aboue the horyzon half ane hour,) one be eaft the body of the fonne, ane other beweft the body of the fonne, fo bright as thai could not be lookit on, and above the fone itfelf ane rainbow, with the bak thairof to the fone, and the hornis of it toward the north pole, or neir our zenith; and this apparitioun did continew full two hours. This portendis ftrange and feirfull events. The Lord mak us readie.

13 December 1644, Fryday.

Marques of Ergyll. The Marques of Ergyll, with the L. of Nidrie, and Mr. Mungo Law, minifter, and Archibald Sidferff, took journey to Ergyll, to labor ffor releif of Mr. James Hamiltoun, minifter, furth of prifon.

22 December 1644.

Mr. John Skein deceissit. Good Mr. John Skeine deceiffit, being Sounday, at 6 hours of nycht. The Lord prepare me.

24 December 1644, Twyfday.

Nidrie and Jephilla to 1 Januar 1645.

25 December 1644.

David Gourlay deceissit. Good Dauid Gourlay departit, at his hous in Preftounpannis, about 8 hours of nycht.

31 December 1644, Nidrie, to 10 Januar 1645.

To Mr. George Lychtbodie, 10 dolloris.

1 Januar 1645, Weddinſday.

1 Januar, Gad-Nu, יִנּמֹר בְּעָדִי יהוה Pſalm cxxxviii. 8; i. Geneſis.

7 Januar 1645.

The Parliament ſett doun, being Twyſday. Parliament.

8 Januar 1645, Weddinſday.

The Lords of Seſſioun ſat doun in the Old Seſſioun Hous, and reſſavit Mr. George Gibſoun, Clerk of the Bills, in place of good Mr. John Skene; and ſatt also 9 Januar, and quhilk day I obtenit decreit off the Lords, allowing the alienatioun of Dalders to the Erl of Callendar; but the Parliament this day voitit that the Seſſioun ſould be prorogat to Junij. Sessioun satt. 9th. Decreit of Dalders.

Item, this day the Parliament voitit the ryſing of the Seſſioun to the firſt of Junij nixt. Sessioun rysit.

10 Januar 1645, Fryday.

This day my ſone Sir Alexander tuik journey to Londoun, and went to Hadingtoun, and from thence, or Beruick, wes to tak poſt. My sone Sir Alexander to Ingland.

18 Januar, being Setterday.

At 4 hours in the morning, John, Erl of Lauderdaill, being Preſident of the Parliament, deceiſſit. He wes borne in May 1593. The Erl of Lauderdail deceissit.

Item, Erl Craufurd choſin Preſident of Parliament in his place. Erll of Craufurd President.

Item, report cam this day, that the Archbiſhop of Canterburie, William Laud, wes condemned be both Houſſis of Parliament, and that ſamyn day the Service-book aboliſchit be both Houſſis, quhilk wes on 7 Januar 1645; and he exequut and headit in the Tour, on 10 Januar 1645. B. of Canterburie headit in the Tour.

22 Januar 1645.

The Generall Aſſemblie, quhilk wes extraordinarlie indictit be the Kirk,

Generall Assemblie, Edinburgh 22 Januar 1645; dissoluit, 13 Februar 1645, Thursday; and the nixt appointit vpon July 1646.

wes oppenit this day, and fatt doun (efter a publik faft and preiching befoir none and efternone) about 4 hours at nycht. Had no Commiffioner from his Majeftie; and Mr. James Bonar, quho wes Moderator at the laft Affemblie, preichit in the Eift Kirk on 1 John i. 3; and Mr. Robert Douglas, efternone, on Efai lxii. 6; and thair wes alfo preiching in all the vther kirks of Edinburgh. Mr. Robert Douglas chofin Moderator.

28 Januar 1645.

Mr. Robert Nicolsoun deceissit.

This day, being Twyfday, good Mr. Robert Nicolfoun deceiffit, betuix ellevin and tuelff hour of the day.

Erll of Carrik.

Item, this 28 January 1645, the Erll of Carrik buryet in the Abbey kirk.

L. Laweris.

Item, about this tyme Sir James Campbell of Laweris, father to John, Erll of Lowdoun, Chancellar, deceiffit, at his awin place of Laweris.

1 Februar 1645, Setterday.

Directorie.

3 Februar 1645, this day the directorie of divin worfchip, quhilk wes aggreit on betuix the Affemblie of divines and the Commiffioners off the Kirk of Scotland at Londoun, wes paft, and allowit in the Generall Affemblie convenit at Edinburgh.

6 Februar 1645.

Anne Foules delyverit of a man chyld, Robert.

My dauchter Anna Foules delyverit, and baptized Robert that day 8 dayis.

8 Februar 1645.

Defait at Lochquhaber, fochtin on Candlemas day, the 2 of Februar 1645.

This day being Setterday, in the morning word cam off a defait gevin be the Irifche and the Erl Montroiß to that part of our armie quhilk wes led be the L. of Auchinbreck in Lochquhaber. God be merciful to us.

Thairefter the word cam that this conflict wes focht on Sounday, 2 Februar 1645, and that the haill bodie of our armie wes thair, and the Marques of Ergyll in perfoun, and that thair wes killit and takin off our armie ane thoufand and fyve hundredth men, and that the L. Auchinbrek wes ather flane or takin, and the Marques fled to Inverara. The Lord be merciful to this poore kirk and kingdome, for this is ane fad and heavy ftrok.

Item, this day, about 4 hours efternone, Thomas, Erll of Hadingtoun, deceaſſit of a dwyning aithik diſeaſe. Erl Hadingtoun deceissit.

13 Februar 1645.

The Marques of Ergyll cam to Edinburgh. Marques of Ergyll.

13 Februar 1645, Thurſday.

The barne of Sir James and Anna Foules, his ſpous, baptiſit Robert, witneſſes Lord Dalzell, Lord Humbie, Robert Nicolſoun, Commiſſar Robert Hepburne, Robert Foules, Robert Lockart. My oy Robert baptisit.

The Aſſemblie roſe, and the nixt appointit to be at Edinburgh in July 1646, reſerving *pro re nata* to appoint ſoner. Generall Assemblie rysin.

14 Februar 1645.

The Countes of Kinghorne ſpok me anent hir brother.

15 Februar 1645, Setterday.

Thomas, Erll of Hadingtoun, buryit in the Abbey of Halyruidhous. The Erl of Hadingtonn buryit.

27 Februar 1645.

Mr. James Weymes, Commiſſar of St Androis, deceiſſit, and to him ſuccedit Mr. William Bruce of Balquharge. Commissar of St Androis deceissit.

1 Merche 1645, Setterday.

גְּמוֹ בְעָדִי cept. 5 Martij. עֶשֶׂר יָמִים

3 Merche 1645,

Word cam of a conflict betuix the Lord Fairfax for the Parliament, and Sir Marmaduk Langley for the Kingis Majeſtie, neir Zork, quhairin the Kingis Majeſtie prevaillit, and the armie off the Lord Fairfax for the Parliament wer routit. Conflict at York, Lord Fairfax.

7 Merche, Fryday.

Packet sent with Mr George Gillespie be sea.

Gevin to Mr. George Gillefpie a pacquet of letteris to my fone Sir Charles, quhairin to himfelf and Sir Alexander from me, my dauchter, his fpous, the babie Sir James. Item, from the Erl Mar to Sir Charles. Item, from Lady Brochtoun and Thomas Robertfoun to the Lord Cardros. Item, from me two to the Lord Chancellar.

8 Merche, Setterday.

Parliament rose.

The Parliament rose at 10 hours of nycht, and continewit to the fecond Twyfday of July, quhilk is 8 July.

17 Merche 1645.

Lord Waristoun.

Delyverit a packett of letteris from me, my dauchter Marie, and Anna Bell, and from Sir James to Sir Charles Areſkin my fone Sir Alexander, to my Lord Wariftoun, quho wes to ryd poft to-morow.

21 Merche 1645, Fryday.

My dauchter Marie delyuerit of a man chyld.

About 2 hours efter midnycht my dauchter Marie faiflie delyverit of a man chyld. Bleffit be the Lord, quho laidis us daylie with benefits.

22 Merche, Setterday.

Fyre.

This nycht, about 8 hours at nycht, I wes ftanding at the fyd off my chamberboord, reiding the Commiffioun of Parliament, gevin to the Committee thairoff, and my bak toward the southmeft off the two candells, and fuddenlie my ruff tuik fyre, and brak furth in ane low, quhilk I preiffit to quench, but could not, quhairvpon I cuift my gown from me, and ran down the bak paffage crying for help, but gat none till I cam to the hall, quhair the fervandis cam furth, and fpecially the fteuart James Twyfdaill, and glafpitt the low in his handis, and tuik my ruff from my craig, and so freed me off my feir, ffor quhilk I pray the Lord to mak me thankfull, for it wes a greit mercie.

25 Merche 1645, Twyſday,

This day my oy baptizit James, witneſſes James Erl Buchan, James Hamiltoun, brother to the Erll of Hadingtoun, Sir James my ſone, and James Steuart, Mr Mungo Law, miniſter. Baptisme of my oy James Erskine.

Item, this day a packett gevin to Mr. James Brown, to go in the merchand pacquet, and in it letteris to my ſone Sir Charles, and within it the articles off the contract anent my dauchter Anne, quhairof I haif a doubill. Item, to him from Sir James. Item, from me and my dauchter Anna Bell, and my ſone Sir James to Sir Alexander, and the packet is direct on the bak to Sir Charles or Sir Alexander. Pacquet to my sone Sir Charles and Sir Alexander.

Item, 27 Merche, letteris to my ſones Sir Charles and Sir Alexander, delyverit be me to Captain James Cuningham. Letteris to my sones.

Item, this day report cam from Craighall that the myne of Callenge wes wrocht to the coill, and that the coill wes fund ſex foot at the levell, but wold be fund 8 futt thick thairefter, and that the coilȝearis ar fallin to work doun a ſink, quhilk will be the longer in working, becaus the mettell of it is all querrell. Coill fund at the levell be eist Callenge drawin from Balding burne.

1 Apryll, Twyſday. 1645, I Leviticus.

1 April 1645, Letteris gevin to the merchand pacquet, from me and my dauchter Anna Bell, to my ſones Sir Charles and Sir Alexander. Pacquet.

Item, this day Kelſo, with the hail houſſes, cornes, barnis, barnȝards, brunt be fyre, cauſit be a clinging off ane of the houſes thairoff quhilk wes infectit with the plaig. Kelso brunt.

6 April 1645.

My oy Helene deceiſſit at the Kerß this day, being Sounday, betuix 7 and 8 of nycht, and wes buryet in the buriall-place of Falkirk on Twyſday the 8 of Apryll. The death of Helene my oy.

8 Aprill 1645.

This day, ryſing to go to the kirk, I tuik ane ſtronge fitt off the gravell, Fitt of the gravell.

quhilk forcit me to lye doun and keip bed till 3 efternone; but then it plefit the Lord to ease me.

Pacquet.

Item, this 8 Apryll my letteris gevin to Mr. Andro Ker, to be fent in the publik pacquet, quhairin to Sir Charles, with ane warrand from the Committee to come home. Item, to him from his bedfellow. Item, to Sir Alexander from me and his wyff. Item, one from Mr. John Rollok to Sir Charles. Item, one from me to Mr. Thomas Henryfoun. Item, one to my Lord Chancellar anent Mr Levingftoun for arreifting.

Dundie assaultit but relevit.

Memorandum—on 4 Apryll, being Fryday, the Irishes affaultit Dundie, and gatt entrie in the toun, but wer repulfit be the valor of the citizenis, and be the help of Coronell Hurrie, quho cam in a happie tyme for the tounis releiff.

9 Apryll 1645.

Hary Hope and his motheris comptis.

Payit to Hary Hope his compt, prefentit to me be him 15 November 1644, extending to 786 ℔ 19ß 8d, quhairin ther is ane article for a suit of hangingis, to my fone Sir Alexander 10 ℔ fterling, and ane vther for his motheris penfioun of Mertimeß 1644 and Witfounday nixt 1645, extending to 10 ℔ fterling per annum.

Anent the buriall of my oy Heleine in Larber Kirk.

Item, this day my fone Craighall reported to me that yesterday, 8 April, the minifter and feffioun of Falkirk refufit to fuffer the barne Heleine to be buryet in my fone's buriall-place in Falkirk, quhairvpon he tuik inftruments in the hands of Mr. James Aikinheid of Donypace, notar, quho kyndlie offerit himfelf to that dewtie, and went with them a mile farder to the kirk of Lerber and buryit the barne. The minifter refufit without confent of the Seffion; the Seffioun being convenit refufit, and the Erll of Calendar his baillie, namit Alexander Livingftoun, refufit, and one John Monteith promifit affiftance to my fone, but wes the cheiff oppofer, and my fone offerit to burie in that place quhilk wes knawin to be my fones, and not in that part yairoff quhilk is claimit be Claffincarie, and further my fone offerit to gif band to pay 1^{m} merks if ather the kirk or my Lord Callendor fould find it vnlawfull.

15 April 1645, Twyſday.

This day letteris from Londoun and Newcaſtell, daitit from Londoun, from Sir Charles and Sir Alexander on 8 and 9 April, and Newcaſtell from Mr. Thomas Henderſoun 13 April, and ſent this day to Mr. Thomas Henriſoun be Mr. James Brown in the merchand pacquet, and within his to the Erl of Callender and Mr. Andro Oſwell anent the outrage at Falkirk 8 April laſt.

Pacquett to Sir Charles, Sir Alexander, Lord Wariſtoun.

Item, ſent be Mr. Andro Ker a pacquet direct on the bak to my Lord Wariſtoun, quhairin one to himſelf, and within it to my Lord Chancellor, telling his Lordship of the mariage of his dauchter Lady Jean, quhilk wes celebrat this day about 6 at nycht in the Kirk of Halyruidhous be Mr. John Neva, miniſter at Lowdon, and requyring his Lordſhip's aſſiſtance to haif libertie to my ſone Sir Charles to come home. Item, ane pacquett direct to Sir Charles, and within it from me, from his wyff, from my ſone Craighall. Item, to Sir Alexander, and to him from his babie, all thir incloſit in the pacquet to my Lord Wariſtoun, with order to give them to Sir Charles, if he be thair; but if both he and Sir Alexander be gone, to keip beſyd himſelf till he have occaſſioun to return them to me.

To my Lord Chancellar, craving an ansuer of my last anent James Leuingstoun, and schawing that Lady Jeane his dauchter was this day maryit.

Item, this day the laureation off the maſters wes at the College of Edinburgh, in reſpect of the feir of the plaig, and amang them wes Laureat Thomas Veitche, my god ſone, and Walter Rollok, ſone to Mr. John Rollok.

Laureation, Thomas Veitch, Walter Rollok.

21 Apryll 1645.

This day good Thomas Maccaula buryet.

Thomas Maccaula.

Item, this day letteris from Londoun, viz., from my ſones Sir Charles and Sir Alexander, and als from my Lord Cardros, but none from the Lord Chancellor.

Pacquet 21 April 1645.

Item, letteris from Mr. Thomas Henryſoun from Neucaſtell, but no anſuer from the Erl of Calendar or Mr. Andro Oſwell. Thir anſuerit be letteris to my Lord Wariſtoun, and within them one to my Lord Chancellar, craving anſuer anent Mr. Levingſtoun.

28 April 1645, Mononday.

Pacquet.

Letteris reſſavit furth of my Lord Balmerinach his pacquet, daitit from my ſone Sir Charles to me and his bedfellow, ſchawing that he wes to tak poſt on the morow homeward, being 23 April, and letteris from Sir Alexander to his babie, bearing that Lord Cardrois, Sir Charles, and he wes to tak poſt on the morow, the letteris daitit at Londoun 22 April 1645.

30 Apryll 1645.

James Small.

This day on James Small, of 68 ȝeirs, ordanit to be hangit at the croce of Edinburgh, for carying of letteris to and from the Erll of Montrois, quhilk wes done on first of May.

1 May 1645, Thurſday.

Hebrew lection.

This day beguid at the 4 of Numbers in the Hebrew lectioun.

My sones Sir Alexander and Sir Charles cam from Londoun.

This nycht, about 7 hours at evin, my ſones Sir Charles and Sir Alexander cam from Londoun, and this day cam from Bervick, about 7 at nycht, and in thair companie the Lord Cardrois.

Παροξυσμος.

. . . . . .

6 May 1645, being Twyſday.

My sone Sir Alexander and Mr. Levingstoun aggreit.

The buſſines betuix my ſone Sir Alexander and Mr. Levingſtoun, efter thrie monethis trubill, and als money changes as thair is weikis, wes endit and ſubſcryvit, viȝ., ane aſſignatioun be him to my ſone, and ane diſcharge be my ſone Sir Alexander, with conſent of me and my ſone Sir James, of all that we may crave of him, ather be the Kingis Majeſtie's warrand or be the firſt aſſignatioun, or be the claus in the ſubmiſſioun, or vtherwais quhatſomever.

Pacquet 6 May 1645.

Item, this nycht ſent letteris to my Lord Wariſtoun, and within it one to my Lord Chancellar, acquainting his Lordſhip with the aggriement made betuix my ſone Sir Alexander and Mr. Levingſtoun, and humblie intreating my Lord to pay at Witſounday to my ſone the arreragis of 480lb ſterling, to quhilk my ſone is aſſignit. Thir letteris putt in the pacquet from my ſone Sir Charles to the Commiſſioner at Londoun.

7 May 1645.

The Counſell ſatt, quhair act paſſit that proclamatioun ſould be made for ſitting doun of the ſeſſioun on 3 Junij nixt, and the nixt counſell dyet wes appointit to be on xxi of May. Sessioun.

12 May 1645.

A dauchter of Sir William Grayis departit off the plaig, quhilk put us all in greit fear. Sir W. Gray.

This day a letter writtin to Mr. Thomas Henryſoun, and delyuerit to Leutenant-Coronell Scott off the Erll of Buccleuchis regiment, in anſuer of one gevin me.

13 May 1645, Twyſday.

Letter gevin to Mr. Andro Ker, to be ſent to my Lord Wariſtoun, crav-ing bak my letteris to Sir Charles and his nephew, ſent 21 April, and ane anſuer of myne to my Lord Chancellar, ſent (incloſit in myne to my Lord Wariſtoun) to my Lord Chancellar anent 480℔ ſterling to my ſone Sir Alexander. Lord Waristoun.

14 May 1645, Weddinſday.

Sent (with Mr. Archibald Law, wryter in Sir William Scottis chalmer, quho gois to Caithnes be ſea) to Francis Sinclair of Northfield, the anſuer of his letter reſſavit be me on 6 May, and with it incloſit ane aſſignatioun to 1ᵐ lb., as a part off the band off 2395℔ 4ß, maid to him be John Denholm, quhilk band Mr Archibald Law left with me, and I patt it in the ſchottill of my black cabinet in my ſtudie. Francis Sinclair of Northfield.

This day the Erl of Lothian ſent Mark Caſſe of Cokpen to me, with the diſpoſitioun of the few-maill of Watterheid to my ſone Sir James, and the diſcharge of the few-maills of the 3 part of Southſyd, with ane letter from my Lord full of courteſie, quhilk I anſuerit inſtantlie with Cokpen. Erl Lothian.

15 May 1645, Thurſday.

This day a generall bruit come of a bloodie conflict betuix Montrois and

Conflict in Murray betuix Montrois and Hurrie.

Maior Hurrey, neir to Spynie in Murray, quhairin wes greit flauchter on both fydes. But Montrois kepis the fieldis, and Hurrey fled to the Caftell of Spynie. The Lord be merciful to us.

At Aulderne Mure in Murray.

Butt immediatlie we hard be letters from the Lord Frafer to the Lord Balmerinache, and from Sir James Melvill to his father-in-law, Mr. Robert Ferquhar, proueft of Abirdein, that Hurrey keipis the feild, and Montrois fled to the hillis; and that it wes fochtin in a mure neir Aulderne, on Fryday, 9 Maij, be the fpace of tuelff hours.

20 May 1645, Twyfday.

L. Laweris killit.

The certainty cam off the conflict, quhilk wes worfe nor the firft report, and litill trew of the fecond, and the more lamentabill that the worthie Lord of Laweris wes killit in that conflict.

Packett.

This day letteris fent to Mr. Thomas Henryfoun, and within his to the Erl of Calendar anent the decreit gevin aganis the Erll of Errollis cautioneris on 15 May, and ftayit till this day, quhilk I gave to Mr. Andro Ker.

L. Warriston.

Item, a letter to my Lord Wariftoun, anent my Lord Chancellar his anfuer.

INDEX.

INDEX.

Abercorn, Earl of, 41, 154.
Aberdeen, 29, 144, 209.
———, Bishop of, 37.
———, College of, 55.
Abernethy, the Jesuit, 76.
———, James, 118.
———, Mr John, (Bishop of Caithness,) 82.
Aboyne, Lord, 100.
Acheson, Sir Archibald, 6.
———, Sir Patrick, 80.
Adamsoun, Mr James, 35.
———, Mr John, (minister,) 204.
Aghan, Alexander, (in Ireland,) 49.
Ahannay, Mr James, 8.
Aikenhead, Mr James, 132, 149, 150, 158.
———, (of Donypace, Notar,) 216.
Aird, Mr John, 75.
Airdes, Viscount of, 77.
Airth, Countess of, 4.
——, Kirk of, 163.
——, Earl of, 12, 13, 21, 104, 114, 116, 130, 137, 139, 141.
Alderstoun, 18.
Alexander, Lord, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 21, 51, 53, 65, 67, 69, 71, 72.
———, Alexander, 5, 34.
———, Anthony, 8, 16, 17.
———, Charles, 161.
———, umquhile David, 59, 170.
———, Hary 12, 17, 20, 21, 26, 29, 31, 35, 52, 69.
———, Mr John, 183.
Algeo, Peter, 58.
Allan, Isobell, 170.
——, Jonet, 59.
——, Robert, 17.
Allartoun, 120.
Allison, James, 186.
Alloway, 205, 206.
Almond, the Lord, 74.
Amsterdam, 65, 73.
Ancrum, Earl of, 4, 5, 12, 14, 18, 19, 21, 26, 28, 40, 44, 48, 49, 62, 66, 168, 170.
Andersoun, Andro, 97.
———, Elizabeth, 173.
Angus, Earl of, 51, 86, 138, 142, 145.
Annand, Lord, 113.
Annandale, Earl of, 3, 8, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 41, 44, 52, 62, 66, 68, 69, 84, 86, 120, 127, 129, 132, 136, 137, 144, 146, 148, 160, 161, 163, 174, 184, 197.
———, Countess of, 52, 66.
Anstruther, Sir William, 58.
Anwick, 97.
Arbroith, 34, 59, 175, 176, 179.
Ardoch, the Goodman of, 50.
Argyll, Earl of, 90, 102, 105, 115, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 150, 151, 153, 198, 201, 204, 213.
———, Marquis of, 160, 161, 182.
Arnott, James, 63, 66, 68.
———, Doctor, 197.
Arthur, John, 163.
Arundell, Earl of, 93.
Auchinbreck, Laird of, 212.
Auchterhous, the Lord, 85.

Aulderne, 220.
Awmonthe, Lord, (Lieutenant-General,) 142.
Aytoun, James, (mason,) 28, 30.
———, Mr David, 114,

Babethan, Laird of, 17, 22.
Balcanquill, Mr Robert, 37.
————, D., 126.
Balcomie, Lord, 90.
——— of Balquharge, Mr William, 213.
——— of Lyth, William, 163, 168.
Baldingburne, 215.
Balfour, Sir James, 144.
———, Sir William, 5, 57, 178.
———, Doctor, 116.
Baillie, Doctor, 7, 13, 14.
———, Sir Gideon, 119.
———, Sir James, 15.
Balgone, 33.
Balgonie, Lord, 188.
Ballincreif, 27.
Balmaketly, Barony of, 79, 82.
Balmaver, 56.
Balmeno, 56.
Balmerinoch, Lord, 9, 11, 15, 16, 17, 21, 66, 196, 218, 220.
Banff, Lord, 20, 96.
Bankis, Mr, 32.
Barclay, Mr Robert, 3.
Barbor in Kirkcaldy, William, 60.
Barbour, Alexander, 199,
Barrie, 9.
Bass, The Lord and Lady, 60.
Beatson of Cardon, David, 9.
Belheavin, Viscount, 28.
Bell, Anna, 173, 180, 181, 183, 188, 214, 215.
Bellenden, Mr Adam, (Bishop of Aberdeen,) 82, 166.
————, John, 36, 166, 168.
————, Sir William, 199.
————, Mr William, 26.
Belsches, Mr Alexander, 21, 113, 169.
Bennet, Mr G., (minister,) 23, 24, 27, 123.
———, Mr James, 48.
———, Thomas, 25.
———, Mr Robert, 48, 112, 123, 167.
———, Mr William, 151.
Berridaill, Master of, 106
Berwick, 3, 86, 89, 98, 102, 151, 193, 211, 218.
Betoun, Thomas, (mason,) 205.
Beverlaw Castle, 173.
Binning, Lord, 36.
Blair, Laird of, 102.
—— of Lochwood, Adam, 102, 182.
Blacater, Laird of, 97.
Bludder, Sir Thomas, 173, 175.
Boissiebon, Monsieur, 198.
Bonar, Mr James, (minister,) 206, 212.
Borders, the, 11.
Borrowmure, the, 88.
Borthuik, Mr Eleazer, 27, 32, 40, 44, 54.
———, Lady, 35.
Bourdeaux, 196.
Bowdounhill beside Sunderland, 207.
Bowse, Ninian, 107.
Boyd, Lord, 122.
——, Christian, 180.
——, James, 57.
Brechin, 9, 14, 30, 34, 43, 49, 54.
———, Bailliery of, 36, 38, 125.
———, Bishop of, 16, 27, 33, 45, 54, 57, 82.
Brechin-muir, Marches of, 55.
Briot, Monsieur, 5, 184.
Brochtoun, Lady, 214.
Broghe, Lord, 93.
Brown, Mr James, 162, 175, 215, 217.
——, Mr Nicoll, 53, 183.
——, Mr Patrick, 147.
Broxmouth, 15, 201.
Bruce, Alexander, 38.
——, George, 91.
——, of Balquharge, William, 213.
——, William, 160, 174, 187.
Buccleuch, Earl of, 5, 219.
Buchan, Earl of, 4, 11, 24, 113, 191, 215.
Buchanan, Mr Walter, (minister of Seres,) 174.
Burgleish, Earl, 21.
Burley, the Lord, 122, 137.
Burnet, Mr Alexander, 42, 76, 94, 127.
———, Gawin, 48.
———, Mr Robert, 35, 36.
———, William, 71, 72, 109, 129, 132, 135, 136, 144, 146, 151, 160, 161.
Burntisland, 55, 106, 120, 203, 205.
Butter, William, 55.

Caddell, Laird of, 35, 56.
Caithness, Bishop of, 6, 175.
————, Earl of, 122, 163, 174, 187.
Calis, 40, 65.
Callendar, Earl of, 163, 211, 216, 217, 220.
Callenge, Myne of, 215.

Cambuskynneth, 104, 118, 181.
——————, The Lady, 135, 191.
Campbell, Archibald, 23, 53.
————, Colin, (tutor of Calder,) 105.
———— of Lawers, Sir James, 212.
————, Mr Neil, (Bishop of the Yles,) 82.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, (William Laud,) 13, 15, 19, 21, 46, 58, 59, 61, 63, 211.
Capringtoun, Laird of, 41, 91.
Carbistoun, 189.
Cardross, 12, 181.
———, Lord, 190, 214, 217, 218.
Carloungie, 14.
Carmichael, Sir James, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 23, 25, 48, 49, 145, 149.
Carmyllie, Newtoun of, 49.
Carnoch, Laird of, 4.
Carnwath, Earl of, 190.
Carrestoun, Kirk of, 147.
Carrick, Earl of, 212.
Carstairs, John, 85.
Cass of Cockpen, Mark, 12, 219.
Cassillis, Earl of, 145, 203.
Castelhall, William, 198.
Chalmers, Doctor, 4, 10, 22, 87, 166.
————, Mr William, 76.
Cheislie, Mr John, (minister,) 24.
Classincarrie, 216.
Clerk, Alexander, 14.
——, Sir Alexander, (provost of Edinburgh,) 195, 196.
——, John, 46, 52, 53, 63, 66, 146, 147, 178, 204.
Cockburn, Mr Christopher, 154.
————, Mr John, 47, 163.
Colace, Mr William, 106.
Colbranspeth, 156.
Coldenknowis, 4, 6, 12.
College Kirk, The, 189.
Colvill, Mr Alexander, 106, 165.
——, John Lord, 10.
——, Mr William, (minister,) 27, 178, 191.
Colt, Mr Adam, (minister at Inveresk, 187.
Comestoun, John, 167.
Comming, Mr George, (merchand at Doles,) 114.
Conneinisbrig, 206.
Cook, Mr Patrick, 35.
Corsell, Robert, 184.
Corsgray, Laird of, 168.
Cossinis, Laird of, 133.
Couper, 167.
Crafurd, Earl of, 105, 153, 208, 211.
———, David, 123.
Crafurd, Patrick, 123.
Craig, Mr John, 112.
——, Mr Robert, 10, 146.
——, 33.
Craighall, 10, 20, 22, 24, 65, 66, 72, 77, 100, 104, 116, 120, 196, 205, 206, 209. *Vide Petrocella.*
————, The Laird of, 79, 88, 90, 91, 141, 146, 152, 161, 175, 176, 182, 196.
Craigs, Barony of, 79.
Cragyvar, Laird of, 4, 40, 41, 44, 45, 68, 76, 113.
Craill, Town of, 22.
Cranstoun, Lord, 46, 90, 92,
Cranstounriddell, 28, 50, 90.
Crawmond Kirk, 27, 30, 60, 166, 178, 189, 207.
Creich, Laird of, 55, 62.
Creichtoun, James, 199.
Crichton, Lord, 62.
Cunnaquhy, 85.
Cunningham, Sir Adam, 90, 101.
————— of Auchinhervie, Sir David, 61, 63, 65, 71, 73, 85, 116, 121.
————— of Robertland, Sir David, 160.
————, Captain James, 215.
————, Jean, 105, 135, 174, 200.
————, Mr William, 91, 112, 173, 183, 190.
Curriehill, the Lady, 198, 200.

Dalders, 211.
Dalgleish, Mr David, 57.
————, Mr William, (minister,) 178, 196.
Dalkeith, 67, 70, 72, 87, 88, 100.
———, Lord, 31.
Dalmahoy, Thomas, 13, 177, 178, 181.
Dalzell, the Lord, 74, 76, 82, 93, 109, 213.
———, Master of, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38.
———, John, 31.
———, Sir Robert, 42.
Dantisk, 206.
Davidsoun, Doctor, 3, 44.
———— of Blackstoun, Sir Alexander, 121.
————, Mr Robert, 45, 48.
————, Mr Samuel, 121.
Dempster, John, 204.
Denholm, John, 167, 219.
Denmiln, Laird of, 41.
Dernway, 76.
Dick, Mr David, 103.
——, Mr John, 39, 59.
——, Sir William, 158, 162, 182, 184.

Dick, William, 141, 143.
Dicksoun, John, 137.
———, Patrick, 3.
Diep, 50, 79, 127, 162.
Dirltoun, 12, 113.
———, 104.
———, Admiralty of, 113.
Doncaster, 169, 199.
Donypace, Master of, 31.
Douglas, Marquess of, 3.
———, Alexander, 160.
———, Colonel, 55.
———, James, (callit Nikstikks,) 131,
———, Sir James, 103.
———, John, 142, 145.
———, Mr Robert, 173, 197, 212.
———, William, 131, 134.
Doun, Lord, 9, 10, 148.
Dresdan, Battle of, 59.
Drummond, Mr Andro, (minister at Panbryd,) 30.
———, Mr Hary, 12, 19.
Dryburgh, 104.
Drysdaill, James, 187.
Dumbarro, Laird of, 32.
Dumbarton, 88, 119.
———, Castle of, 119.
Dumfries, Earl of, 20, 199.
Dunbar, 94, 98.
———, Commonty of, 28, 29.
Dunblane, Bishop of,
Duncan, James, (postmaister of the Cannogait,) 132, 133.
——— of Ratho, James, 150.
———, John, 150.
Dundas of that Ilk, George, 184.
———, Anna, 184.
Dundee, 66, 79, 216.
Dunfermling, Earl of, 101, 110, 118, 146, 148, 173.
Dunglas, 119.
Dunlop, John, 185.
Dunsyre, Sir Thomas, 59.
Durham, 94.
———, Mr John, (minister,) 104.
Dury, the Lord, 35, 79, 88, 90, 91, 102, 145, 207, 208.
———, Robert, 184.
Dwn, Laird of, 70.
Dyn, John, 85.

Edyar, Elizabeth, 53.
———, George, 53.
Edyar of Wedderlie, John, 53.
——— of Newtoun, Richart, 53.
Edinburgh, Bishop of, 6, 19, 36.
———, Castle of, 87, 93, 99, 119.
———, College of, 217.
———, Dean of, 64.
———, Tolbooth of, 190.
Eglinton, Earl of, 153.
Eistbank, Lord, 90, 92.
Elgin, 165, 167.
Elphinstoun, Lord, 90, 138, 145, 151, 189.
———, Mr William, 28, 36, 48, 50.
———, Sir William, 15, 166.
Ernock, Laird of, 28, 49.
Erroll, Earl of, 220.
Erskine, Colonel, 94, 95.
———, Lord, 102.
———, Alexander, 85.
———, Colonel Alexander, 119.
———, Charles, 84, 85, 94.
———, Sir Charles, 214.
———, John, 50, 196.
———, John, 85.
———, Mary, 170, 171.
———, Sir Thomas, 168.
———, Thomas, 171.
———, Mr William, 85, 189.
Essex, Earl of, 179, 181.
Ewing, John, 189.

Fairfax, the Lord, 213.
———, Sir Thomas, 207.
Falconer, Mr David, 15, 180.
———, John, (Maister Conyear,) 172, 184.
Falkirk, 169, 215.
Falkland, 121.
Farquhar, Mr Robert, 164.
Farquharson, Donald, 96.
———, Mr James, 17, 18.
Fennick of Meldin, Sir William, 121.
Ferquhar, Mr Robert, (provost of Aberdeen,) 220.
Fetteresso, 31.
Findlater, Earl of, 151.
Finlay, Mr James, 82.
Fithy, Mr Henry, 104.
Fleming, The Lady, 21.
———, Barbara, 147.
———, John, 147, 156, 158.
———, Marie, 135, 156.
———, Robert, 137.
———, Sir William, 179.
Flescher, Sir Andro, 37, 139.

Flescher, Sir George, 6, 8.
Forbes, Master of, 96.
———, Mr William, 112, 185.
Forman, Thomas, 25.
Forth, Water of, 153.
——, Earl of, 210.
Fotherance, Lord, 90, 92, 101, 179, 183.
Foulden, 99.
Foulis, Anna, 69, 85, 128, 154, 162, 165, 172, 174, 200, 209, 212.
——, George, 159.
——, Mr Hary, 170.
——, Mr Robert, 69, 213.
France, 38, 45, 189.
———, Louis XIII., King of, 188.
———, —— XIV., ———, 188.
Fraser, the Lord, 220.
——, Michael, 187.
Freir, William, 48.
Frendracht, the Laird of, 39, 57, 76.
Frithy, Mr Hary, 40, 131.
Fyff, 24, 161, 182.
——, David, 49.
——, Henry, 49.
Fyn, Mr George, (Pedagog,) 181.

Gaitgirth, Laird of, 102.
Galbraith, Mr Umphra, (minister in Ireland,) 170.
Galloway, 156.
———, Earl of, 90, 151.
———, Sir James, (Secretary,) 129, 133, 140, 146, 148, 149, 150, 156, 167, 172.
Garnock, 25.
Gibson, Mr George, 211.
Gicht, Young Laird of, 32.
Gillespie, Mr George, (minister,) 195, 214.
Gilliroy, Laird of, 40, 41, 44.
Gilmuir, (Gilmour,) Mr John, 73, 76, 187.
———, Robert, 187.
Glasgow, 80.
———, Kirk of, 82.
Glass, Patrick, 41.
Glencairn, Earl of, 160.
Glenco, 44.
Goddice, Charles, 31.
Gogar, Laird of, 119.
Gordoun of Ardchat, Alexander, 144.
———, Mr James, 3, 6, 9, 14, 17, 18, 20, 31, 33, 34, 36, 41, 45, 47, 49, 61, 65, 67, 70, 73, 80, 87, 111.
——— of Haddo, Sir John, 205, 298.
———, Sir John, 30.
Gordoun, Mr Robert, 6, 16, 32, 34, 39, 48, 53, 54, 57, 93, 95, 101, 113, 155.
———, Mr William, 37.
Gourlay, David, 123, 210.
———, Janet, 48.
———, Thomas, 123.
Graham, Mr, (Inglishman,) 85.
———, Captain, 19.
———, Mr George, (Bishop of Orkney,) 82.
———, Sir Richard, 156.
Granger, Mr Arthour, (schoolmaster of Arbroath,) 38.
Grant, James, 42, 43, 116.
Grantoun, 42, 136, 182, 196, 208.
———, Wester, 67.
Gray, Lord, 84, 178.
——, Sir William, 168, 183, 219.
——, William, 128.
Grayfrier Kirk, 149, 171, 191.
Guthrie, Mr John, (Bishop of Murray,) 82.

Hadden, (Halden,) George, 47, 55, 79, 114, 126, 183.
Haddo, Lord, 96.
Hadingtoun, 98, 211.
———, Thomas, Earl of, 58, 61, 100, 119, 189, 213, 215.
Haig, Mr William, 11.
Haircourt, Mareschall, 198.
Halhill, Laird of, 55.
Halkerstoun, younger, Lord, 100.
Haltoun, 34, 56.
Hamilton, 81, 131, 153.
———, Duke of, 198, 201.
———, Marquis of, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 34, 38, 45, 47—57, 72, 74—94, 99, 122, 145, 153, 156, 171, 176, 186.
———, Colonel, (general of artillery,) 200.
———, Sir James, 18, 100.
——— of Prestoun, Sir John, 199.
——— of Orbistoun, John, 19, 24, 25, 34, 48, 71.
———, Archibald, 187.
———, Sir William, 41.
———, James, 176, 210, 215.
———, Sir George, 204.
———, Doctor, 175, 176.
———, Robert, 196.
Hatcher, Mr Thomas, 195.
Hay of Quhitsoun, 146.
——, Mr Alexander, 113.

Hay of Smeithfield, Sir James, 106.
——, Sir John, 10, 31, 87, 93.
——, Robert, 205.
Hendersoun, Mr Alexander, (minister,) 82, 97, 103, 111, 149, 151, 162, 178, 189, 192, 195.
————, Mr John, 149.
————, Mr Thomas, 30, 162, 163, 168, 216, 217, 219, 220.
Hepburn, Colonel, 21.
———, Mr Adam, 93.
———, Sir Adam, 170.
———, Mr Alexander, 29, 30.
———, Commissar Robert, 213.
Hexspeth, 203.
Hilltarvet, 11, 12, 196.
Hiltonbell, 181.
Hoff, Francis Van, 195.
Hog, John, 144.
Holland, Earl of, 97, 145.
Hollanders, the, 108.
Holyroodhouse, 74, 81, 82, 151, 213, 217.
Home, Countess of, 10, 37, 39, 41, 87, 108, 193, 203.
——, Earl of, 108.
——, G., 12.
——, Mark, 118.
—— of Manderstoun, Sir Alexander, 21, 36, 42, 48, 54, 62, 78, 79, 108.
—— of Threipdailly, Sir Alexander, 27, 36, 42, 48, 54, 62, 78, 79, 108.
——, Mr John, (minister of Lesmahago,) 185, 187.
Hope, Alexander, (Sir Alexander,) 6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 21, 24, 33, 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 48, 53, 54, 56, 63, 75, 102, 114, 121, 141, 156—185, 188—218.
——, Elizabeth, 165.
——, George, 25, 41, 56.
——, Hary, 7, 23, 39, 40, 50, 65, 73, 88, 106, 138, 152, 180, 185, 196.
——, Isobell, 185, 187.
——, James, (Sir James,) 3, 7, 18, 23, 38, 39, 40, 48, 52, 54, 63, 68, 69, 85, 106, 113, 114, 121, 129, 132—177—185—208.
——, John, 23, 85.
——, Sir John, 14, 18, 40, 42, 44, 54, 58, 65, 68, 69.
——, Mary, 24, 42, 53, 84, 85, 93, 172, 214.
——, Robert, 6, 11, 12, 14, 39.
——, Sara, 208.
——, Sir Thomas, (younger,) 3, 13, 14, 18, 28, 44, 54, 58, 65, 68, 69, 93, 106, 113, 117—157—177—185.
Hope, Thomas, 23, 54, 85.
——, William, 5.
Hull, 186.
Humbie, 54.
———, Lord, 212.
Huntingtower, 160.
Huntly, Marquis of, 21.
———, Anne (Anna,) 93, 165.
———, Charles, (Sir Charles,) 96, 106—218.
———, George Marquis of, 73, 76, 93, 108, 205.
———, Margaret, 100, 177.
Hurrie, Colonel, 216.
———, Lieutenant, 153.
———, Major, 220.

Inchaffray, 5.
Inchkeith, 164.
Inchmahomo, Priory of, 104.
Inglis, Christian, 162.
——, John, (skinner,) 28.
——, Robert, 141, 143, 162.
Inglistoun, Laird of, 119.
Innerpeffer, Lord, 89, 90, 92, 107.
————, 37.
Innes, Laird of, 46, 165.
——, John, 187.
—— of Tippertie, William, 205.
Innerteill, Laird of, 79, 88, 90.
Innerweik, 113, 193.
Irving, younger of Drum, Alexander, 205.
——, Robert, 205.
Innerury, 96.
Inverara, 212.

Jamesoun, Thomas, 27.
————, Mr William, (painter,) 75, 76.
Jedburgh, 55.
Johnstoun, Mr Alexander, 109.
————, Mr Archibald, 97, 106, 145.
————, Thomas, 196.

Ker, Mr Andro, 163, 165, 215, 217, 219, 220.
——, Hary Lord, 185.
——, Mr John, 58, 203.
——, The Lady, 201, 203.
——, Sir Mark, 81.
—— of Mersingtoun, Thomas, 53.
——, Michael, 149.

Keir, Mr Richard, 123.
Kellie, Thomas, Earl of, 185.
——, Sir Archibald, 158, 164, 165.
Kelso, 215.
Kempis, Thomas, 39.
Kennedy, Mr James, 205.
Kerse, The, 77.
——, Laird of, 192.
——, Lady, 199.
Keyth, Alexander, 113, 114, 117, 126, 128, 129, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140, 144, 146, 147, 148, 150, 173, 178, 180.
———, James, 185.
———, 134.
Kilmarnock, 122.
Kincaid, Doctor, 198.
King, General, 207.
Kinghorn, Countess of, 112, 126, 213.
————, Earl of, 118, 126, 128, 131, 139, 140, 146.
Kinhilt, Laird of, 159.
Kinloch, Francis, 63, 109.
Kinneir, Laurence, 56.
Kinnoull, Earl of, 37, 74, 100, 110, 179, 183.
Kinross, Mr Henry, 173.
Kintyre, 23.
———, Earl of, 126.
Knockfergus, 174.
Kylismuir, Gentlemen of, 8.
Kynetlis, Laird of, 141.
Kynnell, 151, 153.
Kynninmonth, 11, 14, 20, 24, 46, 104, 155, 182, 196.
Kynnocher, The Lady, 165.

Lamingtoun, Laird of, 122, 124, 127, 129, 130.
Lanerk, Earl of, (Secretary,) *passim.*
Langley, Sir Marmaduk, 213.
Langtoun, Laird of, 186.
————, ————, 174.
Lauder, Mr John, 35.
Lauderdale, Earl of, 9, 10, 21, 35, 37, 39, 41, 82, 90, 100, 107, 152, 200, 206.
Law, Mr James, 4, 29.
——, Mr Mungo, (minister,) 210.
——, Mr Archibald, 219.
Lawers, Laird of, 160, 220.
Lawsoun, Mr John, 20.
Layng, Mr John, 26.
Ledingtoun, 13, 14.
Leith, 98, 189.
Lennox, The, 44.
———, Duke of, 112, 145.
Leslie, General, 92, 97, 152, 201.
———, The Lord, 118.
———, Mr George, 185.
———, Sir James, 25, 26.
———, Patrick, (provost of Aberdeen,) 168.
———, 155.
Lerber, Kirk of, 216.
Lermonth, Mr Andro, 26.
————, John, 139.
Lethnot, lands of, 43.
Leven, Earl of, 159, 174, 176, 207, 210.
Levingston, James, 3, 4, 6, 13, 15, 17, 21, 27, 28, 32, 33, 39, 48, 51, 58, 60, 68, 75, 81, 92, 102, 104, 107, 109, 113, 132.
———— of Kynnaird, Sir James, 114.
————, Alexander, 216.
————, John, 147.
Ley, Laird of, 23.
Leyis, Lands of, 79.
Libertoun, 24.
Liddes, Thomas, 54.
Lillie, John, (pedagog,) 181.
Linlithgow, 66, 67, 147.
Loch, Peter, 50.
Lochmaben, 132.
Lochquhaber, 212.
Lockhart, Allan, 9, 11.
————, Sir James, 6, 7, 10, 16, 19, 22, 27, 38, 41, 166.
————, Robert, 156, 213.
Logie, Mr Andro, (minister,) 208.
——, John, 208.
London, 3, 33, 120.
Lorne, The Lord, 3, 19, 20, 21, 23, 44, 56, 71.
Lothian, Colonel, 153.
———, Earl of, (Lieutenant-general,) 12, 14, 66, 101, 161, 219.
———, Mr John, 30.
Loudoun, Lord, 90, 91, 101, 110, 138, 146, 148, 152, 188, 212.
Lour, Laird of, 144, 147.
——, Lands of, 79.
Loustoun, John, (notary,) 196.
Lowis, Alexander, 7, 25.
Lowmonds, The, 32.
Lowrie, Alexander, 23.
Ludquharn, Laird of, 11, 96.
Lumsden, Mr Robert, (reider in Edinburgh,) 187.
Lundy, Laird of, 167, 168.
Luthriemuir, Gentlemen of, 43.

Lychtbody, Mr George, 195, 207, 211.
Lyndsay, Colonel, 72.
———, Lord, 18, 90, 97, 113, 145, 154.
———, Mr Alexander, (Bishop of Dunkeld,) 82.
———, Mr David, (Bishop of Edinburgh,) 82.
——— of Kynnettles, David, 133, 134.
———, Hew, 97, 109, 171, 173.
———, Sir James, 171.
———, Sir Jherome, 180.
———, Mr John, 29.
———, Mr Patrick, 9, 16, 20, 31, 33, 56.
———, Patrick, 106.
Lyne, Andro, 77.
Lyon of Auldbar, James, 151.
——, Anna, 4.

Maccaula, Thomas, 217.
Mackenzie, Mr Donald, 168.
Mackie, Bourtie, 175.
Macmorran, John, 4.
M'Brair, Mr, 31.
M'Call, David, 59, 105, 107.
———, Katharine, 107.
M'Fathrik, Neil, 41.
M'Gie, Mr John, 58.
M'Jockies, The, 60.
Magdalan Chaple, the, 154.
Maitland, Lord and Lady, 10, 82, 136, 247, 150, 195.
Manchester, Lord, 207.
Mar, Countess of, 25, 57, 85, 87, 102, 112, 113, 124, 129, 134, 205, 206.
——, Earl of, 12, 17, 24, 64, 66, 69, 90, 153, 172, 214.
Marischall, Countess of, 95, 98, 111, 114, 121, 123, 125, 128, 130, 133, 136, 137, 139, 141, 143, 146, 148, 150, 178, 180.
————, The Earl of, 31, 36, 139.
Marjoribanks, Mr Andro, 44.
Matheson, Colonel, 190.
Maule, Henry, 84, 128, 131, 134, 137, 143, 183, 193.
———, Jeane, 80.
———, John, 21.
———, Patrick, 26.
———, Robert, 128, 130.
Maxwell, Captain, 4.
———, Alexander, 135.
———, James, 12, 32, 36, 38, 55, 56, 104.
———, Mr John, (Bishop of Ross,) 82.
———, Mr, 113.
Maxwell, Richard, 26.
———, Thomas, 14, 20, 30, 35, 36, 39, 42, 44, 63, 86, 127, 129, 135, 137.
May, The licht of, 38.
Meldrum, Laird of, 86.
————, Sir John, 178.
————, John, 4.
Melgum, Laird of, 178.
Melvill, Lord, 24, 26.
———, Sir James, 220.
Menmuir, Lands of, 43.
Merschell, Mr John, 175, 197.
Michell, William, 45.
Mickle, Mr Andro, 30.
Milmay, Sir Hary, 102, 103.
Minthous, Master of the, 43.
Moffet, Captain, 201.
Moir of Stentoun, Mr John, 41.
Moneky, 19, 25, 104.
Monro, Colonel, 53, 107.
———, General-Major, 176.
———, David, 122.
Monteith, John, 216.
Montrose, Earl of, 92, 101, 120, 140, 212, 218, 219.
———, 130.
Monymale, 151.
More, John, 95.
Morison, John, 162, 172.
———'s Closs, 189.
Morphie, Laird of, 37, 56, 58.
Mortoun, Earl of, 16, 24, 31, 40, 64, 69, 131, 145, 150, 166, 179, 183.
Mowatt, Charles, 4, 11, 24, 25.
Mowbray, 110.
———, Mr William, 35.
Mudie of Sauchtonhall, Thomas, 176.
———, William, 130.
Muir, Sir John, 80.
——, Mistres, 80.
Muirhead, David, 4.
————, ——, 39, 155.
Murkill, Laird of, 168.
Murray, the Earl of, 10, 37, 39, 41, 76, 90, 108.
———, Alexander, (fear of Annatland,) 173.
———, David, 111.
———, James, 14, 20, 40, 46, 58, 65, 117, 118, 119, 134, 139, 143, 146, 147, 150, 153, 158, 161, 169, 186, 192.
———, Sir James, 16, 50.
———, Sir John, 64, 173.
———, John, 20, 64, 85.

Murray, Mungo, 6, 48, 63, 121, 144, 146, 169, 170, 173, 178.
———, D. Margaret, 68, 152.
———, Sir Patrick, 27, 51.
———, Patrick, 5, 131.
———, Robert, 158, 159, 196.
———, Lady Sophia, 197.
———, Mr Thomas, 26, 155, 156, 171.
———, Sir William, 4.
———, William, 7, 12, 30, 83, 155, 159, 168, 175, 179, 180, 191, 195.
Muschet, (servitor to the Earl of Airth,) 106.
Musselburgh, 72.
Mynto Steuart, Laird, 37.

Nairn of Sandfurd, Alexander, 9, 14, 15, 18, 32, 34, 35, 42, 51, 68, 114, 159, 160, 164, 174.
——, James, 17.
——, William, 116, 168, 204.
Napier, the Lord, 89, 90, 91, 138, 139, 184.
Nasmyth, Arthur, 17, 20, 39.
———, James, 57, 130, 180.
———, Margaret, 172.
Navar, 14.
——, Kirk of, 44, 50, 54.
Neall, Mary, 180.
Neische, Agnes, 51.
———, Elizabeth, 117.
———, Sir Hary, 50.
———, Sir Thomas, 113.
———, Mr Thomas, 162.
———, Mr Walter, 5, 9, 12, 20.
Neuburne ferne, 203.
Neva, Mr John, (minister at Lowdon,) 217.
Nevill, Elizabeth, 50.
Newbottle, 75.
Newcastle, 89, 95, 96, 97, 119, 120, 152, 203, 209, 217.
———, Earl of, 186.
———, Marquis of, 207.
Newheavin, 106.
Newmarket, 161.
Ney, Mr Philip, 195.
Nicolas, Sir Edward, 192, 193, 194.
Nicolson, Mr, 30, 32, 206.
———, Robert, 50, 177, 179, 183, 212, 213.
Nidrie, Laird of, 210.
———, 210, 211.
Niddries wynd, 189.
Nithsdale, Earl of, 126.
Norie, Mr Alexander, 43.
Norie, Mr Robert, (Bishop of Brechin,) 37.
Norvell, Mr George, 13, 102, 114, 144, 147, 163, 169, 182.
Notingham, 174.
Nuck, 15.

Ochiltree, Lord, 201, 202.
Oliphant, Mr John, 59.
———, Patrick Lord, 103.
Orleans, 48, 54.
Oswell, Mr Andro, 217.
Oxenfurd, Lord, 131.
Oxford, 185, 201.

Paip, Mr John, 205.
Palatine, Prince, 53.
Panbryd, 25, 38.
Panmuir, Lord, *passim*.
Paris, 52.
Park, John, 85.
Paterson, John, 30.
Patoun, James, 130.
———, William, 57.
Peacock, George, 51.
Pembroke, Earl of, 49.
Pencaitland, 57.
Penman, John, 147.
Persoun, Mr David, 33.
Perth, Earl of, 90.
——, Burgh of, 155, 167, 209.
Peter, John, 178.
Petrocella, (*i. e.* Craighall,) 123, 203.
Phillorth, Lord, 85, 101
Philp, James, 117, 122, 123, 125, 126, 133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 149.
Piggot, John, 115.
Pilmuir, John, 4, 5, 6, 20, 34, 41, 42, 44, 49, 57, 68, 85, 114, 126, 130, 133, 137, 139, 144, 147.
Pirrie, Alexander, 7, 28, 166.
——, John, 166.
Pitcairn, Andro, 11, 62, 65.
———, Arthur, 11.
Pitscotty-Eister, 112.
Pitsligo, Tutor of, 95, 101, 102.
Poppill, 73.
Portland, Earl of, (treasurer,) 5.
Possill, 20.
Potterrow, The, 93.
Prentice, Gilbert, 196.
Prestoun, 199.

Prestoungrange, Laird of, 46, 119.
Prestounpans, 210.
Prymrois, Archibald, 142, 144, 158, 161, 162, 164, 187.
———, James, 21, 23, 29, 43, 94, 96, 113, 114, 156.

Queensberry, Earl of, 29, 41.
Queensferry, toun of, 31, 52, 78.
Queinsburgh, 175.
Quhytfurd, Mr Walter, (Bishop of Brechin,) 22, 82.
Quhythall, 86.
Quhythill, Lord, 14, 35.
Quhytlaw, Patrick, 58.
Quodquhoun, 24.

Raa, Lord, 95, 201.
——, James, 30, (minister at Marykirk,) 39.
——, John, 20.
——, Dame Heleine, 67, 159, 168.
Ramsay, Mr Andro, (minister,) 5, 51, 69, 85, 154, 172.
———, Sir Robert, 19.
Register, The Lord, 4, 18, 23, 58.
Reidhous, Sir John of, 58, 119.
Ridpeth, Captain, 116.
Rig of Athernie, William, 201.
—— Alisoun, (spouse of Mr John Skene,) 129.
——, Mr John, 31, 199.
——, Mr Thomas, 184.
Ripon, 120.
Robertsoun, Mr James, 40.
———, Thomas, 199, 214.
Rollok, Mr Hary, (minister of Edinburgh,) 169.
———, Mr John, 85, 161, 181, 189, 192, 216, 217.
——— of Piltoun, Peter, 196.
———, Walter, 217.
Roo, Mr, 101.
Ross, Bishop of, 13, 15, 22, 46.
——, The Lady, 33.
Rothes, Earl of, 9, 35, 90, 91, 97, 101, 112, 124, 129, 152, 155.
Rouen, 6.
Roxburgh, Countess of, 21.
———, Earl of, 13, 15, 17, 35, 51, 54, 66, 67, 72, 84, 95, 139.
Roy, John, 51.
Rupert, Prince, 207.
Ruthven, General, 99, 116, 119, 210.
———, Sir Francis, 173.
Rystoun, 203.
Rytounfurd, 119.

Saltoun, 183, 186.
———, Lord, 113, 117, 118, 121, 122, 126 171, 202.
Saltprestoun, 200.
Samuelston, The Lady, 20, 73.
Sanctandrois, 12, 14, 149, 173.
———, Archbishop of, 12.
Sandfurd, Laird of, 3. See *Nairn*.
Sandilands, Lieut. Colonel, 219.
———, Mr James, (professor in Aberdeen,) 164.
———, Mr Thomas, 207.
———, Mr William, 137, (minister at Couper,) 169, 188.
———, Sir William, 219.
Sayis, Lord, 93.
Scone, 50, 69, 156, 160.
Scott, Sir John, 55.
——, Patrick, 113.
Scottistarbet, the Laird of, 19, 88, 90.
Scottiscraig, Laird of, 129, 191.
Scrimgeor, Hew, 12.
———, Mr Henry, 50.
Seaforth, Earl of, 151.
Seatoun of Schethin, William, 205.
Sempill, Bryce, 169.
———, John, 29, 38, 42, 67, 70, 79, 163.
Seres Kirk, 175.
Seytoun, 135.
———, David, 57.
———, Lady Grissell, 35.
——— of Barnis, Sir John, 56.
——— of Mania, John, 185.
———, Robert, 164.
——— of Marry, William, 86.
Sidserff, Archbald, 210.
Sinclair of Northfield, Francis, 187, 204, 219.
——— of Turbister, Francis, 174.
———, G., 122.
——— of Murkill, Sir James, 95, 160, 163, 168, 187.
Skene of Halyards, Mr Andro, 76.
——, Mr John, 111, 192, 201, 210.
Skynner, Mr Laurence, (minister of Navar,) 43, 54.
Small, James, 218.

Smyth, Mr John, 91, 114, 153.
Smyth, Sir John, 159, 17 8.
Souter, David, 56, 130.
Southesk, Earl of, 46, 58, 90, 102, 104, 107, 142, 151, 183.
Southsyd, 219.
Speir, Dame Rachell, 200.
Spottiswood, Mr John, (late Chancellor,) 113.
————, Sir Robert, (President,) 9, 87, 157.
Spynie in Murray, 220.
Squyre, John, 132, 156, 169.
Stanchefurd, 175, 178.
Stapleton, Sir Philip, 164.
Stenton, Kirk of, 35, 36, 42, 43.
Steuart, Captain, 153.
——— of Blantyre, Captain, 113.
———, Lieut.-Colonel, 153.
———, Alexander, 103, 109, 116, 121.
———, Archibald, 138.
——— of Blackhall, Sir Archibald, 102, 202.
———, Donald, 60.
———, James, 66, 68, 162, 167, 215.
———, Sir James, 14.
———, John, 42, 46, 150.
———, Sir Lues, 57, 73, 76, 108, 126, 196.
———, Dame Marie, (Countes of Mar,) 205.
———, Walter, 112, 117.
———, Captain Walter, 113.
———, Sir William, 4.
Stevinsoun, Mr Andro, 35.
Stirling, Earl of, (Secretary,) 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, *passim.*
———, George, 50.
———, Kirk of, 102.
Stormonth, Viscount, 14, 152, 160.
Strachan, Patrick, 15.
Straffurd, Thomas Earl of, (deputie of Ireland,) 136.
Strathern, 13, 156.
Stratoun, Arthour, 95.
Struther, Mr William, 128.
Sueden, King of, 77.
Suedens, the, 59.
Sunderland, 204.
Sutherland, Earl of, 105.
Sydserf, Mr Thomas, (Bishop of Galloway,) 82. 86.

Tait, Robert, 196.
Tamptallon, 164.
Taverner, Mr, 49.
Thomson, William, 176.
Thorntoun, Laird of, 16, 174.
Tod, Hew, 177.
Torphichen, 19.
Traquair, Earl of, 3, 7, 8, 12, 15, 19, *passim.*
Tullibardin, Earl of, 50.
Tullibody, 104.
Tullycultry, 4, 32.
Turriff, the Person of, 168.
Twysdaill, James, 214.
Tyne, the, 119, 203.

Ugstoun, Kirk of, 155.

Vache, Sir John, 88, 146.
Vayne, Sir Henry, 145.
Vdward, Mr Nathaniel, 15, 24.
Vetche, John, (younger of Dawik,) 52.
———, Thomas, 175, 206, 217.
Volusenus, Florentius, 37.

Wallace of Auchans, 35.
———, Bryce, 196.
———, Robert, 101.
Waller, Sir William, 208.
Waristoun, Lord, 196, 214, 217, 219, 220.
Waterheid, 219.
————, Laird of, 181.
————, Mynes of, 104, 130.
Wauchope, William, 98.
Wauchtoun, Lord, 67, 200.
Wedderburn, Laird of, 42.
————, Mr James, (bishop of Dumblane,) 82.
Wemyss, Earl of, 149.
———, Mr James, (Commissar of St Androis, 213.
Wigton, Earl of, 90,
Wilkie, John, 98.
Wilson, Mr James, 118.
Winchester, Dean of, 5, 12, 14, 16, 30, 50, 62, 133, 137, 141, 144.
Windsor, 16, 47.
Winram, Mr George, 34.
Wintoun, Earl of, 31, 142, 145.
Wod, Patrick, 8, 14, 42, 62, 64, 65, 71, 73, 83.
Wodstok, 201.
Woodhall, Lord, 90.
Wriglisworth, Richard, 114.

Yarmouth, 193, 195.
Ylaw, 32, 35, 54, 55, 56, 105, 112.
Yester, Lord, 35, 178.
York, 84, 89, 93, 161, 162, 164, 166, 167, 207, 213.
Young, Alexander, (skynner in Elgin,) 95.
——— of Downachar, Sergeant David, 133.
———, Doctor John, (Dean of Winchester,) 133.
———, Michael, 144.